Rhode Island State Contract # 7449636 Door Lock & Security Upgrade Community College of Rhode Island

300 Brickstone Square, Suite 101
Andover, MA01810

RI VIP Vendor # 68133

Prepared by:
Michael Colburn
Account Representative
(978) 269-1000
Michael.Colburn@schneider-electric.com
And
Jeff Viel
Sales Engineer
Jeff.Viel@schneider-electric.com

November 13, 2012

Rhode Island State Contract # 7449636 Door Lock & Security Upgrade Community College of Rhode Island

300 Brickstone Square, Suite 101
Andover, MA01810

Prepared by:
Michael Colburn
Account Representative
(978) 269-1000
Michael.Colburn@schneider-electric.com
And
Jeff Viel
Sales Engineer
Jeff.Viel@schneider-electric.com

November 13, 2012

Gary Mosca
State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration
Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908

Thank you for the opportunity to provide a proposal for ***Project #7449464*** "Door Lock and Security System Upgrade". Our Company is committed to providing the very best installation at a competitive price. Schneider Electric has provided a proposal to meet the **exact** guidelines of the bid specification. Schneider Electric will be bidding Keri system for the solution. Keri Systems was provided as an alternative solution to the original specifications in Addendum # 9 . It was a pleasure working with you and touring your facility helping Schneider Electric understand the scope associated with this project upgrade.

We feel strongly that the choice of equipment along with proper engineering and technical support has consistently provided the best solution for a customer's security needs. Our recommendations are accompanied by Schneider Electric's reputation as New England's leading security solutions integrator which we have earned by offering the highest level of quality craftsmanship and attention to detail that is unparalleled.

While our proposal is representative of the quality and technology that we will provide, it is Schneider Electric's people that will make a difference delivering the best possible solution.

This unique capability of a Schneider Electric's team to execute large-scale, integrated and enterprise level security system installations are the foundation of our business and with that said, on behalf of Schneider Electric, I kindly submit our Submittal Document.

Sincerely,

Michael Colburn
Security Solutions Senior Account Representative
Schneider Electric

At Schneider Electric, we know what it takes to be part of a winning organization. **Commitment. Talent. Experience. Accountability. Technology. Innovation. Flexibility. Pride.**

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Table of Contents

SECTION 1–STATE OF RI VIP BIDDER CERTIFICATION FORM

SECTION 2 – ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF ADDENDUMS

SECTION 3 – SCHEDULE OF VALUES

KNIGHT CAMPUS SCHEDULE OF VALUES
FLANAGAN CAMPUS SCHEDULE OF VALUES
LISTON CAMPUS SCHEDULE OF VALUES

SECTION 4 – COMPANY OVERVIEW

CORPORATE OVERVIEW

SECTION 5 – SYSTEMS INTEGRATION EAST (SIE)

SYSTEMS INTEGRATION EAST (SIE)

SECTION 6 – NEW ENGLAND BRANCH OFFICE

SECTION 7 – IN-HOUSE ADVANTAGES

IN-HOUSE ADVANTAGES

SECTION 8 – PROJECT APPROACH AND IMPLEMENTATION

PROJECT APPROACH AND IMPLEMENTATION
PROJECT EXECUTION PLAN
PROJECT MILESTONES
IMPLEMENTATION SUMMARY

SECTION 9– TRAINING

SECTION 10 – SERVICE OPERATIONS GROUP

SECTION 11 – KEY STAFF RESUMES

SECURITY INTEGRATION SALES MANAGER

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

SECURITY OPERATIONS / PROJECT MANAGER

EXPERIENCE SUMMARY

SECTION 12 – PROJECT PROFILES

SECTION 13 – SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC SUPPLEMENT

BID BOND
VENDOR CERTIFICATION
SAMPLE CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE
RI "A" LICENSE FOR SCHNEIDER SUBCONTRACTOR

SECTION 14 – SCHNEIDER AUDIT FINANCIAL STATEMENT

SECTION 15 - CUT SHEETS

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810
Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Section 1–State of RI VIP Bidder Certification Form

Please see attached pages

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Request for Quote

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS
ONE CAPITOL HILL
PROVIDENCE RI 02908

CREATION DATE : 16-APR-12
BID NUMBER: 7449636
TITLE: DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI

BLANKET START : 01-JUN-12
BLANKET END : 31-DEC-12
BID CLOSING DATE AND TIME: 21-MAY-2012 02:00:00

BUYER: Mosca, Gary
PHONE #: 401-574-8124

BILL TO
CCRI CONTROLLER'S OFFICE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
400 EAST AVENUE
WARWICK, RI 02886
US

SHIP TO
CCRI KNIGHT CAMPUS
400 EAST AVE
WARWICK, RI 02886-1807
US

Requistion Number: 1266255
Note to Bidders: Questions concerning this solicitation may be emailed to gary.mosca@purchasing.ri.gov no later than 5/09/12 @ 12:00 NOON (EST). Questions should be submitted in a Microsoft word attachment Please reference the RFQ # on all correspondence

Questions received if any will be posted on the internet as an addendum to this solicitation It is the responsibility of all interested parties to download this information.

Line	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
	THERE WILL BE A MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE ON MAY 7, 2012 FROM 9:00 AM TO 11:30 AM KNIGHT CAMPUS 400 EAST AVENUE WARWICK, RI *** THIS SOLICITATION REQUIRES ALL VENDORS TO SUBMIT A THREE PAGE COVER FORM AND HARD COPY OF BID ALONG WITH A READABLE "CD" DISK AT TIME OF BID*** BIDDERS PLEASE BE AWARE OF ATTACHED DOCUMENTS MARKED AS ATTACHMENT "A" ATTACHMENT "B" AND ATTACHMENT "C" Bidders must be aware of all conditions referenced in R.I General Laws, Section 5-6-2 entitled "Work for Which License required" Please provide your license number and a copy of the required license along with your bid proposal COMPANY/NAME: Johnston Electric Inc. DBA LICENSE NUMBER: A--000305 Any person submitting a bid proposal for the above referenced Door Lock and Security Upgrade solicitation MUST hold a current Rhode Island Certificate "A" Electrical License issued by the Department of Labor and Training After award vendor(s) must pay prevailing wages set forth by the Department of Labor and Training at the rate established for licensed electricians				
1	WARWICK CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE	1 00	Job		$965.278.00
2	LINCOLN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE	1.00	Job		$707,738.00

It is the Vendor's responsibility to check and download any and all addenda from the RIVIP This offer may not be considered unless a signed RIVIP generated Bidder Certification Cover Form is attached and the Unit Price column is completed. The signed Certification Cover Form must be attached to the front of the offer

Request for Quote

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS
ONE CAPITOL HILL
PROVIDENCE RI 02908

CREATION DATE : 16-APR-12
BID NUMBER: 7449636
TITLE: DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI

BLANKET START : 01-JUN-12
BLANKET END : 31-DEC-12
BID CLOSING DATE AND TIME:21-MAY-2012 02:00:00

BUYER: Mosca, Gary
PHONE #: 401-574-8124

BILL TO
CCRI CONTROLLER'S OFFICE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
400 EAST AVENUE
WARWICK, RI 02886
US

SHIP TO
CCRI KNIGHT CAMPUS
400 EAST AVE
WARWICK, RI 02886-1807
US

Requistion Number: 1266255
Note to Bidders: Questions concerning this solicitation may be emailed to gary.mosca@purchasing ri.gov no later than 5/09/12 @ 12:00 NOON (EST) Questions should be submitted in a Microsoft word attachment Please reference the RFQ # on all correspondence.

Questions received if any, will be posted on the internet as an addendum to this solicitation It is the responsibility of all interested parties to download this information.

Line	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
3	PROVIDENCE CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE	1 00	Job		$260,423.00

Delivery: _____

Terms of Payment: _____

It is the Vendor's responsibility to check and download any and all addenda from the RIVIP This offer may not be considered unless a signed RIVIP generated Bidder Certification Cover Form is attached and the Unit Price column is completed The signed Certification Cover Form must be attached to the front of the offer

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND
Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Gary P. Mosca
401-574-8124
gary.mosca@purchasing.ri.gov
Purchasing Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

BID 7449363 – DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE
ATTACHMENT "A"

OPENING DATE AND TIME: 5/21/11 AT 2:00 PM
MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM
YOU MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM FOR EACH LOCATION BIDDING. NO EXCEPTION.

I (NAME) Michael Colburn, REPRESENTING

(COMPANY) Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc., OF

(CITY/STATE) Andover MA, HAVE VIEWED THE SITE

(NAME OF SITE AS IT IS LISTED ON BID) Liston Campus,

AND ARE FULLY AWARE AND UNDERSTAND ALL BID REQUIREMENTS.

DATE OF MANDATORY SITE VISIT 05/14/12 & 06/06/12.

VENDOR (PRINT NAME) Michael Colburn DATE 06/14/12

VENDOR (SIGNATURE) [signature] DATE 11/12/2012

AUTHORIZED AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE (PRINT NAME)

David Snow DATE

AUTHORIZED AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE)

[signature] DATE 9-7-12

YOU MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM FOR EACH LOCATION BIDDING. NO EXCEPTION. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO ACQUIRE THE PROPER AGENCY SIGNATURE.

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND
Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Gary P. Mosca
401-574-8124
gary.mosca@purchasing.ri.gov
Purchasing Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

BID 7449363 – DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE
ATTACHMENT "A"

OPENING DATE AND TIME: 5/21/11 AT 2:00 PM
MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM
YOU MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM FOR EACH LOCATION BIDDING. NO EXCEPTION.

I (NAME) Michael Colburn, REPRESENTING

(COMPANY) Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc, OF

(CITY/STATE) Andover, MA, HAVE VIEWED THE SITE

(NAME OF SITE AS IT IS LISTED ON BID) Flanagan Campus,

AND ARE FULLY AWARE AND UNDERSTAND ALL BID REQUIREMENTS.

DATE OF MANDATORY SITE VISIT 05/15/12; 05/16/12; 06/06/12.

VENDOR (PRINT NAME) Michael Colburn DATE 06/14/12

VENDOR (SIGNATURE) _____ DATE 11/12/2012

AUTHORIZED AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE (PRINT NAME)

David Snow DATE _____

AUTHORIZED AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE)

_____ DATE 9-7-12

YOU MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM FOR EACH LOCATION BIDDING. NO EXCEPTION. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO ACQUIRE THE PROPER AGENCY SIGNATURE.

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND
Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Gary P. Mosca
401-574-8124
gary.mosca@purchasing.ri.gov
Purchasing Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

BID 7449363 – DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE
ATTACHMENT "A"

OPENING DATE AND TIME: 5/21/11 AT 2:00 PM
MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM
YOU MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM FOR EACH LOCATION BIDDING. NO EXCEPTION.

I (NAME) Michael Colburn, REPRESENTING

(COMPANY) Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc., OF

(CITY/STATE) Andover, MA, HAVE VIEWED THE SITE

(NAME OF SITE AS IT IS LISTED ON BID) Knight Campus,

AND ARE FULLY AWARE AND UNDERSTAND ALL BID REQUIREMENTS.

DATE OF MANDATORY SITE VISIT 05/29/12 & 05/30/12.

VENDOR (PRINT NAME) Michael Colburn DATE 06/14/12

VENDOR (SIGNATURE) DATE 11/13/12

AUTHORIZED AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE (PRINT NAME)

Ken McCabe DATE

AUTHORIZED AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE)

Ken McCabe DATE 11/13/12

YOU MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM FOR EACH LOCATION BIDDING. NO EXCEPTION. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO ACQUIRE THE PROPER AGENCY SIGNATURE.

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI (13 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ **Date**_____

Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

_____

Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Request for Quote

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS
ONE CAPITOL HILL
PROVIDENCE RI 02908

CREATION DATE : 16-APR-12
BID NUMBER: 7449636
TITLE: DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI

BLANKET START : 01-JUN-12
BLANKET END : 31-DEC-12
BID CLOSING DATE AND TIME:21-MAY-2012 02:00:00

BUYER: Mosca, Gary
PHONE #: 401-574-8124

BILL TO
CCRI CONTROLLER'S OFFICE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
400 EAST AVENUE
WARWICK, RI 02886
US

SHIP TO
CCRI KNIGHT CAMPUS
400 EAST AVE
WARWICK, RI 02886-1807
US

Requistion Number: 1266255

Note to Bidders: Questions concerning this solicitation may be emailed to gary.mosca@purchasing.ri.gov no later than 5/09/12 @ 12:00 NOON (EST). Questions should be submitted in a Microsoft word attachment. Please reference the RFQ # on all correspondence

Questions received if any will be posted on the internet as an addendum to this solicitation. It is the responsibility of all interested parties to download this information.

Line	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
1	THERE WILL BE A MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE ON MAY 7, 2012 FROM 9:00 AM TO 11:30 AM KNIGHT CAMPUS 400 EAST AVENUE WARWICK, RI *** THIS SOLICITATION REQUIRES ALL VENDORS TO SUBMIT A THREE PAGE COVER FORM AND HARD COPY OF BID ALONG WITH A READABLE "CD" DISK AT TIME OF BID*** BIDDERS PLEASE BE AWARE OF ATTACHED DOCUMENTS MARKED AS ATTACHMENT "A" ATTACHMENT "B" AND ATTACHMENT "C" Bidders must be aware of all conditions referenced in R.I. General Laws, Section 5-6-2 entitled "Work for Which License required" Please provide your license number and a copy of the required license along with your bid proposal COMPANY/NAME:_____ LICENSE NUMBER: _____ Any person submitting a bid proposal for the above referenced Door Lock and Security Upgrade solicitation MUST hold a current Rhode Island Certificate "A" Electrical License issued by the Department of Labor and Training. After award vendor(s) must pay prevailing wages set forth by the Department of Labor and Training at the rate established for licensed electricians WARWICK CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE	1.00	Job		
2	LINCOLN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE	1.00	Job		

It is the Vendor's responsibility to check and download any and all addenda from the RIVIP. This offer may not be considered unless a signed RIVIP generated Bidder Certification Cover Form is attached and the Unit Price column is completed. The signed Certification Cover Form must be attached to the front of the offer

Request for Quote

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS
ONE CAPITOL HILL
PROVIDENCE RI 02908

CREATION DATE : 16-APR-12
BID NUMBER: 7449636
TITLE: DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI

BLANKET START : 01-JUN-12
BLANKET END : 31-DEC-12
BID CLOSING DATE AND TIME:21-MAY-2012 02:00:00

BUYER: Mosca, Gary
PHONE #: 401-574-8124

BILL TO
CCRI CONTROLLER'S OFFICE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
400 EAST AVENUE
WARWICK, RI 02886
US

SHIP TO
CCRI KNIGHT CAMPUS
400 EAST AVE
WARWICK, RI 02886-1807
US

Requistion Number: 1266255
Note to Bidders: Questions concerning this solicitation may be emailed to gary.mosca@purchasing ri gov no later than 5/09/12 @ 12:00 NOON (EST) Questions should be submitted in a Microsoft word attachment Please reference the RFQ # on all correspondence.

Questions received if any, will be posted on the internet as an addendum to this solicitation It is the responsibility of all interested parties to download this information.

Line	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total
3	PROVIDENCE CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE	1 00	Job		

Delivery: _____

Terms of Payment: _____

It is the Vendor's responsibility to check and download any and all addenda from the RIVIP This offer may not be considered unless a signed RIVIP generated Bidder Certification Cover Form is attached and the Unit Price column is completed The signed Certification Cover Form must be attached to the front of the offer

Contract Terms and Conditions

Table of Contents

Terms and Conditions VI
BID STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS VI
TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THIS BID VI
SURETY REQUIREMENTS VI
START DATE VI
INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS VI
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS VI
WAGE REQUIREMENTS VI
DELIVERY PER AGENCY VII
RIVIP INFO - BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS VII
AWARD VII
LICENSE REQUIREMENTS VII
LICENSE NUMBER VII
BID ALL ITEMS VII
VENDOR SPECIFICATIONS VIII
FISCAL YEAR - AWARD EXTENDING PAST FISCAL YR END VIII

Terms and Conditions

BID STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR THIS BID

SURETY REQUIREMENTS

BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO PROVIDE A BID SURETY IN THE FORM OF A BID BOND, OR A CERTIFIED CHECK PAYABLE TO THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND, IN THE AMOUNT OF A SUM NOT LESS THAN FIVE PERCENT (5%) OF THE BID PRICE. BID SURETY MUST BE ATTACHED TO THE BID FORM. THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER WILL ALSO BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH PERFORMANCE AND LABOR AND PAYMENT BONDS AT TIME OF TENTATIVE CONTRACT AWARD

START DATE

STARTING DATE _____ NO. OF WORKING DAYS REQUIRED FOR COMPLETION _____

INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

BIDDERS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR INSPECTION OF EQUIPMENT AND/OR LOCATION, TAKING MEASUREMENTS* WHEN REQUIRED, AND MAKING THEMSELVES AWARE OF THE TOTAL REQUIREMENT BEFORE SUBMITTING A BID *MEASUREMENTS PROVIDED WITH ANY BID ARE FOR REFERENCE PURPOSES AND ARE NOT GUARANTEED TO BE COMPLETELY ACCURATE

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

AN INSURANCE CERTIFICATE IN COMPLIANCE WITH PROVISIONS OF ITEM 31 (INSURANCE) OF THE GENERAL CONDITIONS OF PURCHASE IS REQUIRED FOR COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY, AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY, AND WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND MUST BE SUBMITTED BY THE SUCCESSFUL BIDDER(S) TO THE DIVISION OF PURCHASES PRIOR TO AWARD. THE INSURANCE CERTIFICATE MUST NAME THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AS CERTIFICATE HOLDER AND AS AN ADDITIONAL INSURED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE PROVISIONS MAY RESULT IN REJECTION OF THE OFFEROR'S BID. ANNUAL RENEWAL CERTIFICATES MUST BE SUBMITTED TO THE AGENCY IDENTIFIED ON THE PURCHASE ORDER. FAILURE TO DO SO MAY BE GROUNDS FOR CANCELLATION OF CONTRACT.

NOTE: IF THIS BID COVERS CONSTRUCTION, SCHOOL BUSING, HAZARDOUS WASTE, OR VESSEL OPERATION, APPLICABLE COVERAGES FROM THE FOLLOWING LIST MUST ALSO BE SUBMITTED TO THE DIVISION OF PURCHASES PRIOR TO AWARD: * PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY INSURANCE (AKA ERRORS & OMISSIONS) - $1 MILLION OR 5% OF ESTIMATED PROJECT COST, WHICHEVER IS GREATER. * BUILDER'S RISK INSURANCE - COVERAGE EQUAL TO FACE AMOUNT OF CONTRACT FOR CONSTRUCTION. * SCHOOL BUSING - AUTO LIABILITY COVERAGE IN THE AMOUNT OF $5 MILLION * ENVIRONMENTAL IMPAIRMENT (AKA POLLUTION CONTROL) - $1 MILLION OR 5% OF FACE AMOUNT OF CONTRACT, WHICHEVER IS GREATER * VESSEL OPERATION - (MARINE OR AIRCRAFT) - PROTECTION & INDEMNITY COVERAGE REQUIRED IN THE AMOUNT OF $1 MILLION

WAGE REQUIREMENTS

BIDDERS ARE ADVISED THAT ALL PROVISIONS OF TITLE 37 CHAPTER 13 OF THE GENERAL LAWS OF RHODE ISLAND APPLY TO THE WORK COVERED BY THIS REQUEST, AND THAT PAYMENT OF THE GENERAL PREVAILING RATE OF PER DIEM WAGES AND THE GENERAL PREVAILING RATE FOR REGULAR, OVERTIME, AND OTHER WORKING CONDITIONS EXISTING IN THE LOCALITY FOR EACH CRAFT, MECHANIC, TEAMSTER, OR TYPE OF WORKMAN NEEDED TO EXECUTE THIS WORK IS A REQUIREMENT FOR BOTH CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS. THE PREVAILING WAGE TABLE MAY BE OBTAINED AT THE RI DIVISION OF PURCHASES HOME PAGE BY INTERNET at www.purchasing.state.ri.us SELECT "INFORMATION" AND THEN SELECT "PREVAILING WAGE TABLE". THE STATE OF RHODE ISLAND USES THE GENERAL DECISION NUMBER RI20100001 PRINTING THE ENTIRE DOCUMENT AVERAGES APPROXIMATELY ONE MINUTE PER PAGE - YOU MAY WANT TO PRINT ONLY THE PAGES APPLICABLE TO YOUR BID BIDDERS NOTE: IN THE EVENT THIS BID SPECIFIES PRICE OFFERS ON A TIME-AND-MATERIALS BASIS, i e , AN HOURLY RATE, ANY OR ALL BIDS SUBMITTED IN AN AMOUNT LESS THAN THE PREVAILING RATE IN EFFECT FOR THE WORK COVERED BY THIS REQUEST AS OF THE DATE OF BID ISSUANCE SHALL BE REJECTED BY THE DIVISION OF PURCHASES

DELIVERY PER AGENCY

DELIVERY OF GOODS OR SERVICES AS REQUESTED BY AGENCY

RIVIP INFO - BID SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS

It is the Vendor's responsibility to check and download any and all addenda from the RIVIP This offer may not be considered unless a signed RIVIP generated Bidder Certification Cover Form is attached and the Unit Price column is completed. The signed Certification Cover Form must be attached to the front of the offer When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

AWARD

THE STATE, AT ITS SOLE DISCRETION, SHALL RESERVE THE RIGHT TO MAKE ONE OR MULTIPLE AWARDS FOR THIS REQUIREMENT AND/OR TO REJECT ANY OR ALL BIDS

LICENSE REQUIREMENTS

VENDOR (OWNER OF COMPANY) IS RESPONSIBLE TO COMPLY WITH ALL LICENSING OR STATE PERMITS REQUIRED FOR THIS TYPE OF SERVICE. A COPY OF LICENSE/PERMIT SHOULD BE SUBMITTED WITH THIS BID. IN ADDITION TO THESE LICENSE REQUIREMENTS, BIDDER, BY SUBMISSION OF THIS BID, CERTIFIES THAT ANY/ALL WORK RELATED TO THIS BID, AND ANY SUBSEQUENT AWARD WHICH REQUIRES A RHODE ISLAND LICENSE(S), SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AN INDIVIDUAL(S) HOLDING A VALID RHODE ISLAND LICENSE

LICENSE NUMBER

In compliance with the requirements of Rhode Island General Law, Section 5-65-23, my Rhode Island license number for the work to be performed by this firm as prime contractor is:

LICENSE NUMBER:_____

BID ALL ITEMS

BIDDERS MUST BID ALL ITEMS TO BE CONSIDERED. AWARD WILL BE BASED ON TOTAL LOW.

VENDOR SPECIFICATIONS

ALL VENDORS MUST INCLUDE SPECIFICATIONS WITH BID PROPOSAL (EVEN THOSE BIDDING BRAND SPECIFIED). FAILURE TO SUBMIT SPECIFICATIONS WITH BID PROPOSAL MAY RESULT IN DISQUALIFICATION OF BID. ITEMS IN CATALOGS MUST BE CLEARLY MARKED AND PAGES TABBED

FISCAL YEAR - AWARD EXTENDING PAST FISCAL YR END

AWARDS EXTENDING BEYOND JUNE 30TH ARE SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS. CONTINUATION OF THE CONTRACT BEYOND THE INITIAL FISCAL YEAR WILL BE AT THE DISCRETION OF THE STATE. TERMINATION MAY BE EFFECTED BY THE STATE BASED UPON DETERMINING FACTORS SUCH AS UNSATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OR THE DETERMINATION BY THE STATE TO DISCONTINUE THE GOODS/SERVICES, OR TO REVISE THE SCOPE AND NEED FOR THE TYPE OF GOODS/SERVICES; ALSO MANAGEMENT OWNER DETERMINATIONS THAT MAY PRECLUDE THE NEED FOR GOODS/SERVICES

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND
Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Gary P. Mosca
401-574-8124
gary.mosca@purchasing.ri.gov
Purchasing Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

BID 7449363 – DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE
ATTACHMENT "A"

OPENING DATE AND TIME: 5/21/11 AT 2:00 PM
MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM
YOU MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM FOR EACH LOCATION BIDDING. NO EXCEPTION.

I (NAME)_____, REPRESENTING

(COMPANY)_____, OF

(CITY/STATE)_____,HAVE VIEWED THE SITE

(NAME OF SITE AS IT IS LISTED ON BID)_____,

AND ARE FULLY AWARE AND UNDERSTAND ALL BID REQUIREMENTS.

DATE OF MANDATORY SITE VISIT_____.

VENDOR (PRINT NAME)_____DATE_____

VENDOR (SIGNATURE)_____DATE_____

AUTHORIZED AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE (PRINT NAME)

_____DATE_____

AUTHORIZED AGENCY REPRESENTATIVE (SIGNATURE)

_____DATE_____

YOU MUST SUBMIT A SEPARATE MANDATORY SITE VISIT FORM FOR EACH LOCATION BIDDING. NO EXCEPTION. IT IS YOUR RESPONSIBILITY TO ACQUIRE THE PROPER AGENCY SIGNATURE.

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

April 16, 2012

ATTACHMENT "B"

THERE WILL BE A MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE FOR EACH OF THE THREE LOCATIONS SPECIFIED IN BID. PRE-BID WILL BE A GENERAL OVERVIEW OF PROJECT VENDORS MUST COMPLY WITH SITE SURVEY – SEE ATTACHMENT "A".

MANDATORY PRE BID:
DATE – 5/7/12

LOCATION: KNIGHT CAMPUS WARWICK 400 EAST AVE. WARWICK RI 02886 @ 9:00 AM
PLEASE REPORT TO PHYSICAL PLANT DIRECTORS OFFICE

PRE-BID WILL CONTINUE TO LISTON CAMPUS PROVIDENCE ONE HILTON STREET PROVIDENCE 02905 @ 9:45 AM
PLEASE REPORT TO SECURITY GUARD OFFICE

PRE-BID WILL CONTINUE TO FLANAGAN CAMPUS LINCOLN 1762 LOUISQUISSET PIKE, LINCOLN RI 02865 @ 10:45 AM.
PLEASE REPORT TO PHYSICAL PLANT DIRECTORS OFFICE.

BIDDERS MUST ATTEND PRE-BID AT ALL LOCATIONS.

NOTICE TO VENDORS:

REFERENCE TO ATTACHMENT "A"

ALL BIDDERS MUST CONDUCT A FULL SURVEY AT EACH OF THE THREE CAMPUSES TO CONFIRM ALL MEASUREMENTS, MATERIAL QUANTITIES ETC. EACH BIDDER MUST INCLUDE AS PART OF THEIR BID SUBMITTAL A DOCUMENT SIGNED BY EITHER THE CCRI DIRECTOR OR ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR PHYSICAL PLANT CONFIRMING THE DATE AND TIME OF EACH SURVEY.

ALL THREE CAMPUS LOCATIONS WILL BE AWARDED TO ONE VENDOR – TOTAL LOW. VENDORS WILL BE REQUIRED TO SUBMIT WITH BID THREE SURVEY SHEETS, ONE FOR EACH LOCATION.

NOTICE TO VENDORS:

PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

ALL BIDDERS MUST COMPLY WITH REQUIREMENTS SET FORTH IN R.I. GENERAL LAWS 37-2-18 (j) (P.L. 342).

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

NOTICE

RFQ #7449363

PUBLIC COPY RI GENERAL LAWS

ATTACHMENT "C"

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective **January 1, 2012** all *public works project* related bids or proposals exceeding **seven hundred fifty thousand ($750,000) dollars** are required to include a "public copy." All agency contract solicitations and invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds seven hundred fifty thousand ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal in excess of seven hundred fifty thousand ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. For further information, please see R. I. Gen. Laws §37-2-18(j) (P.L. 342). http://www.rilin.state.ri.us/PublicLaws/law11/law11342.htm .

Dated: December 13, 2011

State of Rhode Island Department of Administration
Division of Purchases

REVISED
December 13, 2011

NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS AND VENDORS BIDDING ON PUBLIC WORKS PROJECTS

Effective **January 1, 2012** all Public Works related project proposals exceeding Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy." All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal in excess of Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand ($750,000) and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection.

For further information, please see R.I. Gen. Laws Section 37-2-18(j) and State Procurement Regulations at www.purchasing.ri.gov. This requirement applies to all public works projects (vertical and horizontal) exceeding Seven Hundred Fifty Thousand ($750,000) dollars and any combination of base bid plus all alternates.

In accordance to the State Procurement Regulations that will become effective January 2, 2012 the following conditions are required:

1. All bid proposals shall be opened publicly and read aloud.
2. Each bid, together with the name of the bidder, shall be recorded and an abstract made available "immediately" for public inspection.

3. Copy of the redacted bid proposal shall be available for public inspection by the close of the business the day the subject bid(s) and/or contract(s) is opened by the Division of Purchases.

4 The burden to identify and withhold from the public copy that is released at the bid opening any trade secrets, commercial or financial information, or other information the bidder deems not subject to public disclosure pursuant to Chapter 38-2, the Access to Public Records Act, shall rest solely and exclusively with the bidder submitting the bid proposal.

5. At the time that a proposal is submitted, a bidder must submit a redacted copy of the bid proposal in a PDF (Portable Document File) file format on a read only CD-R Media Disk (hereinafter referred to as a "CD"). Vendors are required to provide all documents submitted in response to the bid solicitation on the CD.
   a The acceptable media is a CD-R. Media that is read/writable (CD RW) will not be accepted.
   b. Only readable, not writeable media is acceptable.
   c. Vendor is responsible for supplying their own CD-R media
   d. Vendor is responsible for the integrity of the CD.

6. Failure of the bidder to submit a public copy on a readable CD, as required by RIGL 37-2-18 as amended, shall result in the disqualification of said bid.

7. CD must be enclosed in a protective cover and the protective cover clearly labeled with the following:
   a. Marked "Public Copy"
   b. Title of Solicitation as it appears on the RIVIP cover letter.
   c. Name of Company and Vendor ID as it appears on the RIVIP cover letter.
   d Bid Response Number as it appears on the RIVIP cover letter.
   e. Date of Bid as it appears on the RIVIP cover letter.

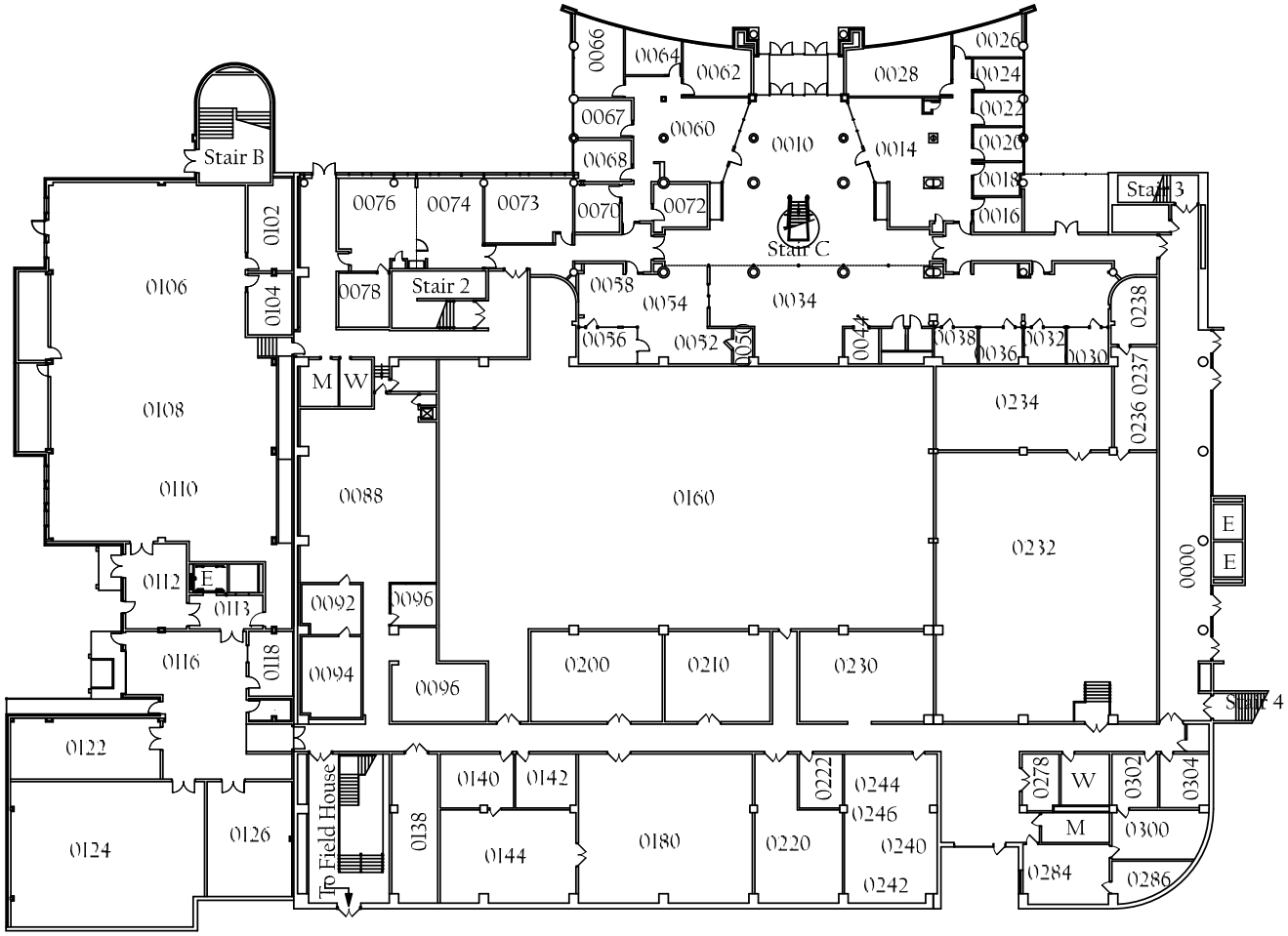
8 Bid response on CD-R to be in a PDF (Portable Document Format)
   a. One PDF file will be on the CD-R. File to meet the following requirements:
      i. Only one file will contain all documents in response to the bid. If you have more than one document for the response, the documents must be concatenated or merged into one PDF document. Failure to submit only one PDF file may result in disqualification of bid.
      ii. File should be named in the following manner:
         1. BidNumber_DateofBid_VendorName_VendorID pdf. Where:
            1. Bid Number is the bid number for which the response is for as it appears on the RIVIP cover sheet.
            2. Dateofbid is date of bid using the format (mm-dd-yyyy).
            3. VendorName is the name of the vendor as one word – no spaces or punctuation.
            4 Vendor ID as it appears on the RIVIP vendor cover sheet.

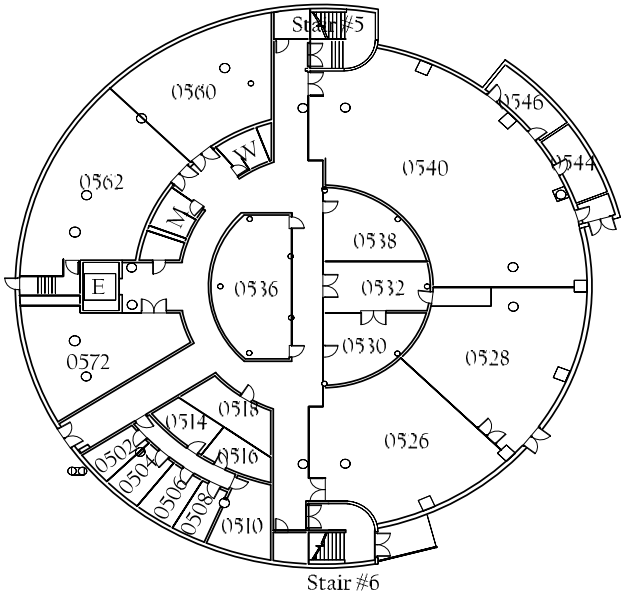
Note: you must use underscores in separating the fields. Do not use underscores anywhere else in the filename other than to separate the fields.

Example: 1234567_06-01-2011_Vendor1_9876.pdf

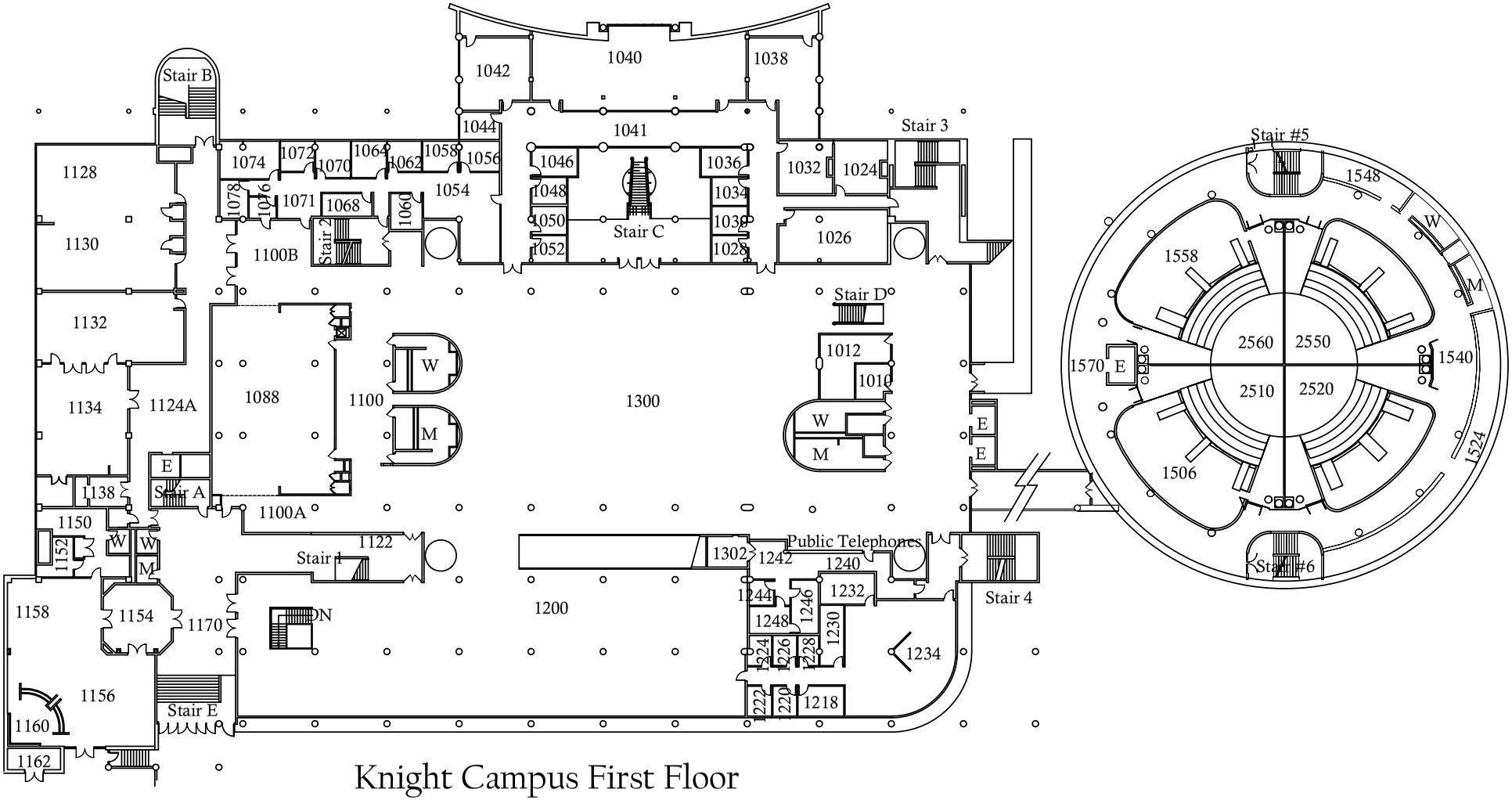
9. Purchasing staff will officially conclude the bid opening and all loaded proposals will be posted to the Purchasing web site. All proposals will be available immediately after bid opening www.purchasing.ri.gov.

For technical assistance, contact the Division of Purchases office at 574-8100.

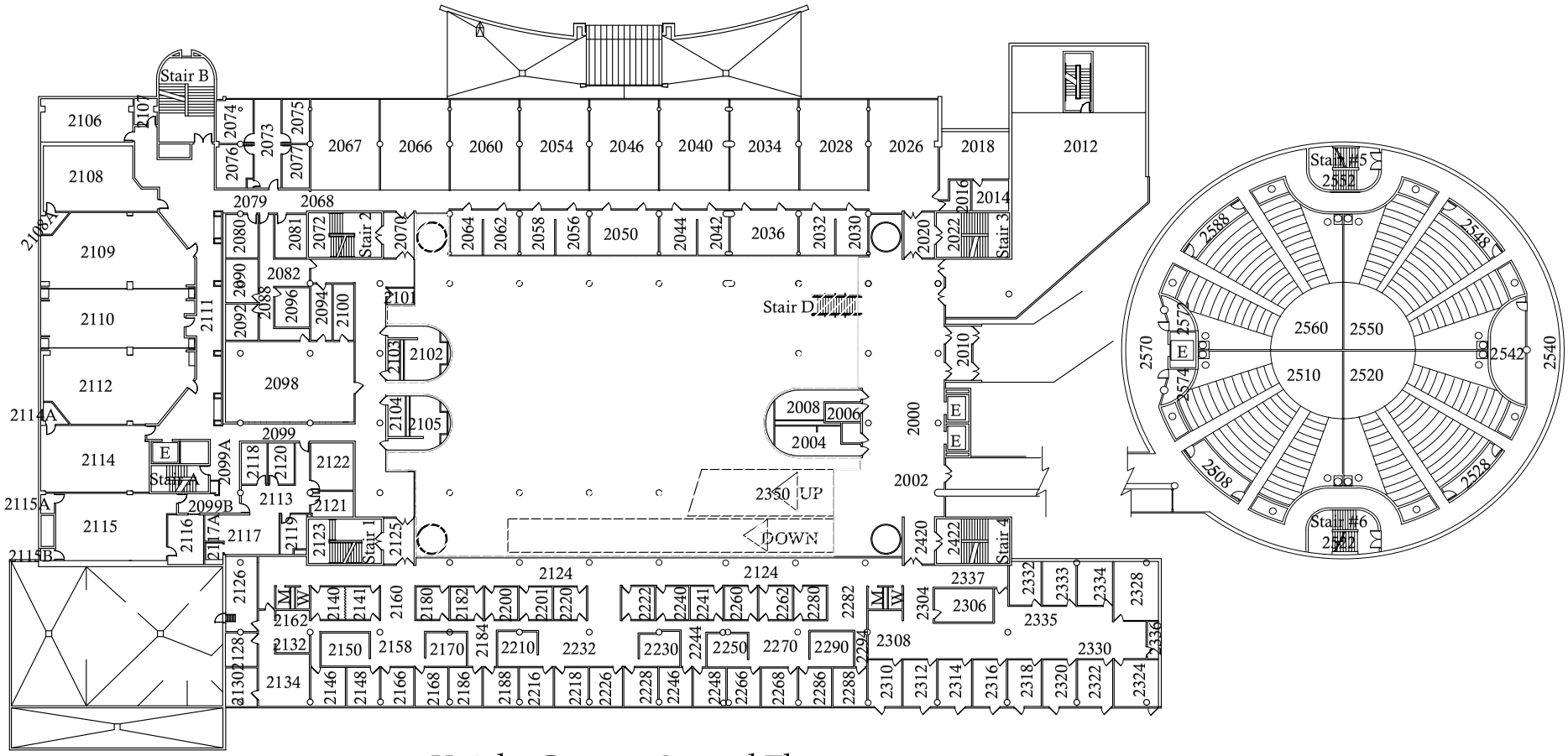




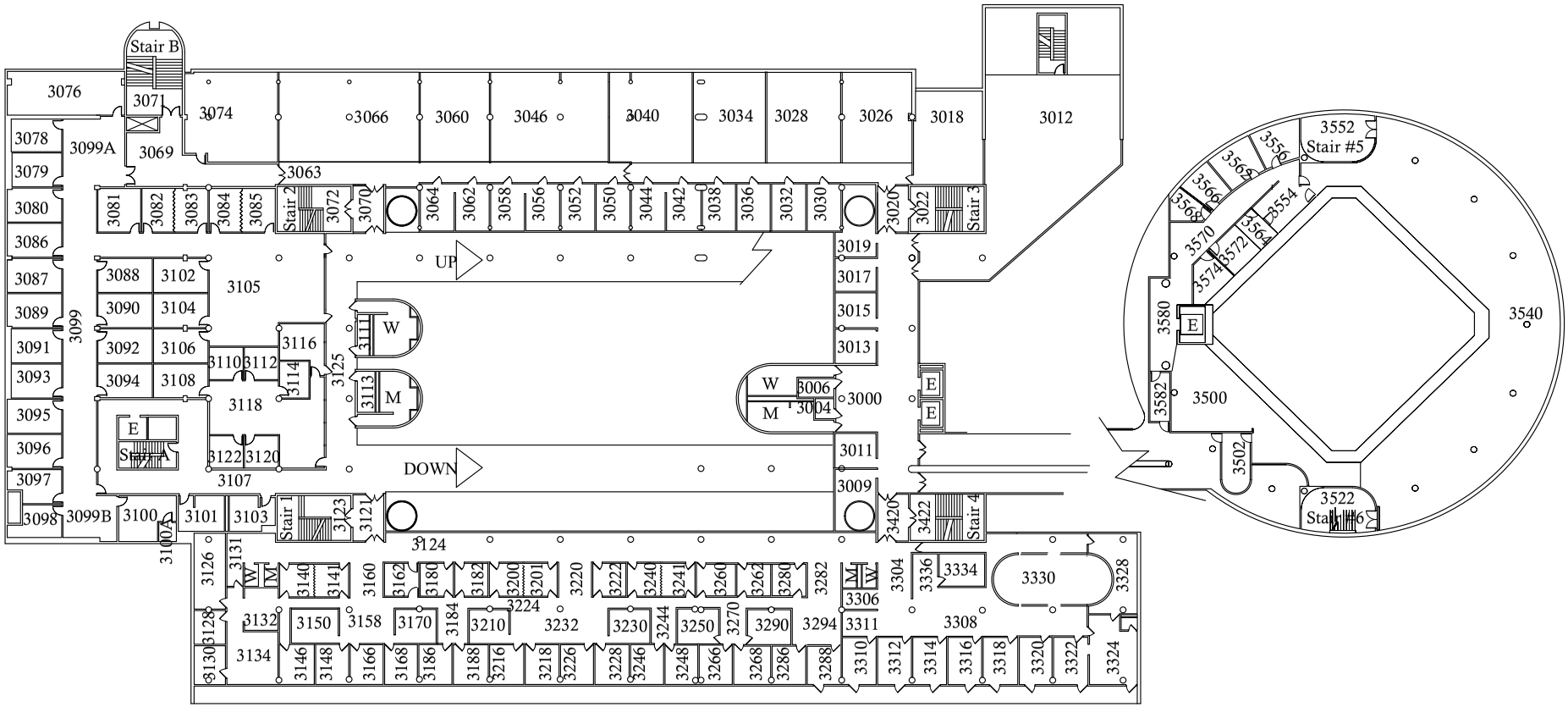
Knight Campus Ground Floor



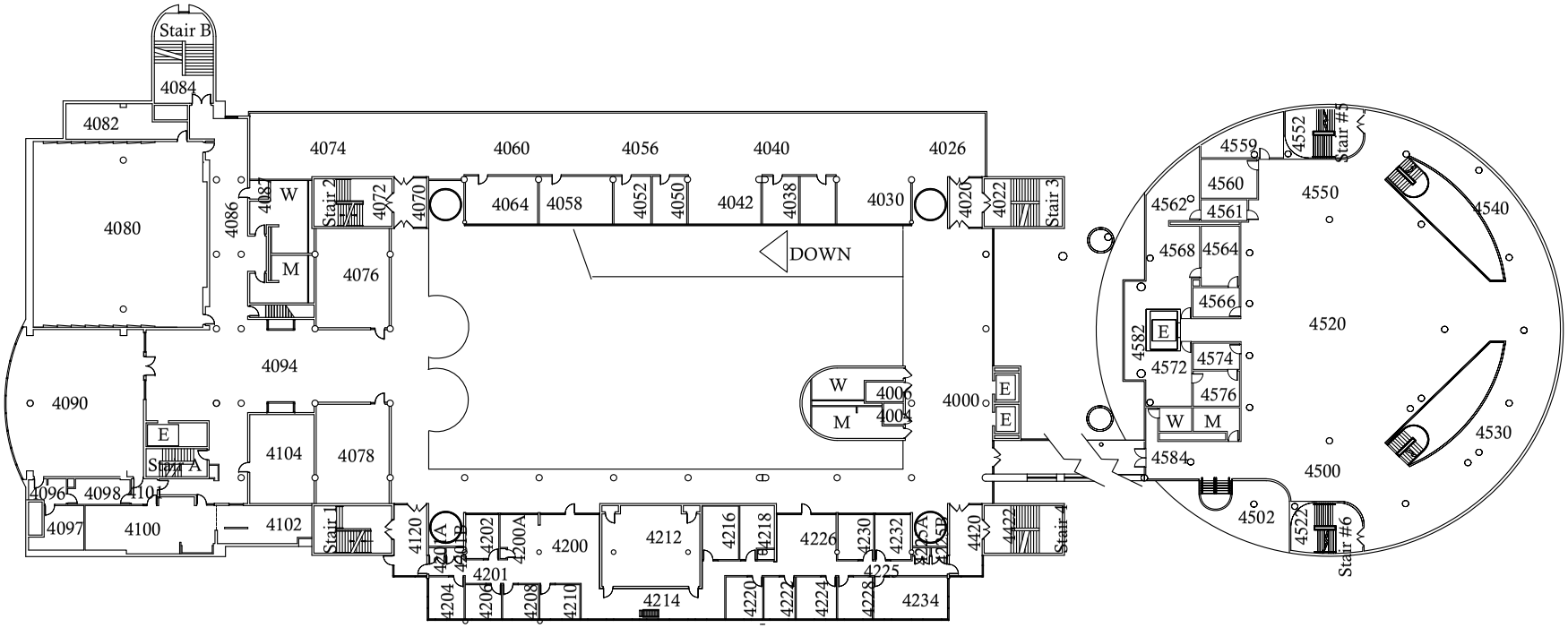
Knight Campus First Floor



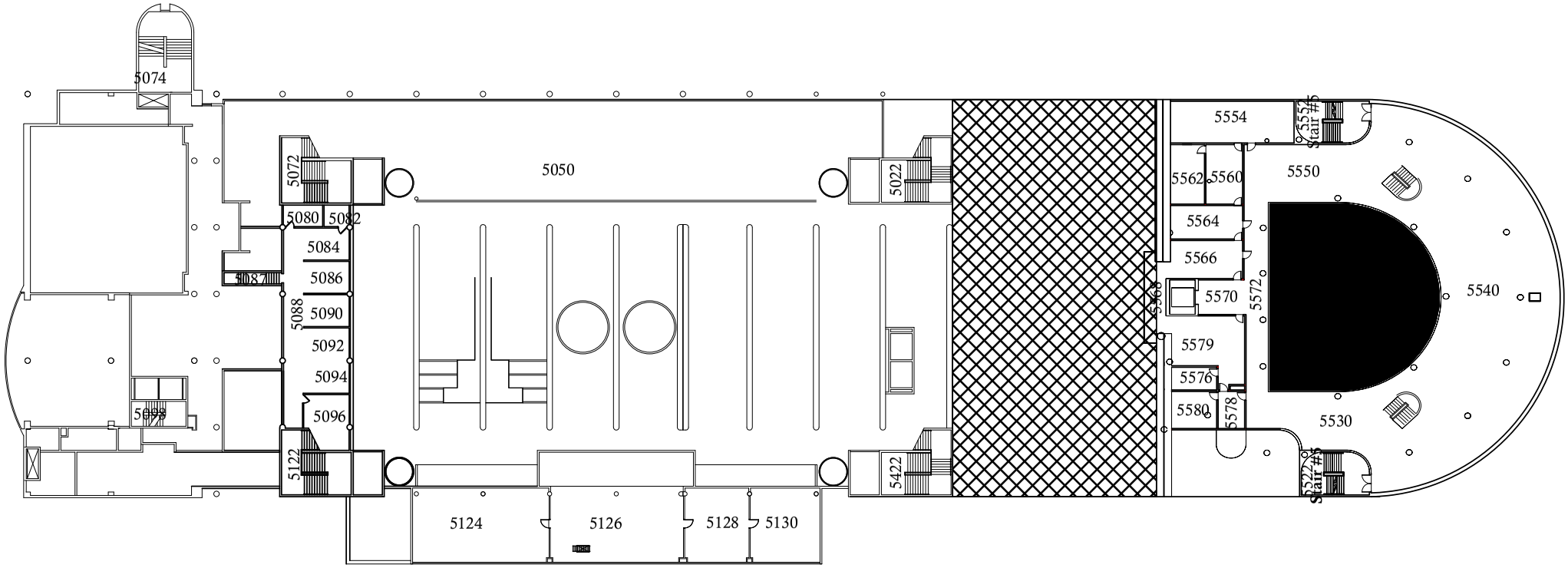
Knight Campus Second Floor



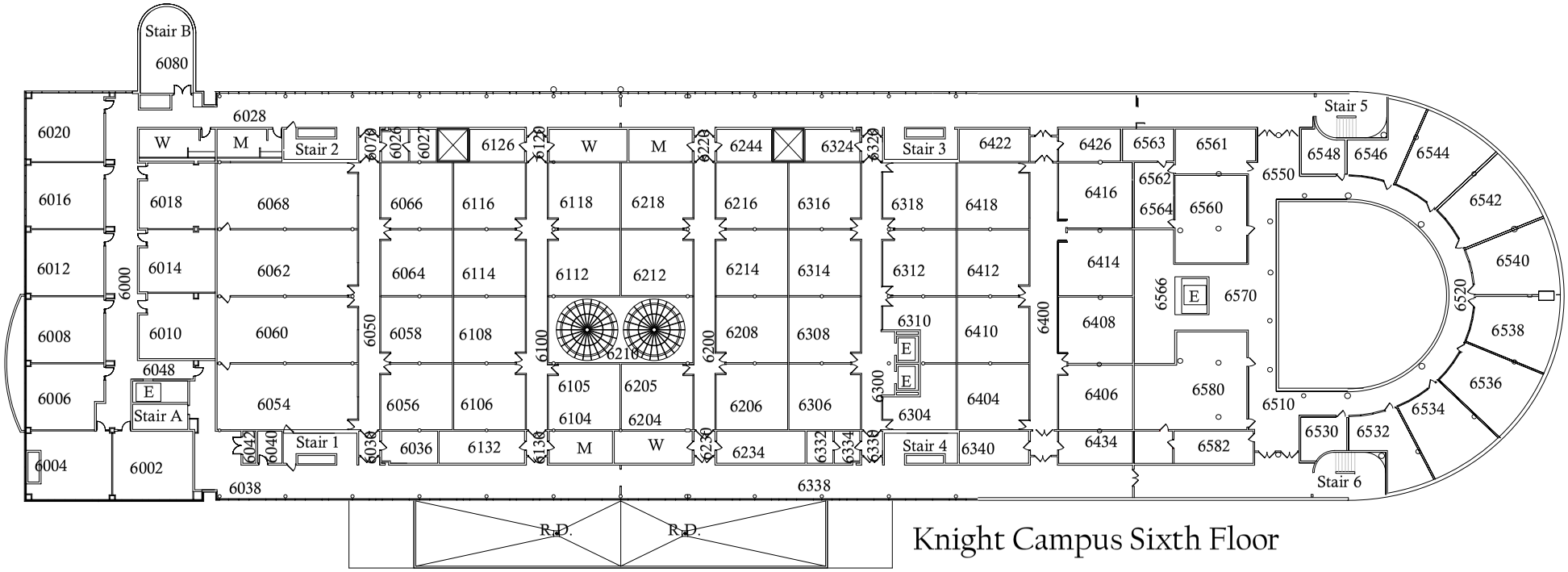
Knight Campus Third Floor



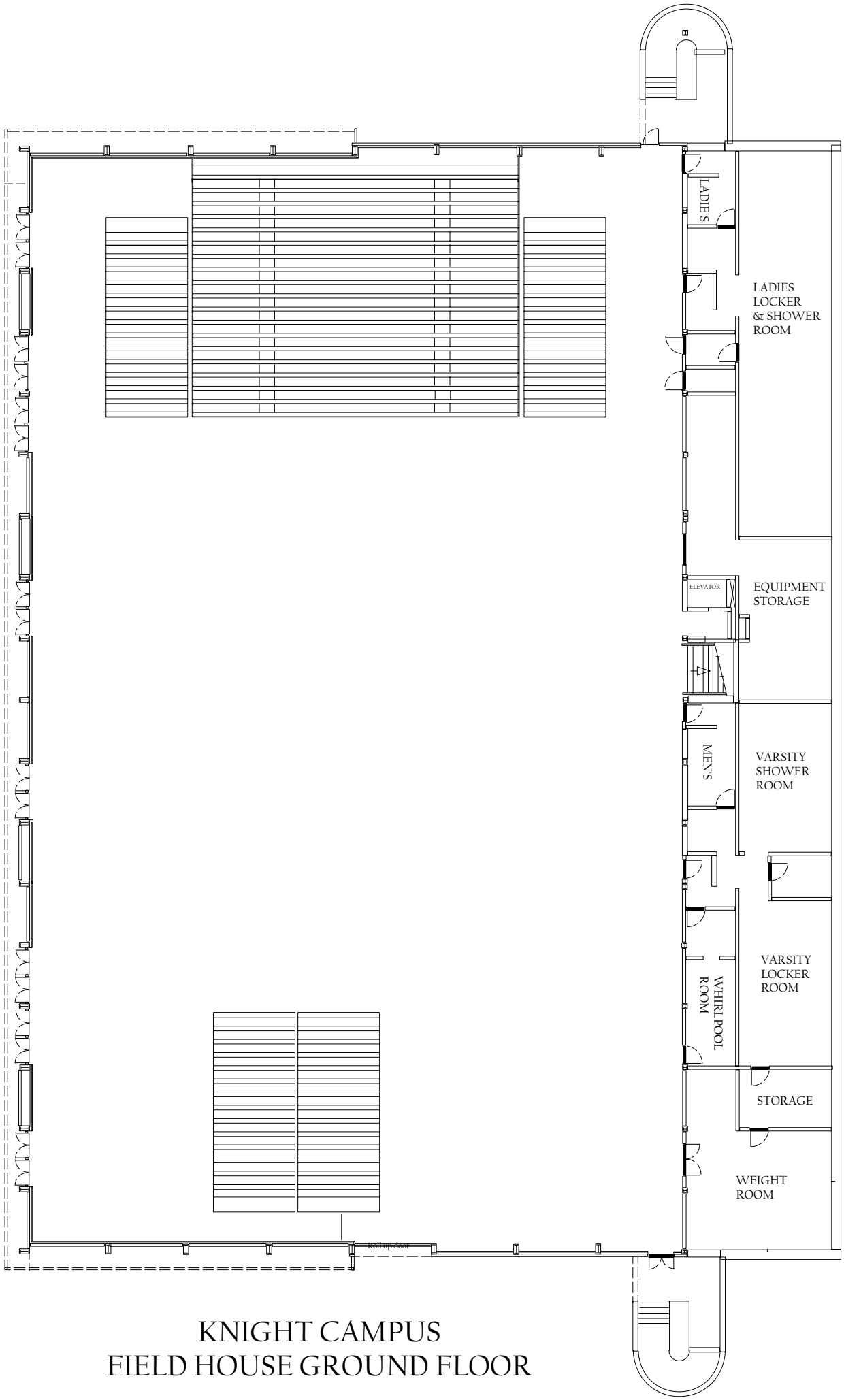
Knight Campus Fourth Floor



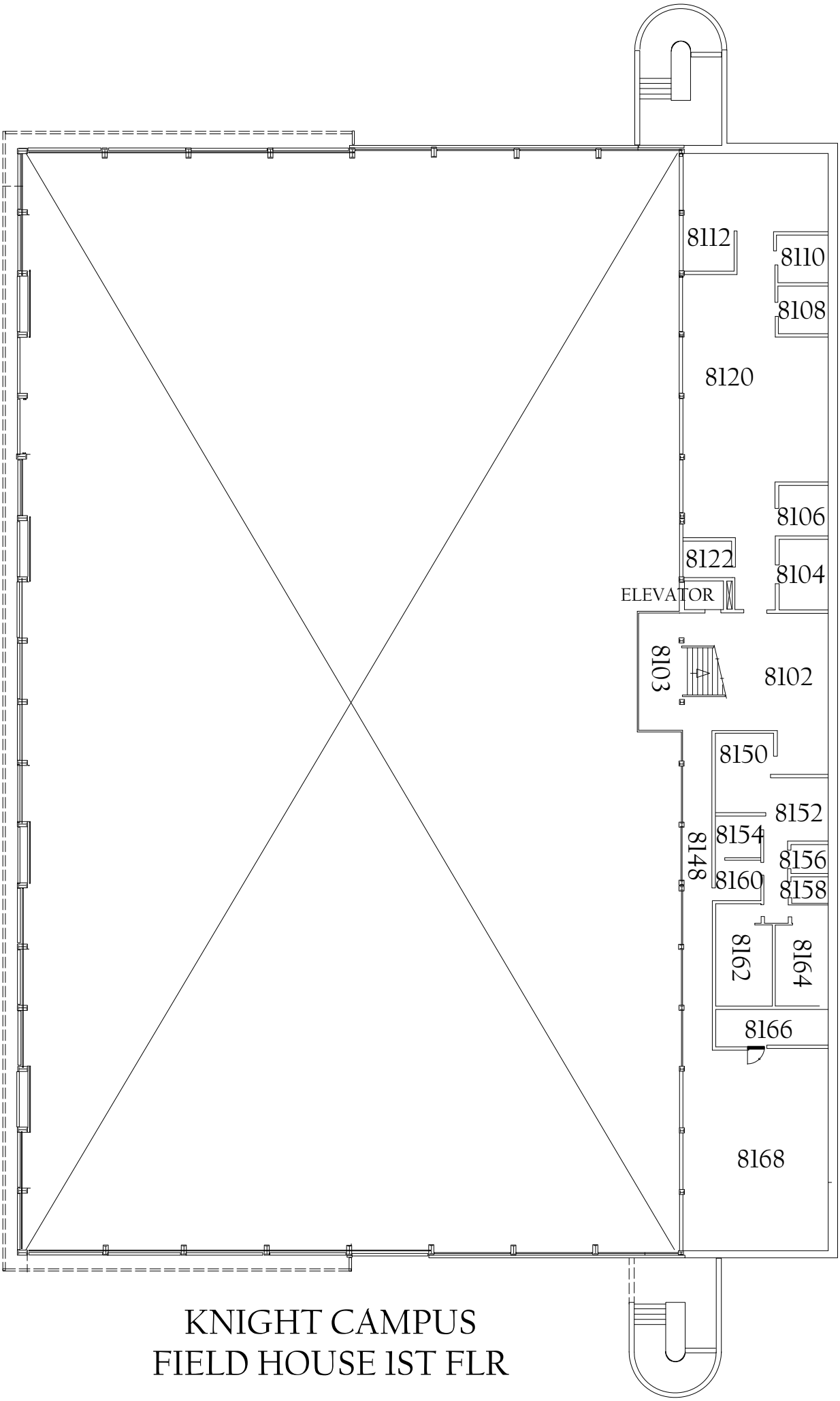
Knight Campus Fifth Floor



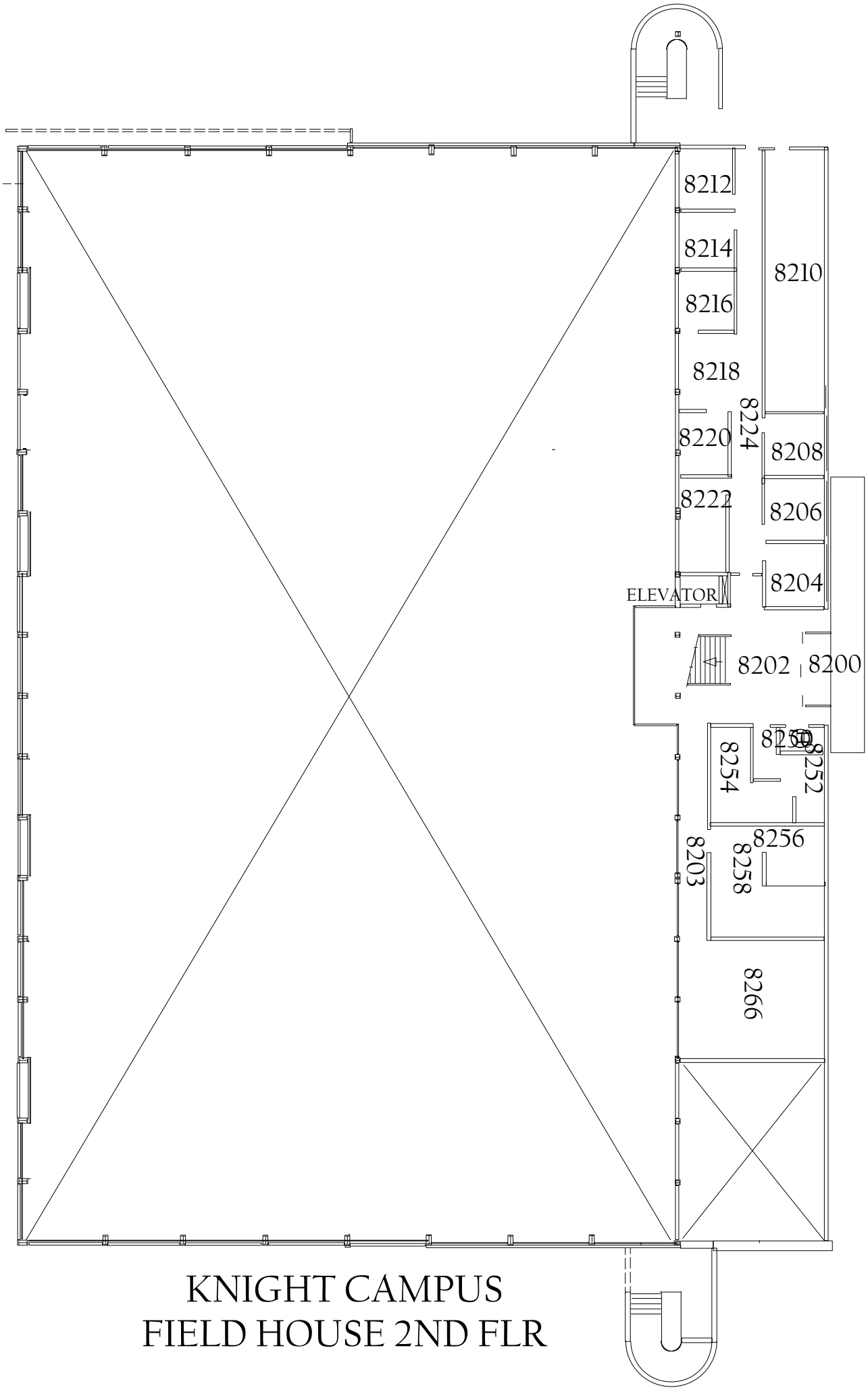
Knight Campus Sixth Floor



KNIGHT CAMPUS
FIELD HOUSE GROUND FLOOR



KNIGHT CAMPUS
FIELD HOUSE 1ST FLR



KNIGHT CAMPUS
FIELD HOUSE 2ND FLR

LINE 1 - CCRI WARWICK KNIGHT CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 01 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC LOCK ONLY - BALANCE OF HARDWARE TO REMAIN

DOOR NUMBER:

1010	1012	102	1024	1026	1028
1030	1032	1034	1036	1038	104
1042	1044	1046	1048	1050	1052
1056	1058	1060	1062	1064	1068
1070	1071	1072	1074	1076	1078
1128	113	1130	1132	1134A	1138
1140	1150	1150A	1152	118	120
1218	122	1220	1222	1224	1226
1228	1230	1232	1234A	1234B	124
1240A	1246	126	1302	138	14
140	142	16	18	20	200
2014	2016	2018	2030	2032	2036
2036A	2042	2044	2050	2050A	2056
2058	2062	2064	2073	2074	2075
2076	2077	2080	2081	2082	2082A
2088	2090	2094	2096	2098	2098A
210	2106	2108	2109	2112	2113
2114	2115	2116	2117A	2118	2119
2120	2122	2126	2128	2130	2140A
2146	2148	2166	2168	2180B	2182B
2186	2188	22	220	2200A	2216
2218	222	2220B	2222B	2226	2228
2241B	2246	2248	2260B	2262B	2266
2268	2280B	2286	2288	2306	2310B
2312B	2314B	2316B	2318B	2320B	2322B
2324B	2328	2332	2333	2334	2336
236	237	24	242	244	2508B
2528B	2542	2548B	2572	2574	2588B
26	278	28	284	286	30
3009	3011	3013	3015	3017	3018
3019	302	3030	3032	3036	3038
304	3042	3044	3050	3052	3056
3058	3062	3064	3074	3076	3078
3079	3080	3081	3082	3083	3084
3085	3086	3087	3088	3089	3090
3091	3092	3093	3094	3095	3096
3097	3098	3100	3100A	3101	3102
3103	3104	3106	3108	3110	3112
3114	3116	3120	3122	3126	3128
3130	3140A	3141A	3146	3148	3162A
3166	3168	3180A	3182A	3186	3188
32	3200A	3201A	3216	3218	3222A
3226	3228	3240A	3241A	3246	3248
3250	3260A	3262A	3266	3268	3280A
3286	3288A	3290	3306	3310A	3312A
3314A	3316A	3318	3320A	3322A	3328A
3328B	3334	3540	3554	3556	3562
3564	3566	3568	3572	3574	36
38	40	4036	4038	4050	4052

LINE 1 - CCRI WARWICK KNIGHT CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

4058	4064	4076	4078	4082	4087
4090B	4096	4097	4098	4100	4101
4114	42	4200	4201A	4201B	4202
4204	4206	4208	4210	4212A	4212B
4216	4218	4220	4222	4224	4226
4228	4230	4232	4234	44	4559
4560	4561	4564B	4566	4568	4572
4574	4576B	4TELDATA	4THSTAIR	502	504
506	508	510	512	514	516
518	524	530	532	536A	538
542	544	546	546A	554	5554
5560B	5562	5564	5566B	5568	5576
5578A	5579	5580	566	56A	58
60	6002	6004	6006	6008	6010
6012	6014	6016	6018	6020	6026
6027	6036	6040	6042	6054	6056
6058	6060	6062	6064	6066	6068
6105	6106	6108	6112	6114	6116
6118	6126	6132	62	6205	6206
6208	6212	6214	6216	6218	6234
6244	6304	6306	6308	6310	6312A
6312B	6314	6316	6318	6324	6332
6334	64	6404	6406	6408	6410
6412	6414	6416	6418	6426	6434
6530	6532	6534	6536	6538	6540
6542	6544	6546	6548	6560	6561
6562	6563	6564	6580A	6580B	6582
66	68	70	72	73	76
78	8104	8108	8110	8120	8122
8150	8154	8156	8158	8160	8162
8164	8168	8204	8206	8208	8212
8214	8216	8220	8222	8250	8258
8266	96	LADIES	LADIES1	LADIES2	LOCKER
MENS	OFFICE	STORAGE1	STORAGE2	STORAGE3	WEIGHTS
WHIRL POOL					

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	ELECTRONIC LOCK	AD-400-MS-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY 23-030**		**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARETO REMAIN.			

LINE 1 - CCRI WARWICK KNIGHT CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 02 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC EXIT DEVICE TRIM AND EXIT DEVICE
DOOR NUMBER:

1040B	1134	1154	1558A	160	160A
2100	232	3099A	4080A	4090	4225B
526	528	540	560	562	572
74A					

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	FIRE EXIT HARDWARE	9927EO-F	626	VON
1	EA	ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM	AD-400-993S-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARE	TO REMAIN.		

HW SET: 03 ATTIC STOCK - WIRELESS LOCKS/EXIT DEVICE TRIM
DOOR NUMBER:
ATTIC

EACH TO HAVE:

2	EA	ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM	AD-400-993S-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
4	EA	ELECTRONIC LOCK	AD-400-MS-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
6	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**

HW SET: 04 ELECTRONIC ITEMS/SOFTWARE/TRAINING
DOOR NUMBER:
SOFTWARE

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	HANDHELD DEVICE	HHD KIT	SCE
1	EA	MAINT AGREEMENT	MNT-SFT-1	SCE
2	EA	TRAINING COURSE	SEUONSITE (PER DAY)	SCE
1	EA	GUEST PASS LICENSE	SGUEST-LIC	SCE
1	EA	SMS SOFTWARE	SPRE-SFT-1	SCE
1000	EA	SMART CARD	SXF9520	SCE

HW SET: 05 ELECTRONIC ITEMS REQUIRED FOR WIRELESS LOCKS
DOOR NUMBER:
ELECT.

EACH TO HAVE:

60	EA	POWER SUPPLY	PS902-900BBK	SCE
60	EA	SMART CONTROLLER	SSRC	SCE
60	EA	ANTENNA MODULE	ANT400-REM-I/O (IF NECESSARY)	SCE
60	EA	PANEL INTERFACE	PIM400-485-SMS	SCE
			QUANTITY OF EACH OF THESE ITEMS TO BE BASED ON THE NUMBER OF DOORS IN RANGE OF THE PANEL INTERFACE MODULE	

LINE 1 - CCRI WARWICK KNIGHT CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 06 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS - FOR INTERIOR DOOR/STAIRWELL DOORS/CORRIDOR DOORS/LABS
DOOR NUMBER:
KEYS

EACH TO HAVE:

240	EA	CYLINDER	20-057 **ICX**/20-061 **ICX** (VERIFY CAM REQUIREMENTS & RIM VS. MORTISE)	626	SCH
240	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
15	EA	DUMMY MORT CYLINDER	985D	626	FAL
200	**EA**	**KEY BLANKS**	**EVEREST 29**		**SCH**
200	**EA**	**KEY BLANKS**	**EVEREST 29 PRIMUS**		**SCH**
1	**EA**	**KEY MGMT. SOFTWARE**	**SM01-287 (SITEMASTER)**		**SCH**
1	EA	BITTING LIST			SCH
1	**EA**	**PINNING KIT**	**40-070 PRIMUS**		**SCH**
1	EA	KEY BITTING PUNCH	40-099		SCH
1	EA	PINNING KIT	40-119		SCH
5	**EA**	**KEY BLANKS**	**EVEREST 29 - CONTROL KEY**		**SCH**
5	**EA**	**KEY BLANKS**	**EVEREST 29 PRIMUS - CONTROL KEY**		**SCH**

HW SET: 07 EXTERIOR - EXISTING DOOR - NEW CYLINDER ONLY

EACH TO HAVE:

48	EA	CYLINDER	20-057 **ICX**/20-061 **ICX** (VERIFY CAM REQUIREMENTS & RIM VS. MORTISE)	626	SCH
48	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CORE ONLY**	**20-740 (FOR EXTERIOR DOORS)**	**626**	**SCH**

HW SET: 08 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC EXIT DEVICE TRIM AND EXIT DEVICE
DOOR NUMBER:
3099

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	FIRE EXIT HARDWARE	9975EO-F	626	VON
1	EA	ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM	AD-400-993M-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
6	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARE	TO REMAIN.		

HW SET: 09 GYM EXIT DOORS WITH NEW CLOSERS ONLY
DOOR NUMBER:
GYMEXIT

EACH TO HAVE:

6	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC61 HD/PA	689	FAL
		BALANCE OF HARDWARE	TO REMAIN.		

LINE 1 - CCRI WARWICK KNIGHT CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 10 EXTERIOR - EXISTING DOOR - NEW CYLINDER ONLY AT ALUMINUM DOOR
DOOR NUMBER:
A4

EACH TO HAVE:

2	EA	MORTISE CYLINDER	20-061 **ICX** (CONFIRM CAM)	626	SCH
2	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CORE ONLY**	**20-740 (FOR EXTERIOR DOORS)**	**626**	**SCH**

HW SET: 11 EXISTING DOOR - NEW CYLINDER ONLY - CORBIN CAM
DOOR NUMBER:
BOILER MANUF MANUF1 TRASH1 TUNNEL1

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	MORTISE CYLINDER	20-061 **ICX** B520-253 (CONFIRM CAM)	626	SCH
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CORE ONLY**	**20-740 (FOR EXTERIOR DOORS)**	**626**	**SCH**

HW SET: 12 EXISTING DOOR - NEW CYLINDER ONLY - SARGENT CAM
DOOR NUMBER:
FIELDHS1 FIELDHS2 FIELDHS3

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	MORTISE CYLINDER	20-061 **ICX** B520-296 (CONFIRM CAM)	626	SCH
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CORE ONLY**	**20-740**	**626**	**SCH**

HW SET: 13 EXISTING DOOR - NEW LOCKSET ONLY
DOOR NUMBER:
COMPACTOR

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	STOREROOM LOCK	L9080**T** 06N	626	SCH
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CORE ONLY**	**20-740**	**626**	**SCH**

BALANCE OF HARDWARETO REMAIN.

LINE 1 - CCRI WARWICK KNIGHT CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 14 PAIR SURFACE VERTICAL ROD FIRE EXIT HARDWARE X SMOKE GASKETING
DOOR NUMBER:
TUNNEL2

EACH TO HAVE:

2	EA	CONTINUOUS HINGE	700	630	IVE
2	EA	FIRE EXIT DEVICE	F-25-V-L-NL 712L DANE	32D	FAL
2	EA	MORTISE CYLINDER	20-061-**ICX**	626	SCH
2	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
2	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC71 HD/PA	689	FAL
2	EA	KICK PLATE	8400 10" X 1" LDW	630	IVE
2	EA	MAGNETIC HOLD-OPEN	SEM7800 SERIES AS REQUIRED	AL	LCN
1	SET	DOOR SEAL	798B	BLK	REE
1	SET	BRUSH ASTRAGAL	959C X 2 PCS	AL	REE

ALL WIRING AND CONNECTIONS BY DIVISION 26.
OPERATIONAL DESCRIPTION:
DOORS NORMALLY HELD OPEN BY MAGNETIC HOLDERS. MAGNETIC HOLDERS TO BE CONNECTED TO BUILDING'S FIRE/SMOKE ALARM SYSTEM TO RELEASE IMMEDIATELY UPON ACTIVATION.

HW SET: 15 SCENE SHOP EXISTING DOORS - NEW CLOSERS ONLY
DOOR NUMBER:
SCENE

EACH TO HAVE:

2	EA	SURFACE CLOSER	SC71 HD/PA	689	FAL
		BALANCE OF HARDWARE	TO REMAIN.		

HW SET: 16 NEW ELECTRONIC LOCK ONLY - BALANCE OF HARDWARE TO REMAIN
DOOR NUMBER:

1004	1006	1104	1106	2004	2006
2103	2104	3004	3006	3111	3113

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	ELECTRONIC LOCK	AD-200-MS-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARE	TO REMAIN.		

HW SET: 17 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC EXIT DEVICE TRIM ONLY - BALANCE OF HARDWARE TO REMAIN
DOOR NUMBER:

1506B	1558B

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM	AD-400-993S-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARE	TO REMAIN.		

LINE 1 - CCRI WARWICK KNIGHT CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 18 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC EXIT DEVICE TRIM AND EXIT DEVICE

DOOR NUMBER:
2510 2520 2550 2560

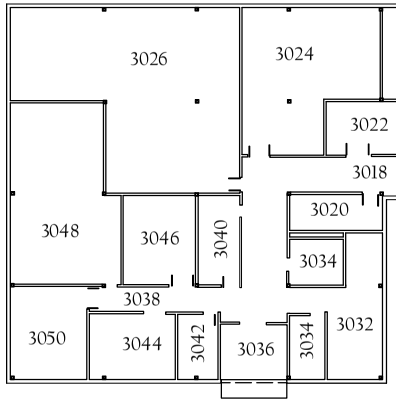
EACH TO HAVE:

2	EA	FIRE EXIT HARDWARE	9927EO-F	626	VON
2	EA	ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM	AD-400-993S-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
2	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARE	TO REMAIN.		

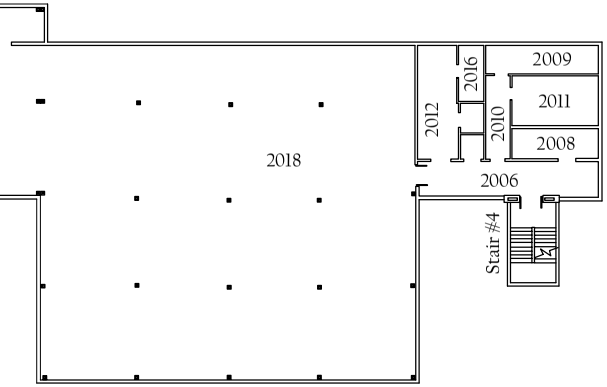
HW SET: 19 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC LOCK ONLY - BALANCE OF HARDWARE TO REMAIN
DOOR NUMBER:
180

EACH TO HAVE:

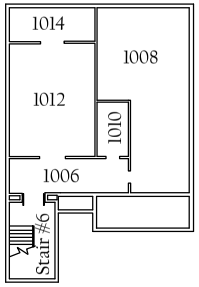
1	EA	ELECTRONIC LOCK	AD-400-CY-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARE	TO REMAIN.		



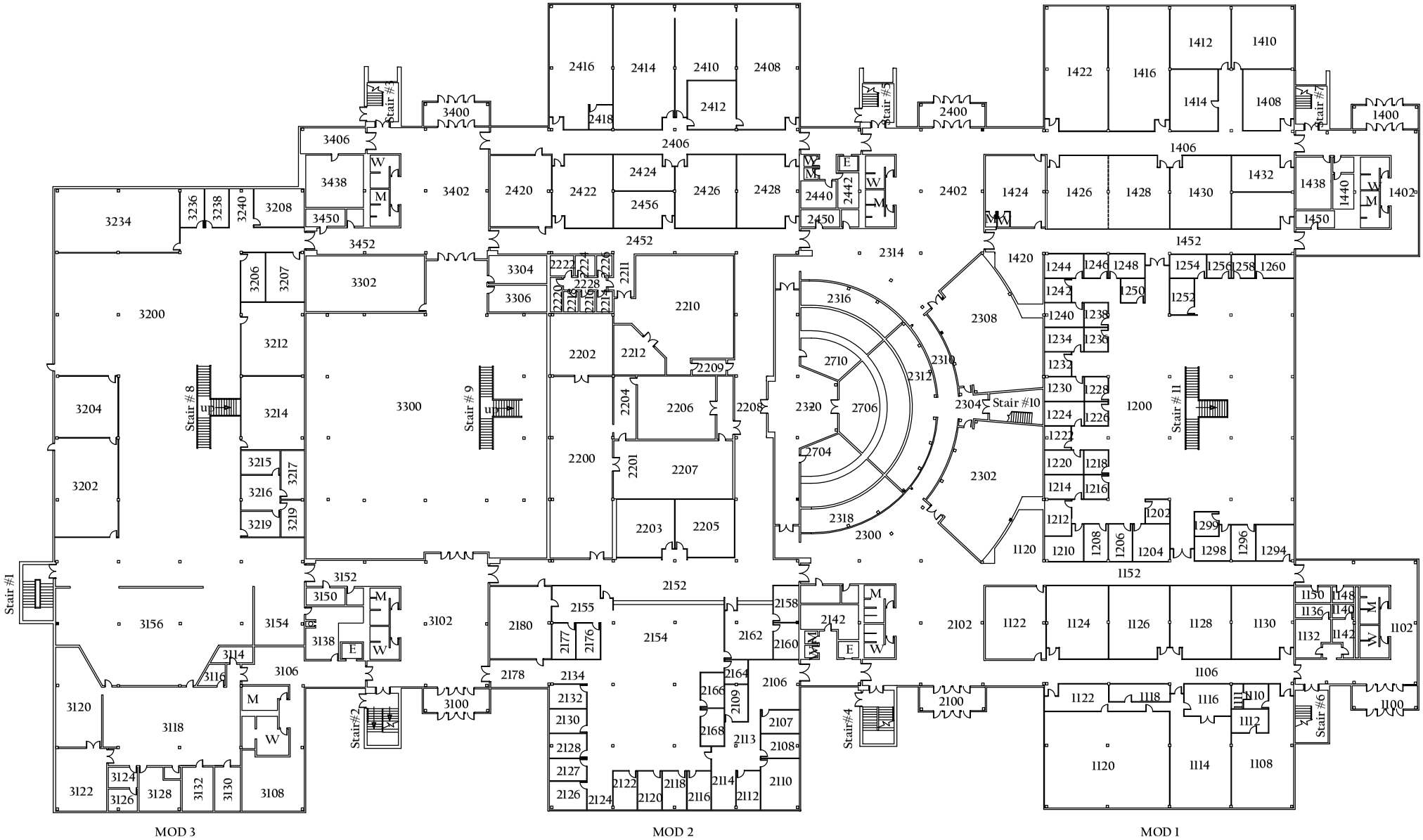
BASEMENT MOD 3



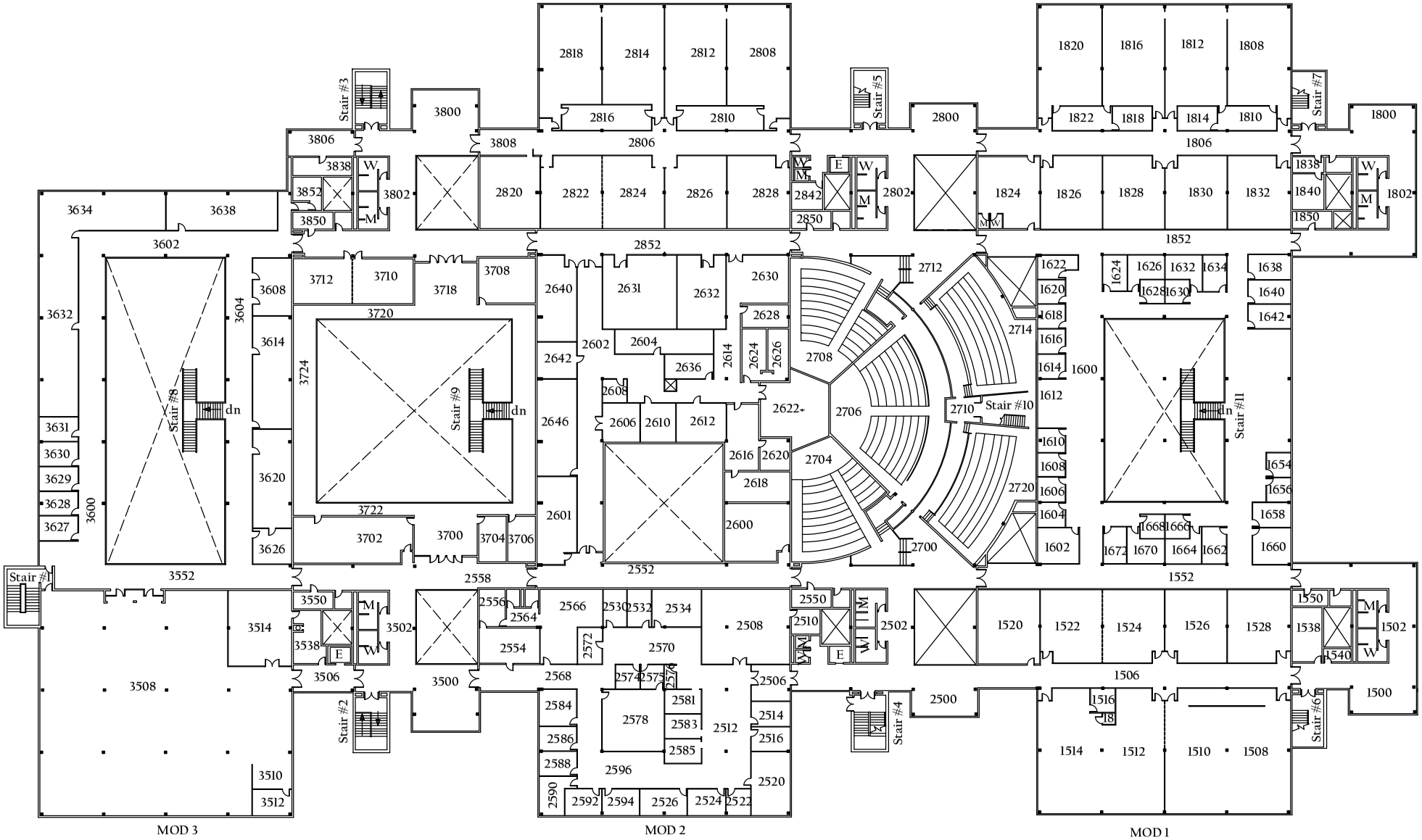
BASEMENT MOD. 2



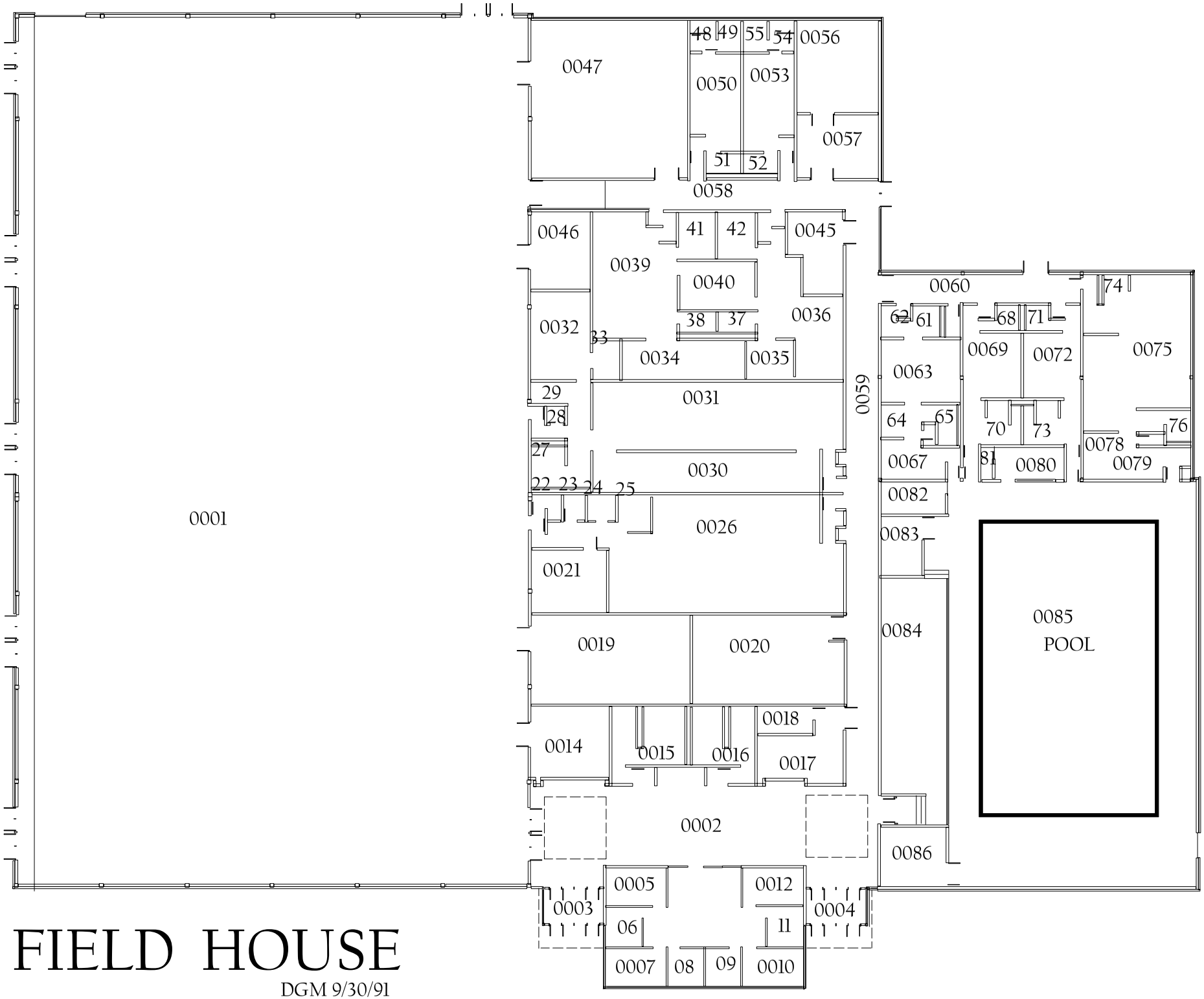
BASEMENT MOD 1



Flanagan Campus First Floor



Flanagan Campus Second Floor



FIELD HOUSE

DGM 9/30/91

LINE 2 - CCRI LINCOLN FLANAGAN CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 01 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC LOCK ONLY - BALANCE OF HARDWARE TO REMAIN
DOOR NUMBER:

01D	01E	10	1008	1010	1012
1014	11	1108	1110	1112	1114
1116A	1116B	1118	1120A	1120B	1122A
1122C	1124	1126	1128	1130	1132
1136	1140	1142	1148	1150	12
1202	1204	1206	1208	1210	1212
1214	1216	1218	1220	1222	1222B
1222D	1224	1226	1228	1230	1232
1234	1236	1238	1240	1242	1244
1246	1248	1250	1252	1254	1256
1258	1260	1294	1296	1298	1299
1408	1410	1412	1414	1416	1422
1424	1426	1428	1430	1432A	1432B
1438	1440	1450	15	1508	1510
1512	1514	1515	1518	1520	1522
1524	1526	1528	1538	1540	1550
1550A	16	1602	1604	1608	1610
1614	1616	1618	1620	1622	1624
1626	1628	1630	1632	1634	1638
1640	1642	1654	1656	1658	1660
1662	1664	1666	1668	1670	1672
17	18	1808	1810	1812B	1814
1816A	1816B	1818	1820	1822	1824A
1824B	1826	1828	1830	1832	1838
1838A	1840	1850	1912A	20	2008
2009	2010	2011	2012	2014	2016
2018	2022	2024	21	2107	2109
2110	2112	2114	2116	2118	2120
2122	2124	2126	2127	2128	2130
2132	2142A	2142B	2142C	2153B	2154A
2155	2158	2160	2162	2176	2177
2180A	2180B	2180C	22	2200	2201
2202	2203	2204	2206	2207	2209A
2209B	2212	2214	2216	2218	2220
2222	2224	2226	2228	23	2302B
2305	24	2408	2410	2412	2414
2416	2418	2420A	2420B	2422A	2422B
2424	2426	2428A	2428B	2440	2442
2450	2456	25	2508	2514	2516
2520	2522	2524	2526	2530	2532
2534	2550	2550A	2554	2556	2564A
2564B	2566	2572	2574	2575	2576
2578A	2578B	2581	2583	2584	2585
2586	2588	2592	2594	26	2600
2601A	2601B	2602	2604	2606	2608
2610	2612	2616	2618	2620	2624
2626	2628	2630	2631	2632	2636
2640	2642	2646	27	2704	2706

LINE 2 - CCRI LINCOLN FLANAGAN CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

2710	28	2808	2810A	2810B	2812
2814	2816A	2818	2820	2822	2824
2826	2828	2842	2850	2850A	29
2916B	30	3009	3010	~~3012~~	3014
3016	3020	3022	3024	3026	3032
3034	3034A	3036	3040	3042	3044
3046	3048	3050	31	3106	3108
3114	3116	3118	3120	3122	3124
3126	3128	3130	3132	3138	3150
3152	32	3202	3204	3206	3207
3208	3212	3214	3215	3216	3217
3219	3219A	3234	3236	3238	3240
33	3302	3304	3306	34	3406
3438	3450	3452	35	3510	3512
3514	3538	3550	3558	3590	36
3608A	3608B	3614A	3614B	3620A	3620B
3626	3627	3628	3629	3630	3631
3632	3634	3638	37	3702	3704
3706	3708	3710	3712	38	3806
3838	3850	3850A	3852	39	40
40B	41	42	45	47	48
49	5	50	51	52	53
54	55	56	57	6	61
62	63	64	65	66	67
68	69	69B	7	70	71
72	72B	73	74	75	76
78	79	8	80	81	82
83	84	86	9		

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	ELECTRONIC LOCK	AD-400-MS-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY 23-030**		**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARETO REMAIN.			

HW SET: 02 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC EXIT DEVICE TRIM AND EXIT DEVICE

DOOR NUMBER:

01A	01B	01C	01F	01G	1200A
1200B	2106	2178	2302A	2304	2308
2308A	2308B	2312	2506	2622	3300A
3300B	3500	3508B	3700	3718	85A
3012					

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	FIRE EXIT HARDWARE	9927EO-F	626	VON
1	EA	ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM	AD-400-993S-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY 23-030**		**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARETO REMAIN.			

LINE 2 - CCRI LINCOLN FLANAGAN CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 03 ATTIC STOCK - WIRELESS LOCKS/EXIT DEVICE TRIM
DOOR NUMBER:
ATTIC

EACH TO HAVE:

2	EA	ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM	AD-400-993S-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
4	EA	ELECTRONIC LOCK	AD-400-MS-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
6	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**

HW SET: 04 ELECTRONIC ITEMS/SOFTWARE/TRAINING
DOOR NUMBER:
MISC2

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	HANDHELD DEVICE	HHD KIT	SCE
1	EA	MAINT AGREEMENT	MNT-SFT-1	SCE
2	EA	TRAINING COURSE	SEUONSITE (PER DAY)	SCE
1	EA	GUEST PASS LICENSE	SGUEST-LIC	SCE
1	EA	SMS SOFTWARE	SPRE-SFT-1	SCE
1000	EA	SMART CARD	SXF9520	SCE

HW SET: 05 ELECTONIC ITEMS REQUIRED FOR WIRELESS LOCKS
DOOR NUMBER:
MISC1

EACH TO HAVE:

48	EA	POWER SUPPLY	PS902-900BBK	SCE
48	EA	SMART CONTROLLER	SSRC	SCE
48	EA	ANTENNA MODULE	ANT400-REM-I/O (IF NECESSARY)	SCE
48	EA	PANEL INTERFACE	PIM400-485-SMS	SCE
			QUANTITY OF EACH OF THESE ITEMS TO BE BASED ON THE NUMBER OF DOORS IN RANGE OF THE PANEL INTERFACE MODULE	

HW SET: 06 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS - FOR EXTERIOR DOOR/STAIRWELL DOORS/CORRIDOR DOORS
DOOR NUMBER:
CYL

EACH TO HAVE:

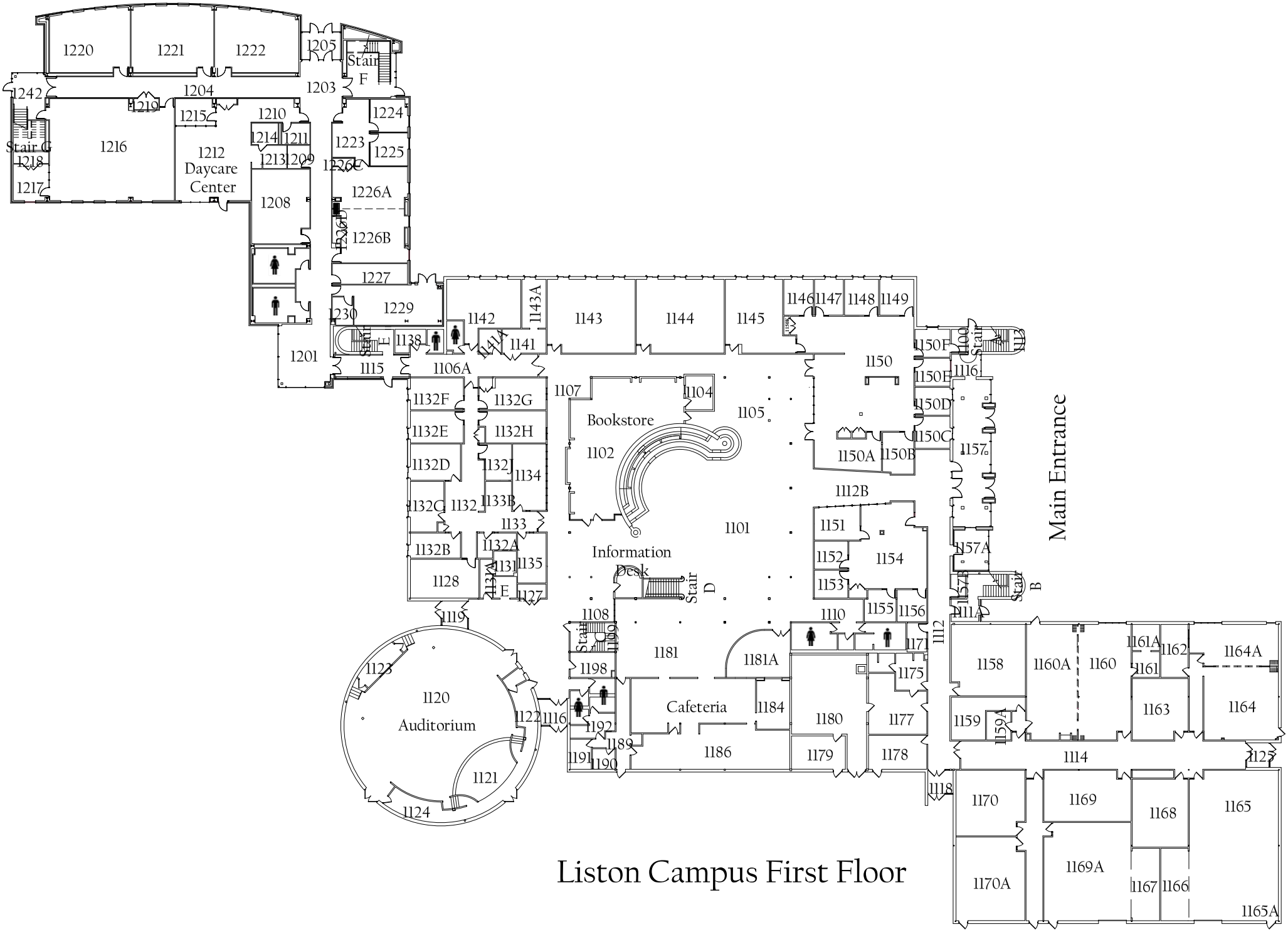
128	EA	RIM CYLINDER	**20-057-ICX/20-061 ICX (VERIFY CAM REQUIREMENTS & RIM VS. MORTISE)**	626	SCH
110	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
18	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CORE ONLY**	**20-740 (FOR EXTERIOR DOORS)**	**626**	**SCH**
20	EA	DUMMY MORT CYLINDER	985D	626	FAL
200	EA	KEY BLANKS	**EVEREST 29**		SCH

LINE 2 - CCRI LINCOLN FLANAGAN CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

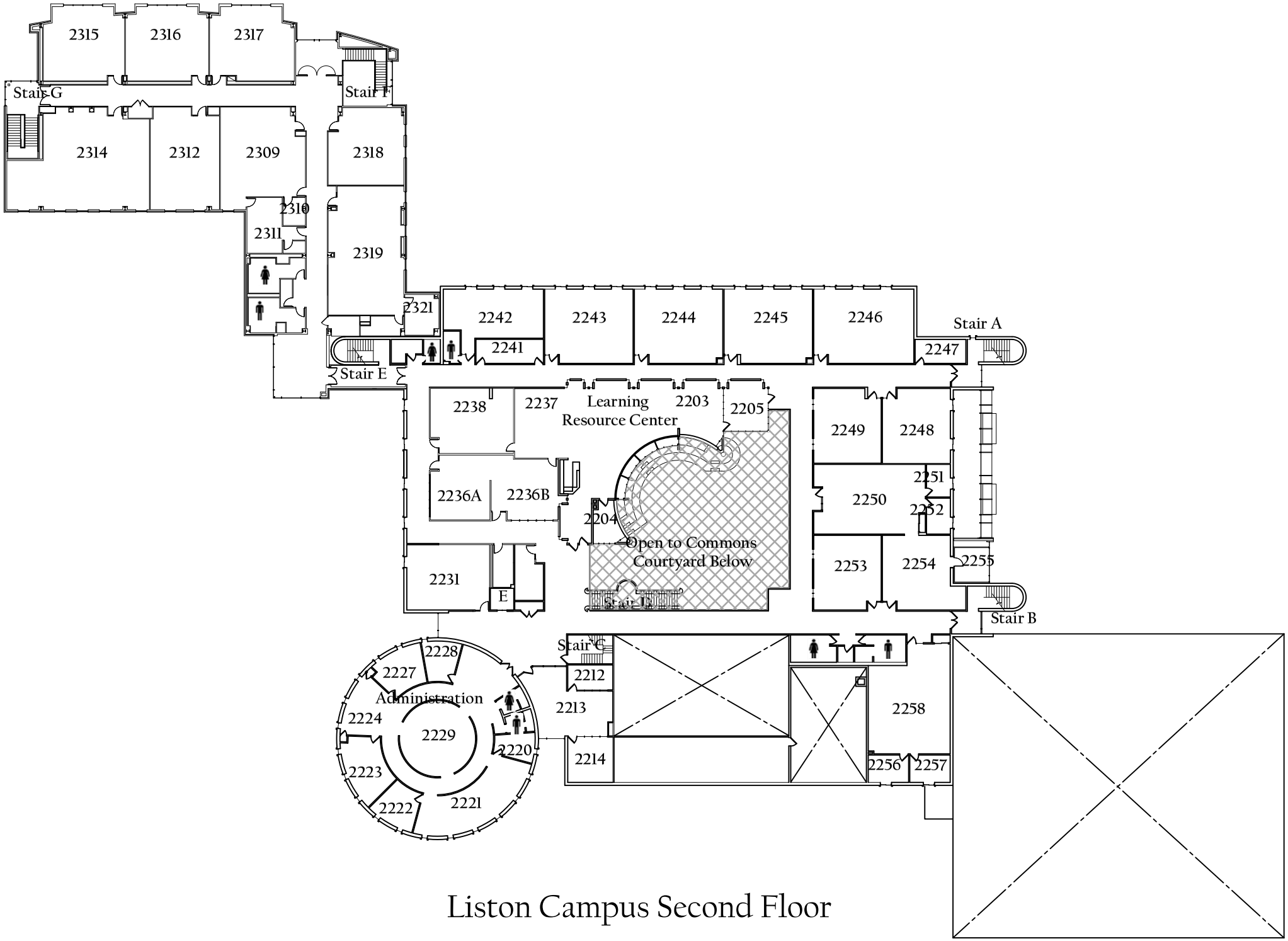
HW SET: 07 NEW MAGNETIC LOCK AND CARD READER - BALANCE OF HARDWARE TO REMAIN
DOOR NUMBER:
3508A

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	ELECTROMAGNETIC LOCK	M450P	628	SCE
1	EA	POWER SUPPLY	PS902-900BBK		SCE
1	EA	SMART CONTROLLER	SSRC		SCE
1	EA	REX SENSOR	SCAN II-W	WHT	SCE
1	EA	CARD READER	SXF1560	BLK	SCE
		BALANCE OF HARDWARE	TO REMAIN.		



Liston Campus First Floor



Liston Campus Second Floor

LINE 3 - CCRI PROVIDENCE LISTON CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 01 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC LOCK ONLY - BALANCE OF HARDWARE TO REMAIN
DOOR NUMBER:

1100	1104	1122	1123A	1123B	1124
1127	1128	1131	1131A	1132	1132A
1132B	1132C	1132CL	1132D	1132E	1132F
1132G	1132H	1132I	1133	1134	1138
1141	1141A	1142	1143	1143A	1144
1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150A
1150B	1150C	1150CL	1150D	1150E	1150F
1151	1152	1153	1154	1154CL	1155
1156	1157A	1157B	1158	1159A	1159B
1159C	1160	1160A	1161	1162	1163
1164	1164A	1165	1168	1169	1170
1170A	1171	1175	1175A	1176	1177
1179	1180	1181A	1186	1186A	1189
1190	1191	1192	1198	1208	1209
1210	1211	1212CL	1215	1216	1217
1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223
1224	1225	1226A	1226B	1227	1229
1230	2212	2213	2214	2220	2222
2223	2227	2228	2231	2236A	2236B
2236C	2238A	2238B	2241A	2241B	2242
2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248
2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254
2255	2256	2257	2258	2309A	2309B
2310	2311A	2311B	2311C	2312	2314
2314CL	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319
2319CL	2320	2321	2322	2323	2340A
E1	E2	ECLOSET			

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	ELECTRONIC LOCK	AD-400-MS-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY 23-030**		**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARETO REMAIN.			

HW SET: 02 NEW WIRELESS ELECTRONIC EXIT DEVICE TRIM AND EXIT DEVICE
DOOR NUMBER:

1120	1150G	1150H	1201	2229

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	FIRE EXIT HARDWARE	9927EO-F	626	VON
1	EA	ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM	AD-400-993S-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
1	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY 23-030**		**626**	**SCH**
		BALANCE OF HARDWARETO REMAIN.			

LINE 3 - CCRI PROVIDENCE LISTON CAMPUS
HARDWARE DETAILS

HW SET: 03 ATTIC STOCK - WIRELESS LOCKS/EXIT DEVICE TRIM
DOOR NUMBER:
ATTIC

EACH TO HAVE:

2	EA	ELECTRONIC EXIT TRIM	AD-400-993S-70-**MT**-RHO-**JD**	626	SCE
4	EA	ELECTRONIC LOCK	AD-400-MS-**70**-MT-RHO-JD	626	SCE
6	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**

HW SET: 04 ELECTRONIC ITEMS/SOFTWARE/TRAINING
DOOR NUMBER:
MISC2

EACH TO HAVE:

1	EA	HANDHELD DEVICE	HHD KIT	SCE
1	EA	MAINT AGREEMENT	MNT-SFT-1	SCE
2	EA	TRAINING COURSE	SEUONSITE (PER DAY)	SCE
1	EA	GUEST PASS LICENSE	SGUEST-LIC	SCE
1	EA	SMS SOFTWARE	SPRE-SFT-1	SCE
1000	EA	SMART CARD	SXF9520	SCE

HW SET: 05 ELECTONIC ITEMS REQUIRED FOR WIRELESS LOCKS
DOOR NUMBER:
MISC1

EACH TO HAVE:

16	EA	POWER SUPPLY	PS902-900BBK	SCE
16	EA	SMART CONTROLLER	SSRC	SCE
16	EA	ANTENNA MODULE	ANT400-REM-I/O (IF NECESSARY)	SCE
16	EA	PANEL INTERFACE	PIM400-485-SMS	SCE
			QUANTITY OF EACH OF THESE ITEMS TO BE BASED ON THE NUMBER OF DOORS IN RANGE OF THE PANEL INTERFACE MODULE	

HW SET: 06 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS - FOR EXTERIOR DOOR/STAIRWELL DOORS/CORRIDOR DOORS
DOOR NUMBER:
MISC3

53	EA	CYLINDER	**20-057-ICX/20-061-ICX (VERIFY CAM REQUIREMENTS & RIM VS. MORTISE)**	626	SCH
35	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 CORE ONLY**	**23-030**	**626**	**SCH**
18	**EA**	**EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CORE ONLY**	**20-740 (FOR EXTERIOR DOORS)**	**626**	**SCH**
15	EA	DUMMY MORT CYLINDER	985D	626	FAL
200	EA	KEY BLANKS	**EVEREST 29**		SCH

VON DUPRIN® 9827/9927 Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device

299 Top Strike

248L4
Bottom Strike
for use with
flat threshold

304L
Bottom Strike

Top Latch

Bottom Latch

9827/9927 surface mounted vertical rod device for all types of single or double doors, UL listed for Panic Exit Hardware. Devices are ANSI A156.3 – 2001 Grade 1. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 cutouts. The 9827 device has a smooth mechanism case and the 9927 device has a grooved case. The surface vertical rod device is non-handed except when the following device options are used: SD (Special Dogging), or SS (Signal Switch). See Opposite page for available outside trim and functions.

The 9827/9927 devices are available in the following finishes: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US28, 313AN, 315AN and US32D for the 9827 device only. See page 52 for component finishes and the inside cover for finish chips.

Vertical rod and latch guards are available to protect the bottom rod of the exit device from damage by impacts of carts or gurneys passing through doors. ***Refer to page 49***

Specifications

Device Functions	Device ships EO/DT/NL. Field selectable. For TP,K,or L remove NL drive screw from device		
Device Lengths	3'	2'4" to 3' (711mm to 914 mm) Door Size	
	4'	2'10" to 4' (864 mm to 1219 mm) Door Size	
Strikes	Top - 299 – Dull Black, Bottom – 248L4 & 304L - Unfinished Optional Strikes – see page 39		
Dogging Feature	Hex key dogging standard		
Dogging Options	CD	Cylinder Dogging	see page 48
	SD	Special Center Case Dogging	see page 48
	LD	Less Dogging	see page 48
Electric Options	LX	Latchbolt Monitor Switch	see page 42
	RX	Pushpad Monitor Switch	see page 42
	RX2	Double Pushpad Monitor Switch	see page 42
	EL	Electric Latch Retraction	see page 43
	SS	Signal Switch	see page 43
	CX	Chexit Delayed Exit	see page 45
	ALK	Alarm Exit Kit	see page 42
Miscellaneous Options	PN	Pneumatic Latch Retraction	see page 48
	LBR	Less Bottom Rod	see page 49
	GBK	Glass Bead Kit	see page 49
	PL	Pullman Latch	see page 49
Fasteners & Sex Bolts (SNB)	Includes 1 ¾" (19mm) – 2 ¼" (57mm) Wood & Metal Doors SNB furnished for top & bottom latches Optional SNB available for device, see next page for quantities		
Latch Bolt	Deadlocking Anti-friction Top & Bottom Bolt, ⅝ " (16mm) throw		
Device Centerline from Finished Floor	39 ⅝" (1006 mm)		
Door Undercut	¼" (7mm)		
Center Case Dimensions	8" x 2 ¾" x 2 ⅜" (203mm x 70mm x 60mm)		
Mechanism Case Dimensions	2 ¼" x 2 ¼" (57mm x 57mm)		
Top & Bottom Latch Case	4 ½" x 2 ⅛" x 1 ½" (114mm x 54mm x 38mm)		
Vertical Rods	½" square tubing, standard rods accommodate 7' (2134mm) door Top rod length is 34 15/16" (887mm) Bottom rod length is 31 ¼" (794mm) Extension rods available, 1' (205mm) or 3' (914mm) for doors over 7' One piece top rod available for 8' (2438mm) – 10' (3048mm) door		
Projection	Pushbar Neutral – 3 13/16" (97 mm) Pushbar Depressed – 3 1/16" (78 mm)		

See page 53 for How to Order specification

© 2004 Ingersoll-Rand. May be copied for use with specification submittal.

VON DUPRIN® 9827/9927 Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device Standard Trim

	Exit only	**Dummy Trim** Pull when Dogged	**Night Latch** Key Retracts Latchbolt	**Night Latch** Key Retracts Latchbolt Optional Pull Required	**Thumbturn** Key Locks & Unlocks (Use with DT Trim)	**Thumbturn** Blank Escutcheon Always Operable (No Cylinder) (Use with DT Trim)
Product Description	9827EO 9927EO	9827DT 9927DT	9827NL 9927NL	9827NL-OP 9927NL-OP	9827TL 9927TL	9827TL-BE 9927TL-BE
Trim Description	—	990DT	990NL-R/V	110NL-MD 110NL-WD	374T x 990DT	374T-BE x 990DT
Escutcheon Plate Size	—	3" x 14 3/16" x 3/32" *(76x360x2mm)*	3" x 14 3/16" x 3/32" *(76x360x2mm)*	—	2 9/16" x 5½" x 2⅝" *(65x140x67mm)*	2¾" x 10¾" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*
Pull Center to Center	—	5½" *(140mm)*	5½" *(140mm)*	—	—	—
Projection	—	2" *(51mm)*	2" *(51mm)*	—	3¼" *(83mm)*	3¼" *(83mm)*
ANSI Function	01	02	03	03	11	—
Cylinder Type	—	—	Rim	Rim	1¼" Mortise	—
Optional Trim (See pages 32 – 34)	x990EO x992EO x994EO x996EO	x991K-DT x992L-DT x994L-DT x996L-DT x696DT x697DT	x991K-NL x992L-NL x994L-NL x996L-NL x696NL x697NL			
Optional #425 Sex Bolt Quantity for Device	6	2	2	6	2	2

	Lever Key Locks & Unlocks	**Lever – Night Latch** Key Retracts Latchbolt	**Lever – Blank Escutcheon** Always operable (No Cylinder)	**Lever Dummy Trim** Pull when Dogged
Product Description	9827L 9927L	9827L-NL 9927L-NL	9827L-BE 9927L-BE	9827L-DT 9927L-DT
Trim Description	996L-R/V	996L-NL-R/V	996L-BE-R/V	996L-DT-RV
Escutcheon Plate Size	2¾" x 10¾" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*	2¾" x 10¾" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*	2¾" x 10¾" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*	2¾" x 10¾" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*
Pull Center to Center	—	—	—	—
Projection	2⅞" *(73mm)*	2⅞" *(73mm)*	2⅞" *(73mm)*	2⅞" *(73mm)*
ANSI Function	08	09	—	02
Cylinder Type	Rim	Rim	—	—
Optional Trim (See pages 32 – 34)	x992L x994L	x992L-NL x994L-NL	x992L-BE x994L-BE	x992L-DT x994L-DT
Optional #425 Sex Bolt Quantity for Device	2	2	2	2

For optional trims and functions see pages 32-34

Nomenclature - How To Order

EL 99 27 -L -16 -F LBR 3' US3 RHR

SD — Special Dogging - Panic Only
CD — Cylinder Dogging - Panic Only
CX — Chexit
E — Electric Locking (Rim or Mortise)
EL — Electric Latch Retraction
LX — Latch Bolt Monitoring
PL — Pullman Latch
PN — Pneumatic Latch Retraction
RX — Request to Exit
RX2 — Double Request to Exit
SS — Signal Switch

98 — Series 98-smooth
99 — Series 99-grooved

None — Rim Device
27 — Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device
47 — Concealed Vertical Rod Device
47WDC — Concealed Vertical Rod Wood Door Device
48 — Concealed Vertical Rod Device
57 — Three Point Latch Device
75 — Mortise Lock Device

DT — Dummy Trim
EO — Exit Only
K — Knob (Classroom)
K-BE — Knob-Blank Escutcheoon
K-DT — Knob-Dummy Trim
K-NL — Rigid Knob - NightLatch (Key retracts Latchbolt)
L — Lever (Classroom)
L-BE — Lever-Blank Escutcheon
L-DT — Lever-Dummy Trim
L-NL — Rigid Lever - Night Latch (Key retracts Latchbolt)
NL — Night Latch (Key retracts Latchbolt)
NL-OP — Night Latch Cylinder Assembly — Optional Pull
TL — Turn Lever
TL-BE — Turn Lever-Blank Escutcheon
TP — Thumbpiece
TP-BE — Thumbpiece-Blank Escutcheon

XX — Lever Style 06 standard
optional — 01, 02, 03, 05, 07, 12, 16, 17, 18

F — Fire Exit Device

LBR — Less Bottom Rod
2 — Double Cylinder (Rim & Mortise Only)
ALK — Standard Alarm Kit
ALK-EI — External Inhibit Alarm Kit
ALK-AR1 — Auto-Reset 1½ minute Alarm Kit
ALK-AR3 — Auto-Reset 3 minute Alarm kit
ALK-AR6 — Auto-Reset 6 minute Alarm Kit

3' — 3' Device (2' 4" — 3' Door Size)
4' — 4' Device (2' 10" — 4' Door Size)

US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, 313AN, 315AN
US32D – 98 ONLY

– HR — Handing – RHR or LHR

SCHLAGE

AD-Series

Exit Trim Compatibility

The AD-Series Electronic Lock is available in 993 Exit Trim for use on openings that require exit devices for either retrofit or new construction applications. Offline and networked solutions are available.

The 993 Exit Trim was designed to suite with AD-Series cylindrical and mortise locksets to ensure that the facility remains aesthetically consistent.

The AD-Series 993 Exit Trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation of offline trim to a variety of exit devices, including Rim style from Von Duprin, Falcon, Sargent, Corbin Russwin, Dorma, and Yale.

Available Exit Trim Styles:

- 993R – Rim or Concealed Vertical Rod (CVR for metal doors only)
- 993S – Surface Vertical Rod
- 993M – Mortise

Compatibility

Devices	AD-200/250	AD-300	AD-400
Von Duprin 98/99 Rim/SVR/CVR/Mortise	X	X	X
Von Duprin 22/22F Rim/SVR	X		
Falcon 25 Rim/SVR	X		
Sargent 80 Rim	X		
Precision 21 Rim 2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit	X		
Yale 7000 Rim	X		
Corbin Russwin 5000 Rim	X		
Dorma 9300 Rim	X		

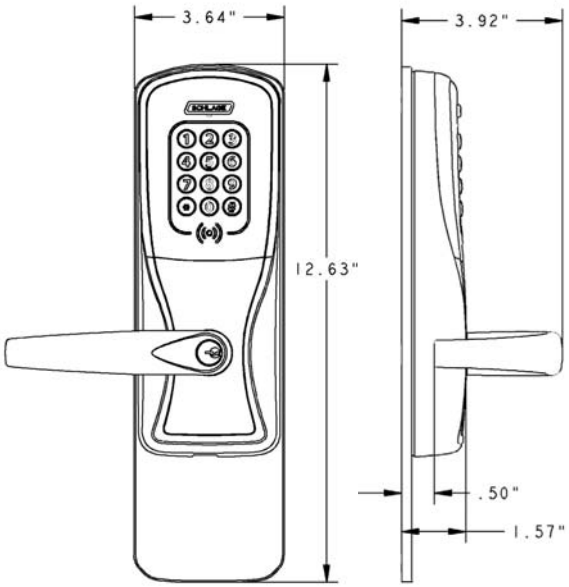
Note: The AD-300 and AD-400 Exit Trim are exclusively compatible with the Von Duprin 98/99 exit devices utilizing a low current request-to-exit switch (LC-RX).

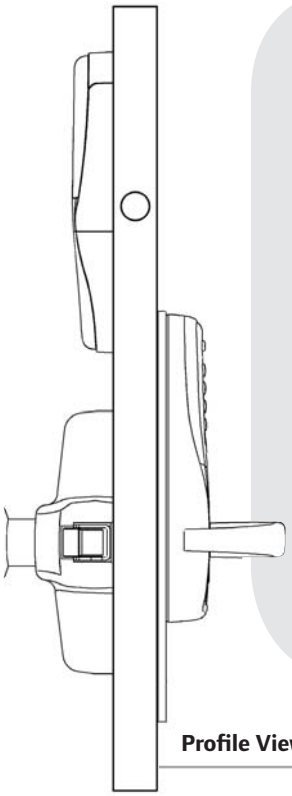
Features

- Multiple Credential Reader Options
- Offline and Networked Communication Options
- A wide variety of finishes and lever styles
- Power options that include hardwired (12 VDC or 24 VDC) or batteries (4AA or 8AA)
- Compatible with most Standard, FSIC or SFIC keyways from major brands of master key systems including Schlage, Sargent, Corbin, Medeco and Yale

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

DIMENSIONS





Exterior View **Profile View**

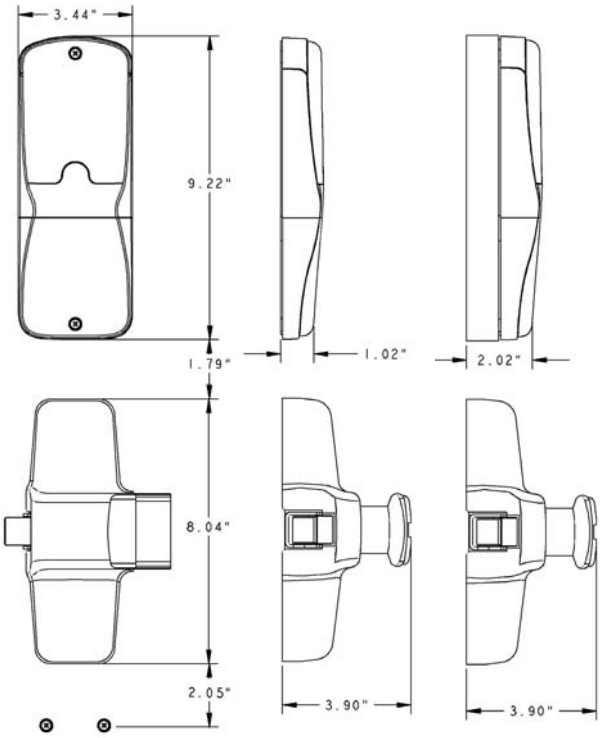
AD-Series - 993 Exit Trim

Available AD-Series Reader Modules

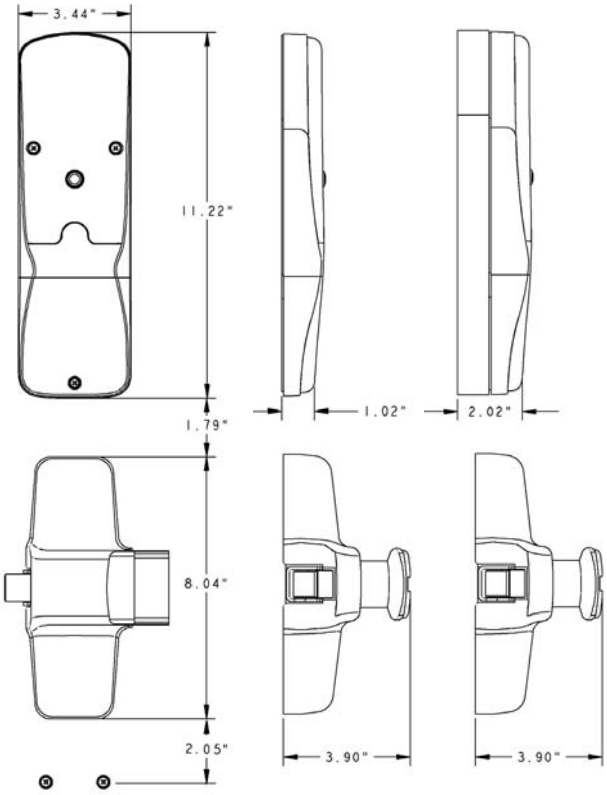
- Proximity (125 kHz)
- Smart Card (13.56 MHz)
- Multi-Technology (125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart card)
- Magnetic Stripe
- Keypad Only
- All credential readers available + Keypad
  - * unlike other AD-Series chassis styles, upgrading reader modules on the 993 Exit Trim requires the exterior escutcheon to be removed from the door

Available Communication Options

- AD-400: Networked Wireless Locks
- AD-300: Networked Hardwired Locks
- AD-250: Offline, access rights stored on the magnetic stripe credential
- AD-200: Offline, access rights stored on the lock



Interior View	Side View	Side View
AD-200/250/300 - all styles	AD-200/250/300 - RIM/CVR or Mortise	AD-200/250/300 SVR



Interior View	Side View	Side View
AD-400 all styles	AD-400 RIM/CVR or Mortise	AD-400 SVR

** AD-300 includes LED indicator*

Note: (2) #7 fasteners with decorative washers located 11.88" below bottom edge of lock

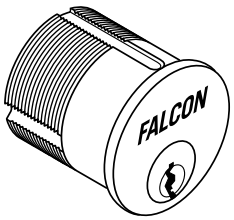
Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

©2010 Ingersoll-Rand Company ES-5537 01/10

FALCON
Locks & Security Products

Mortise Cylinders

Mortise, Rim and Cam Lock for Standard Cylinders



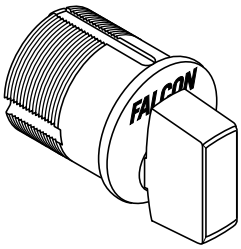
Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 626, 629, 630

Mortise Cylinder

900 Series cylinders are furnished with #4 straight cam and 250 Series with #1 cloverleaf cam unless otherwise specified.

See table for product numbers.

See pages 23-25 for optional cams and 26 for collars.



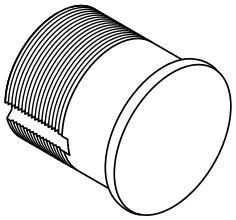
Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 626, 629, 630

Thumbturn Cylinder

Furnished with #4 straight cam except 970 Series furnished with #1 cloverleaf cam unless otherwise specified.

See table for product numbers.

See pages 23-25 for optional cams and 26 for collars.



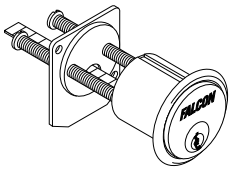
Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 625, 626

Dummy Cylinder

Used to plug hole in door where lock remains but cylinder operation is no longer needed.

984D 1″

985D 1-1/8″



Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 626, 629, 630

Rim Cylinder

Horizontal tailpiece standard. May be changed to vertical orientation in the field. Furnished with collar, back plate and 12-24 break off screws.

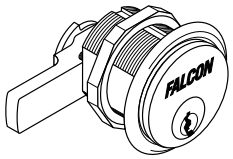
951 Specify 5, 6 or 7-pin

Keyed Mortise Cylinders

Catalog Number	Length	Pins	Application
985	1-1/8"	5 or 6	Generic
986	1-1/4"	5 or 6	Generic
987	1-3/8"	6 or 7	Generic
988	1-1/2"	6 or 7	Generic
990	1-3/4"	6 or 7	Generic
992	2"	6 or 7	Generic
250	1-1/8"	6	M451 hotel function
251	1-1/4"	6	M451 hotel function
252	1-3/8"	6	M451 hotel function
253	1-3/8"	7	M451 hotel function

Thumbturn Mortise Cylinders

Catalog Number	Length	Pins	Application
985T	1-1/8"	—	Generic
986T	1-1/4"	—	Generic
973	1-1/8"	—	M911 Classroom Thumbturn, RH (CCW)
974	1-1/8"	—	M911 Classroom Thumbturn, LH (CW)

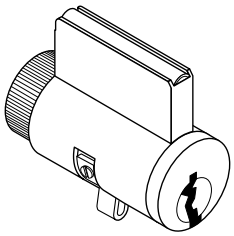


Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 626, 629, 630

Cam Lock - Heavy Cam

Includes stop washers for rigid and lazy cam operation. Field reversible for RH or LH doors by positioning of stop screw on back of housing. Requires 1-3/16″ cylinder hole and fits doors up to 1-1/8″ thick.

945 Specify 5 or 6-pin



Note: Specify finish: 606, 626

Mailbox Cylinder

U.S. Postal regulations prohibit master keying of mailbox locks. Mailboxes must be ordered specifically for Falcon cylinders from the mailbox manufacturer.

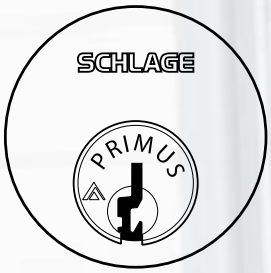
954 Specify 5, 6 or 7-pin

To order, specify cylinder number, keyway and finish.

Cylinder Types

Standard Cylinders

Schlage locks are provided with cylinders precision-built to extremely close tolerances and the highest standards of accuracy. Using only solid brass bar stock plugs and shells, phosphor bronze springs, and nickel silver keys and bottom pins ensures long life and ease of operation. Our 6-pin Everest cylinders in C123 keyway with two patented keys are standard for stock. C145 is standard for new master key systems.



Primus® High Security Cylinders

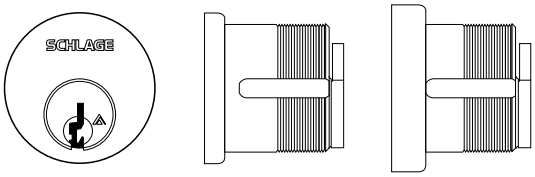
Primus high-security cylinders are available to add patented key control and varying degrees of geographical exclusivity to most Schlage 6-pin key systems, whether Everest or Classic keyways. In addition to a conventional pin tumbler mechanism, Primus cylinders incorporate a patented finger pin and sidebar design, providing a "dual-locking" cylinder that is virtually pick-proof. Resistance to drilling and other physical attack is optional by specifying 20-500 Series UL437 Listed cylinders.

Primus Lockout Cylinders

For doors where it is frequently desirable to disable all keys from operating the lock temporarily use lockout cylinders. The special lockout key can be removed while the plug is turned to the 11 o'clock position, preventing all normal operating keys, including master keys, from fully entering the cylinder.

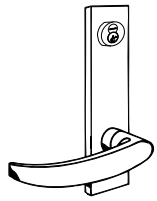
Suggested applications for lockout cylinders include laboratories, dark rooms, clean rooms and exterior doors to dormitories.

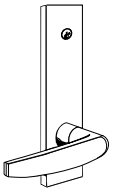
Schlage will not master key lockout cylinders.

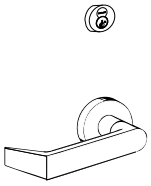


Standard (Non-IC) Cylinders

Standard (Non-IC) Mortise Cylinders







Design	Function	Cylinder Mechanism				
		Conventional	Primus	Primus UL437	Primus Lockout	Primus UL437 Lockout
L & N Escutcheons (cylinders and spring only)	All Except Below	30-021	20-793	20-593	20-717**	20-517**
	L9060P Outside	26-021	20-701	20-501	20-501	20-515**
	L9485, L9486 Hotel Functions	30-022*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
L Escutcheon with concealed shell cylinder (C suffix)	All Except Below	30-004	20-789	20-589	N/A	N/A
	L9080P Outside	26-023	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	L9485, L9486 Hotel Functions	30-005*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sectional Trim and L400-Series (cylinder with compression ring & spring)	All Except Below	30-001	20-787	20-587	20-717	20-517
	L9060P Outside	20-001	20-700	20-500	20-715	20-515
	L9060P Outside	30-002*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

* Specify door hand for hotel function cylinders.
** Discard compression ring for Lockout cylinders with escutcheon trim.

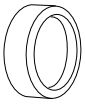
Finishes: 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629 and 630.
Concealed shell cylinders available in 606 and 626 only.
6-pin Everest C123 keyway standard for stock cylinders; C145 standard for new key systems.
Standard cylinder lengths: sectionals (rose) trim = 1 1/8" (29 mm), escutcheon trim = 1 1/4" (32 mm).
Optional cylinder lengths are in 1/8" (4 mm) increments ranging from 1 1/8" to 1 3/4" (29 mm to 44 mm).

Blocking and Compression Rings

36-079

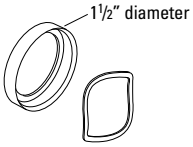
Blocking Ring. Specify finish and dimension. Not to be used with 36-083.

36-082



Blocking Ring. Specify finish and dimension. Use with 36-083.

36-083



Compression Ring and Spring. Specify finish and dimension.

L538-195

Compression Ring.

Dimensions for Blocking Rings

Blocking Ring Length	Dimension
1/8"	012
3/16"	018
1/4"	025
5/16"	031
3/8"	037
7/16"	043
1/2"	050

Full-Size Core Blocking Ring Requirements

Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		1 3/8"	1 3/4"	2"	2 1/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9070, L9080, L9410 (disc), L9453, L9456,L9460 per XL11-886 or XL11-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480, L9496	Rose	050	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9485	Rose	—	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	—	012	N/R	N/R
L9486	Rose	012	N/R	N/R	N/R
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9457, L9462 per XL11-886, L9466, L9482	Rose	—	050	043	031
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L496, L9460, L9464	Rose Trim	050	037	025	025
L462, L463, L9462, L9463	Rose Trim	—	050	043	031

Full-Size Core Blocking Ring Requirements

Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		1 3/8"	1 3/4"	2"	2 1/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9077, L9080, L9082, L9453, L9456, L9457, L9462 per XL11-886, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9482	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
	Escutcheon	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9050, L9060, L9070, L9080, L9082, L9410 (disc), L9453, L9456,L9460 per XL11-886 or XL11-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9480, L9496	Rose	—	050	037	025
	Escutcheon	018	N/R	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L496, L9460, L9464	Rose Trim	037	025	012	N/R
L462, L463, L9462, L9463	Rose Trim	—	050	037	025

SCHLAGE

AD-400
Wireless Electronic Lock

AD-Series electronic locks from Schlage are designed to be modular and provide more options to choose from, more functionality in the lock and more compatibility with existing systems. Its patent-pending modular design allows the lock to be customized to fit the needs of an application now, and can change to meet future needs without removing it from the door.

Factory orderable options include choices of credential readers, chassis type, network configurations, locking functions, power options, lever styles and finishes. It also offers a wide selection of features that can be configured in the field to customize your openings.

To simplify installation, the AD-Series combines all the hardware components required at the door for a complete access control system into one integrated design that includes the electrified lock, credential reader, request-to-exit and -enter sensors, door position switch, tamper guard and more.

The AD-400 wireless networked lock gives you all the benefits of a hardwired access control system—without the wires. This allows you to secure doors that were traditionally difficult to run wires to in the past—and increase the security throughout your facility.

The AD-400 has a number of features built in that are configurable in the field and a long list of items that can be monitored by access control software.

Features

- Open Architecture platform
- Panel interface options ensure seamless communication with your system
- Non-invasive installations for historic buildings and sensitive areas
- Secure encrypted data transmission
- Unique communication protocols that won't interfere with other wireless networks
- Patent-pending wireless feature that enables efficient centralized lockdown in less than 10 seconds while still optimizing battery life up to 2 years
- Available in cylindrical, mortise, mortise with deadbolt and exit trim
- Compatible with major brands of master key systems

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

Reliable Communications

Secure and reliable wireless communication with the Panel Interface Module (PIM) is accomplished using 900 MHz frequency. 900 MHz band enables longer transmission ranges because signal propagation with longer wavelengths travels a greater distance and better penetrates typical building construction – allowing for simplified system design.

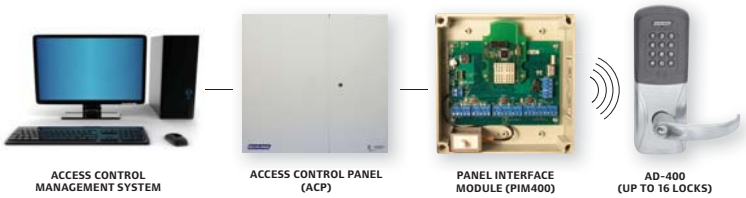
Wake-Up On Radio

This feature enables implementation of wireless locks in applications where centralized lockdown or unlock is required. 'Wake Up on Radio' utilizes patent-pending technology to enable real-time activation at a remote battery-powered wireless lock. The technology is configurable from 10 to 1 second increments.

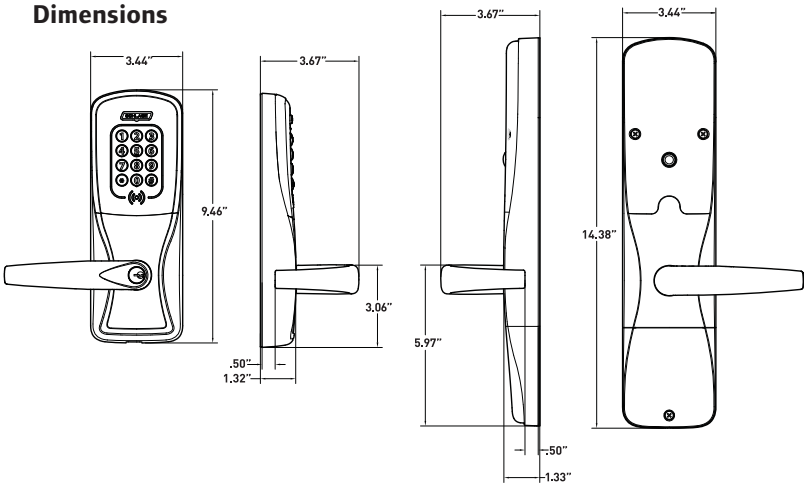
Panel Interface Module (PIM400)

The PIM400 (sold seperately) is required for communication between the AD-400 wireless lock and the access control panel, and can support up to 16 locks epending on your access control system.

System Configuration



Dimensions



AD-400 Electronic Lock Specifications

Modulation	900 MHz spread spectrum, direct sequence, 10 channels
Frequency Range	902-928 MHz
Transmission/Encryption	AES-128 bit Key
Credential Verification Time	< 1 second*
Response to Command Initiated by Host	Responds to lock/unlock command in less than 10 seconds in battery powered applications (field configurable)
Communication Range	Up to 200 ft w/ obstructions (normal building construction), up to 1000 ft clear line of site
RF Interference Avoidance	Configurable Dynamic Channel Switching
Data Rate	RF: 40 kbps
Visual/Audible Communications	Tri-colored LED's & audible indicators (field configurable)
System Interface	RS485, Wiegand, or Clock & Data via PIM400
Power Supply	4AA, 8AA, 12 VDC or 24 VDC
Voltage Range	4 VDC to 26 VDC
Max Current Requirement	Up to 250 mA
Battery Life	Up to 2 yrs with 4AA (8AA option available for extended battery life)
Operating Temperature/Exterior	-31° to 151°F (-35° to 66°C) (no battery)
Operating Temperature/Interior	32° to 120°F (0° to 49°C) (battery)
Operating Humidity	0 - 100% condensing
Certifications	ANSI/BHMA A156.25 Grade 1, UL294**, UL10 C, FCC Part 15, ADA, RoHS
Accessories	Panel Interface Module (PIM400), Handheld Device (HHD), Remote antennas for PIM400 to extend range

*Lock requires less than 100 msec, response time does not include latency time of ACP.
**Pre-launch datasheet. UL294 certification pending. Certification will be achieved prior to shipment.

Functions

- *Classroom/Storeroom*
- *Office*
- *Privacy*
- *Apartment*

Note: Office function not available with Mortise Deadbolt option. To ensure safety all functions always allow for free egress.

Standard Status Signals

- *Lock/Unlock Status (Clutch Position)*
- *Request-to-Exit Switch*
- *Door Position Switch*
- *Mechanical Key Override*
- *Deadbolt Position*
- *Interior Cover Tamper Guard*
- *Battery Status*
- *Communication Status*
- *Request-to-Enter*

Mechanical Specifications

Chassis	Cylindrical (Based on Schlage ND-Series)	Mortise (Based on Schlage L-Series)
Handing	Handed to Order, Field Reversible	
ANSI Standard	Meets or exceeds A156.25 and A156.2 Series 4000, Grade 1 strength and operational requirements	Meets or exceeds A156.25 and A156.13 Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational and Security
Door Thickness	1-3/4″ standard, 1-3/8″ to 2-3/4″ optional (available in 1/8″ increments)	
Backset	2-3/4″ standard, 2-3/8″, 3-3/4″ and 5″ optional	2-3/4″ only
Latch Bolt	1/2″ throw security latch standard, 3/4″ throw optional	3/4″ throw with anti-friction tongue standard, **1″ throw deadbolt on Mortise Deadbolt option**
Levers	Pressure cast zinc, plated to match finish symbols	Steel, plated to match finish symbols
Strike	ANSI curved lip strike 1-1/4″ x 4-7/8″ x 1-3/16″ lip to center standard, optional strikes, lip lengths and ANSI strike box available	ANSI curved lip strike 1-1/4″ x 4-7/8″ x 1-3/16″ lip to center with dust box standard, optional strikes lip lengths available
Cylinder & Keys	6-pin Everest C123 keyway cylinder with two patented keys standard Additional options available including SFIC, FSIC and competitor brands	

AD-Series Exit Trim

The AD-Series Exit Trim (installed with a universal mounting plate) is compatible with Von Duprin 98/99 exit devices with a low current request-to-exit switch.

Reader Specifications

	Multi-Technology	Smart Card	Proximity
Frequency or Track	125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart card	13.56 MHz	125 kHz
Standards	ISO 15693 and ISO 14443		None
Maximum Read Range	up to 0.75″		
Compatibility (secure sector)	Schlage, XceedID ISO-X, MIFARE, ISO-X Lite, my-d, FIPS 201/PIV II, DESFire 8-EV1		
Compatibility (serial number only)	MIFARE, DESFire, iCLASS, Inside Pictotag, ST Micro, TI Tagit		Schlage, XceedID, HID, GE/CASI ProxLite and AWID
Compatible Schlage Credentials	Reads same credentials as AD-Series smart card and proximity readers	13.56 MHz Clamshell (SXF9420 & SXF9440), 13.56 MHz Smart card ISOX or MIFARE Glossy White (SXF9520, SXF9540, SXF9551, SXF9558 & SXF9574), 13.56 MHz Key Tag (SXF9640 & SXF9651), 13.56 MHz PVC Patch (SXF9740, SXF9751 & SXF97), Schlage EV1	125 kHz Clamshell Proximity (SXF7410), 125 kHz ISO Card Proximity (SXF7510), 125 kHz ISO Card w/ Magnetic Stripe (SXF7510MS)
Certifications/ Standards	FCC, Canadian FCC, UL294 Listed*, ISO 15693 and ISO 14443	FCC, Canadian FCC, UL294 Listed*	FCC, Canadian FCC, UL294 Listed*
Style/Layout	Option for 12-button, 3x4 matrix backlit keypad		

*Pre-launch datasheet. UL294 certification pending. Certification will be achieved prior to shipment.

Additional Readers

Magnetic Stripe
- Triple Track Reader (1, 2 or 3), field configurable
- Illuminated Card Slot
- ABA, ISO76XX Standard
- Reader can be cleaned without removing lock from door
- Option for 12 button, 3x4 matrix backlit keypad

Keypad
- Backlit keypad
- 12 button, 3x4 matrix

Available AD-Series Reader Modules

- Proximity
- Smart Card
- Multi-Technology
- + KEYPAD

- Proximity
- Smart Card
- Multi-Technology

- Magnetic Stripe
- + KEYPAD

- Magnetic Stripe

- Keypad

Ordering Information

AD-400-CY-70-MG-SPA-626-PD-C123-RH-4B-13-047-10-025-1-3/4

Series	Class	Chassis	Function	Reader	Lever Style	Finish	Lever Cylinder	Keying Type	Handing	Battery	Backset & Latch	Strike	Door Thickness
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

Selections Correspond With the Numbers Above

Standard options are indicated in bold.

3 Chassis

CY	Cylindrical
MS	Mortise
MD	Mortise Deadbolt
993R	Exit Trim – Rim/CVR
993S	Exit Trim – SVR
993M	Exit Trim – Mortise

4 Function

70	Classroom/Storeroom
50	Office
40	Privacy
60	Apartment

5 Reader

KP	Keypad
MG	Magnetic Stripe
MGK	Magnetic Stripe + Keypad
PR	Proximity
PRK	Proximity + Keypad
SM	Smart Card
SMK	Smart Card + Keypad
MT	Multi-Technology
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad

6 Lever

SPA	Sparta
RHO	Rhodes
ATH	Athens
TLR	Tubular

Available with knurled surface

7 Finish

626	Satin Chrome
605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
612	Satin Bronze
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
643e	Aged Bronze
626AM	Satin Chrome

8 Lever Cylinder Type

PD 6-pin Full Cylinder

See price book for other FSIC, LFIC and Less Cores options available. Compatible with Schlage, Sargent, Corbin, Medeco and Yale

9 Keyway Type

C123 Everest

See price book for other available keyway options including master keying

10 Handing

RH	Right Handed
LH	Left Handed

Field reversible

11 Battery

4B	**4AA**
8B	8AA

12 Backset and Latch

13-047 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"

See price book for other backset and latch options

13 Strike

Cylindrical

10-025 1-3/16 Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"

See price book for other available cylindrical strikes

Mortise Options

10-072 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box

See price book for other available mortise strikes

14 Door Thickness

1-3/4"

Other thicknesses available between 1-3/8" and 2-3/4"

See price book for detail

Lever styles

Standard cylinders shown, SFIC and FSIC also available.

Sparta

Rhodes

Athens

Tubular

Warm tone finishes

605 Bright Brass

606 Satin Brass

612 Satin Bronze

643e Aged Bronze

Cool tone finishes

619 Satin Nickel

625 Bright Chrome

626 Satin Chrome

626AM Satin Chrome with Antimicrobial

XceedID, ISOX Lite and ISOX are registered trademarks of XceedID Corporation. GE, CASI, and ProxLite are registered trademarks of General Electric Corporation. MIFARE, DESFire and EV1 are registered trademarks of NXP Semiconductors. HID and iCLASS are registered trademarks of HID Global. my-d is a trademark of Infineon Technologies AG. TI Tagit is a trademark of Texas Instruments. Other product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and / or registered trademarks of other companies.

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

860-584-9158 / 866-322-1237 • schlage.com

©2009 Ingersoll-Rand Company ES-5531 09/09

M450/M452

High Security Series Electromagnetic Lock

Overview

The M400 Series line of electromagnetic locks from Schlage are designed with the customer in mind to be robust, easy to install, and secure. The new bayonet mounting feature makes installs easier, allowing the installer to have their hands free during the mounting process. There is no need to consider door handing as all the M400 Series electromagnetic locks are both non-handed and symmetrical, allowing optimum placement of the magnet no matter the application.

All M400 Series locks have automatic voltage sensing for 12 and 24 volts along with polarity protection to make wiring less complex. The M450 is tested and certified to meet or exceed UL1034 and BHMA 1000lb. hold force requirements.

The M450 electromagnetic lock comes in two configurations to meet your specific security needs. The M450 provides basic security, while the M450P provides intelligent sensing and reporting features needed to integrate with access control systems. Additional options are available for the M450P. Kits are available for top jam, double door, and glass door applications.

Features

- Bayonet mount makes installation simpler by not requiring magnet to be held overhead while mounting screws are installed
- New design allows for RH/LH configuration in the field
- Armature mount allows armature to pivot compesating for slight opening imperfections
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- UL1034 and BHMA Grade1 certified
- 1000 lb. Hold Force
- See page 2 for additional features and options

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

M490/M492

- **Automatic Voltage Selection (AVS)** senses the voltage applied to the lock and responds accordingly

M490P/M492P

- **Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS)** monitors the strength of the bond between the lock and armature so you know the door is secure
- **Door Position Switch (DPS)** monitors whether the door is open or closed
- **Relock Time Delay (RTD)** provides a relock delay that is adjustable from 0.5 to 30 second

  Optional
  - **Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS)**; MBS indicator (LED) for M490P/M492P

OPTIONS (for all)

- Herculite Door Bracket
- Top Jamb (inswinging doors)

M450/M452 Electromagnetic Lock Specifications

Specification	M450/M450P	M452/M452P
Holding Force	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 1000 lbs.	1000 lbs. per door leaf
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit)	.75A @ 12 VDC	1.5A @ 12 VDC
Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC	.38A @ 24 VDC	.75A @ 24 VDC
Height	2-1/8"	3"
Length	10 - 1/4"	20 - 9/16"
Width	1 - 3/4"	1 - 3/4"
Weight (approximate)	10 lbs.	20 lbs.
Certifications	UL1034, UL10C, ANSI/BHMA156.23	
Temperature	0º-49º C (32º-120º F)	
Wire Gauge	14-22 AWG	

Filler Plates and Angle Brackets Specifications

	M450	M452
Length	12-1/2"	25"
Width x Height	**Plate No.**	**Plate No.**
1-1/4" x 1/8"	M4501F	M4521F
1-1/4" x 1/4"	M4502F	M4522F
1-1/4" x 3/8"	M4503F	M4523F
1-1/4" x 1/2"	M4504F	M4524F
1-1/4" x 5/8"	M4505F	M4525F
3/4" x 1/2"	M4506F	M4526F
3/4" x 5/8"	M4507F	M4527F
3/4" x 3/4"	M4508F	M4528F

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

©2010 Ingersoll Rand ES-5905 07/10

PS902

2 amp Power Supply

Overview

Schlage's comprehensive line of power supplies and option boards were designed to address the changing needs of the access control market.

Installation is simplified by utilizing a flat mounting design and polarized locking connectors for option boards. This new design eliminates the need for racks and side connectors. The flat mounting of the option boards also provides for easier access to the terminal blocks for connection of electrified devices (such as electrified strikes, maglocks, card readers, etc).

Common to the line of PS900 series power supplies is a constant output rating at both 12v and 24v settings, universal 120 VAC to 240 VAC input, and polarized option board connectors. New fire alarm interface board mounting allows outputs to be configured as switched (power cut) or unswitched (power continues) when signal provided.

All PS900 Series of power supplies and option boards have been tested and certified to meet UL294.

Features

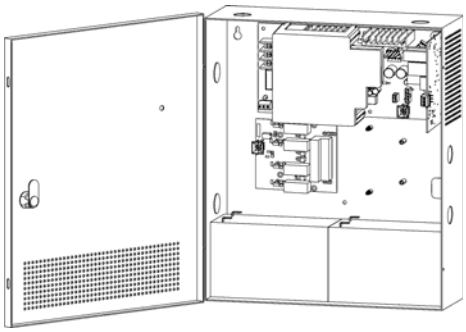
- 2A @ 12/24 VDC output, field selectable with jumper
- Class 2 Rated power limited output
- Universal 120 -240 VAC input
- Low voltage DC, regulated and filtered
- Single polarized connector for distribution board
- Fused primary input
- AC input and DC output monitoring circuit w/ LED indicators
- Cover mounted AC input indication
- NEMA 1 enclosure
- Hinged cover w/ lock down screws
- High voltage protective cover

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

OPTIONS

- Emergency Interface Relay (FA)
- Battery Backup
- 2 relay QEL panic device control board
- 4 relay distribution board
- 4 relay distribution board with logic
  - Field configurable for:
    - Time delay function
    - Auto operator
    - Security interlock
- 8 fused output distribution board
- 8 PTC output distribution board

UL294 Listed



ORDERING INFORMATION

PS902 - 2A Base Power Supply.

PS902 Power Supply Specifications	
Specification	**Description**
Input Voltage	120/240 VAC, 50/60 Hz, universal input
Output Voltage	2ADC @ 12 or 24 VDC Field selectable with jumper Switching supply, 5% regulation, 240mVpp max ripple
Enclosure	Grey / Baked enamel 14"H x 12"W x 4"D Eight 1/2" x 3/4" Knockouts NEMA Grade 1 Hinged cover with lock down screws
Operating Temperature	32º-120º F (0º-49º C)
Certifications	UL 294 Class 2 RoHS FCC Part 15
Option Board Compatibility	900-BB: Battery Backup 900-FA: Fire Alarm 900-2Q: 2 Relay QEL control Board 900-4R: 4 Relay Output Board 900-4RL: 4 Relay Logic Board 900-8F: Fused 8 Zone Distribution Board 900-8P: PTC 8 Zone Distribution Board
AC Primary Fuse Size	3.15A, 250V, 5 x 20mm SLOW-BLOW
Battery Fuse Size	7.5A 32V ATO blade style
DC Output Protection	Overload protection - current limited foldback circuit
Indicators	LED indicators: -AC input (visible on outside of enclosure) -DC output Isolated SPDT contacts to monitor AC power status
Weight (Power Supply)	Approx. 9.0 lbs
Weight (Each Battery)	4.0 lbs
AC Input Termination	3 position terminal block with protective cover Wire capacity: 10 AWG max.
DC Output Termination	2 position terminal block Wire capacity: 12 AWG max.
Distribution board connectors	1
Fire Alarm board connector	Yes
Keylock	Optional

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

©2010 Ingersoll Rand ES-5900 07/10

SCHLAGE

Security Management System

SSRC

Smart Reader Controller

Overview

The Schlage Smart Reader Controller (SSRC) is an intelligent device with a modular approach. The SSRC is an independently programmable device that effectively combines the capabilities of a controller and reader interface into a single board. It communicates with the Security Management System software via TCP/IP protocol and can be connected to a variety of different read head technologies and electronic locking devices. The communication architecture is capable of being fully networked thereby saving the customer wiring and expensive installation labor costs. Includes enclosure with a tamper switch, lock and key.

FEATURES

- Software selectable options allow support for:
  - A single card reader, or
  - Up to (8) AD-300 Hardwired Locks, or
  - One PIM400-485-SMS for support of up to (16) AD-400 Wireless Locks
- Linux operating system
- 64Mb flash memory & 64Mb RAM
- Clock/data, Wiegand or serial (RS232 or RS485; jumper selectable)
- Supports proximity, smart card, magnetic stripe, biometrics, bar code and Wiegand technologies
- Communicates via network protocol 10 Base-T Ethernet
- Connection for on-board unsupervised tamper switch
- Includes four supervised or unsupervised input contacts for devices such as exit request (REX), door position switch (DOD), etc.
- Two Form 'C' single pole/double throw, mechanically latching, 1 A relays

SPECIFICATIONS

- Dimensions: 3-13/16″ H x 3-13/16″ W x 3/4″ D
- Enclosure: 8-1/4″ H x 7-1/2″ W x 3-1/2″ D
- Power requirements: 20 - 32VDC; powered locally
- Power consumption: 100mA (without read heads)
- Ambient temperature: 0° to 49° C or 32° to 120° F
- Humidity: 10% to 90% (non-condensing)
- Recommended cable: Network protocol 10 Base-T Ethernet
- Compatible with Schlage Security Management System software version 5.3.5 and higher
- Requires a UL 294 power limited power supply
- UL 294 Approved with UL approved ethernet data suppressor

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

ORDERING INFORMATION

SSRC – Smart Reader Controller

Note: SSRC can be ordered without enclosure. Use (NB) to specify no box.

OPTIONS

SMS-3APS
3 A @ 24 VDC power supply

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

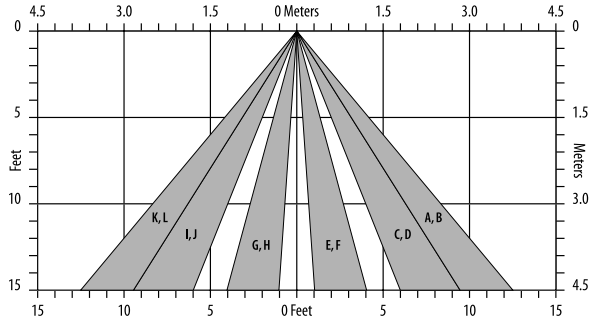
©2010 Ingersoll Rand

Accessories
Exit Sensors

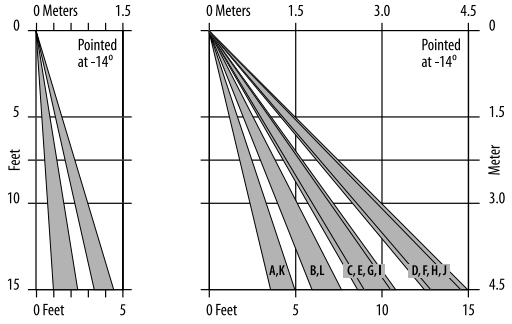
Scan II™

Specifications
- 12/24 VDC, 26 mA @ 12 VDC or 24 VDC
- Output Two Form "C" relay contacts rated 1A @ 30 VDC for DC resistive loads
- Operating Temperature -20°F to 120°F (-29°C to 49°C)
- Size 1-1/2" (38mm) H x 6-1/4" (159mm) W x 1-1/2" (38mm) D
- UL Listed

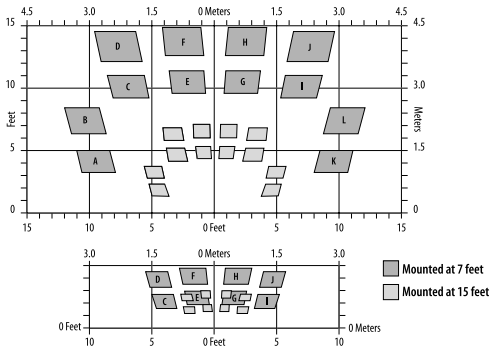
Features
- The Scan II™ is a Passive Infrared Detector specifically designed for "request to exit" applications. It has an adjustable relay latch time, is internally pointable, and provides two Form "C" sets of relay contacts.
- Enclosure design consists of a three piece, high impact ABS plastic enclosure with fresnel lens. Available in white or black.
- Coverage area is up to 8 by 10 feet (2.4m by 3m). Coverage is dependent upon mounting height and pattern angle.
- Pattern Pointability is ± 14° @ vertical.
- Surface mounting height range is from 7 to 15 feet (2.1m to 4.5m).
- Output – Two Form "C" relay contacts rated 1A @ 30 VDC for DC resistive loads.
- Relay Latch Time is adjustable up to 60 seconds.
- The relay mode can be programmed by the installer to reset when the timer expires or to remain activated until motion stops. The fail safe/fail secure mode can also be selected.
- Unit features an externally visible activation LED.



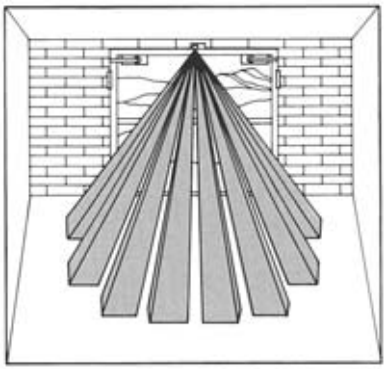
Front View



Side View



Standard Pattern
Shown wall mounted, angled 14° down.



Standard Pattern
Shown wall mounted, angled 14° down.

SCHLAGE

PIM400-485 Panel Interface Module

For RS485 Communication

The PIM400-485 seamlessly integrates to select access control panels via RS485, eliminating the need for reader interface modules. Each PIM400-485 supports up to 16 wireless access devices such as AD-400 locks.

Reliability

Reliable communications result from several technological advances and incorporated features. 900 MHz spread spectrum technology enables high transmission power in a license-free band. Error detection algorithm maintains data integrity on each transmission and redundant transmissions ensure communication success. Periodic "heartbeat" signals provide supervision and assure reliable RF communications are maintained. Lastly, Dynamic Channel Switching (DCS) can be enabled to overcome harsh RF environments by automatically changing channels to avoid potential interference.

Security

Used extensively by government and military organizations, spread spectrum technology provides significant security advantages over conventional transmission methods. Wireless access devices utilize spread spectrum transmissions, which are encrypted with AES 128-bit keys, to yield a system that is virtually uncompromisable. In addition, scalability is virtually unlimited as each AD-Series wireless access module has nearly a million addresses to choose from during the linking process.

Centralized Lock/Unlock Command in 10 Seconds or Less

Patent-pending Wake-up On Radio (WOR) feature drives communication from the PIM400 to any or all linked wireless devices in 10 seconds or less. This innovative feature works efficiently in parallel with periodic "heartbeat" to maintain up to 2 year battery life on wireless devices such as the AD-400 locks. Response rate can be field configured down to 1 second with consideration of battery life.

Features

- 900 MHz Spread Spectrum RF technology for long range, reliable communications
- Automatic linking to remote wireless access points with 10 channel frequencies to select from enables easy commissioning
- AES-128 bit Encrypted Spread Spectrum transmissions
- 5 visual indicators to quickly pinpoint and display status
- Flash memory for easy firmware upgrades

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

Reliable Communications
900 MHz band enables longer transmission ranges. In general, signal propagation with longer wavelengths travel a greater distance and penetrate through, and around objects better than signals with shorter wavelengths.

Online Communications (Heartbeat)
Regular communications between the AD-Series wireless access module and PIM400 monitor transmission presence and integrity. Online communications enable the PIM400 to download information or instructions such as unlock and relock.

Auto Addressing (Linking)
One of the final steps in the installation process is called "linking". Linking ties a specific wireless access module to a selected PIM400 and assigns a unique address. There are over 65,000 unique addresses available per channel, providing nearly a million combinations for virtually unlimited scalability.

Assured Communications
A Packet-Error-Rate-Test (PERT) is performed during linking, assuring greater than 99.0% of all messages get through.

Encoded Transmissions
Each RF transmission is encrypted with AES-128 bit keys to provide virtually uncompromisable security.

Tamper
The PIM400 cover is monitored by a tamper switch.

Visual Indications
- Power on
- Microprocessor running
- Linking status
- PIM receiving RF data
- PIM transmitting RF data
- PIM receiving RS485 data
- PIM transmitting RS485 data
- PIM firmware version
- PIM tamper status

Access Point Status Available Through RS485 Connection
- Card and Keypad Data
- Door position
- Loss of RF communication
- Request-to-Exit
- Request-to-Enter
- Low battery
- PIM tamper
- Mechanical Key override
- Deadbolt position
- Interior Cover tamper guard
- Lock/Unlock status
- Interior push button

Configurable Items from PIM400-485
- Wake up On Radio (WOR)
- Heartbeat frequency
- Relock parameters
- Card data format conversion
- Extended unlock
- Fail Safe/Fail Secure/Fail As-Is
- Door held pre-alarm
- Cache memory parameters
- Dynamic channel switching (DCS)
- Reader Configuration
- Keypad Configuration
- Inside pushbutton configuration
- User interface configuration

PIM400-485 Specifications

Frequency Range	902-928 MHz
Modulation	900 MHz spread spectrum, direct sequence, 10 channels
RF Interference Avoidance	Optional Dynamic Channel Switching
Transmission/Encryption	AES-128 bit Key (optional)
Credential Verification Time	< 1 second*
Communication Range	Up to 200 ft (61 m) with obstructions Up to 1000 ft (305 m) clear line of site Up to 2000 ft (609 m) line of site with high gain antenna on PIM400 Up to 4000 ft (1219 m) line of site with high gain antennas on PIM400 and WRI400
Visual/Audible Communications	5 LEDs for Status Indicators
System Interface	RS485
Power Supply	12 VDC or 24 VDC
Voltage Range	9.5 VDC to 26 VDC
Max Current Requirement	Up to 250 mA
Operating Temperature	-31° to 151°F (-35° to 66°C)
Operating Humidity	0 - 100% condensing
Dimensions (HWD)	7.1″ x 7.1″ x 3.0″ (18.0 cm x 18.0 cm x 7.6 cm)
Weight	1.25 lb (.56 kg)
Cable Specifications	DC Power Input: 18AWG, 2 Conductor, Belden 8760 or equivalent up to 1000 ft (305 m) PIM400-485 to ACP: 24AWG, 3 Conductor Shielded, Belden 9842, 9841 or equivalent up to 4000 ft (1219 m)
Data Rate	RF: 40 kbps; RS485: 9.6 kbps
Certifications	NEMA 1, 4, 4X, 6; UL294, FCC Part 15; Canada RSS 210; RoHS

*Dependant on latency time of access control panel.

ORDERING INFORMATION

PIM400-485 – Panel Interface Module with outdoor enclosure standard. Supports up to 16 access points via RS485 with select brands of access control panels.

Optional Accessories

- **ANT400-REM-I/O** – Omni-directional remote indoor/ outdoor antenna module with grounding kit
- **ANT400-REM-I/O+6DB** – Directional, flat panel, remote indoor/outdoor antenna with 6db of gain. Requires available Grounding Kit (MGB+MCA5) for outdoor installations
- **ANT400-REM-Ceiling** – Omni-directional ceiling mount indoor remote antenna
- **ANT400-REM-Hall** – Bi-directional indoor hall application remote antenna
- **HHD** – Handheld Device with SUS installed and HH-USB cable
- **593PI-12DC** – 12 VDC power supply

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

860-584-9158 / 866-322-1237 • schlage.com

©2009 Ingersoll-Rand Company ES-5536 09/09

SXF1560
Wall Mount Reader
Contactless Smart Card Reader

Overview

The SXF1560 Contactless Smart Card Wall Mount Reader supports 13.56 MHz contactless smart card technology. The SXF1560 is ideal for new installations for a smart card environment.

The SXF1560 supports high security and provides multiple applications including access control ID numbers and biometrics. Additional security measures include mutual authentication and message authentication coding.

The SXF1560 Contactless Smart Card Wall Mount Reader is compatible to all applicable ISO standards (14443 and 15693).

Features

- Modular Design: Allows easy, upgradeable changes in the field
- Read Range: up to 4.5 inches
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber): Visual indicator and audio feedback representing status and activity information
- Advanced tamper detection with optical sensor
- Environment: accommodates interior, exterior, metal and non-metal installation environments
- Security/Key Management: several options to ensure the greatest choice between "open" or high security credential security
- Warranty: limited lifetime against defective workmanship and materials

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

Durability/Warranty

The SXF1560 is manufactured with the highest quality UV-resistant materials. These plastics inhibit discoloration in all types of environmental conditions, including direct sunlight. The readers feature potted electronics and circuitry for protection against inclement weather. We protect our customers with a limited lifetime warranty, providing full confidence in your reader products.

SXF1560 Specifications

Frequency	13.56 MHz
Certifications	FCC Certification UL 294 Listed (Pending) CE Mark
Voltage Range	5-16 VDC
Power Supply	Linear DC
Max. Current Requirement	Average 110 mA DC Peak 160 mA DC
Cable Specification	18 AWG, 5 Conductor Stranded/Shielded
System Interfaces	Wiegand
Cabling Distance	Wiegand Output: 500 ft. (152 m)
Operating Temperature	-31 to 151F (-35 to 67C)
Physical Dimensions (HWD)	5.1″ x 3.25″ x 0.76″ 12.9 cm x 8.3 cm x 1.9 cm
Weight	0.6 lbs
Material	PBT Polymer
Color Options	Black (standard) Charcoal (optional)
Additional Technologies Supported	Schlage, XceedID™, MIFARE® Secure Sector, MIFARE® CSN▲, MIFARE DESFire™ EV1 with PACSA, DESFire® EV1 Secure Sector, DESFire® CSN, HID iClass® CSN, Inside Contactless PicoTag® CSN, ST Microelectronics® CSN, Texas Instruments Tag-It® Serial Number, Phillips I-Code® CSN
Maximum Read Range■	Up to 4.5″ (11.4cm)

▲ CSN = Card Serial Number
■ Maximum read range depends on credential type/form factor and installation conditions

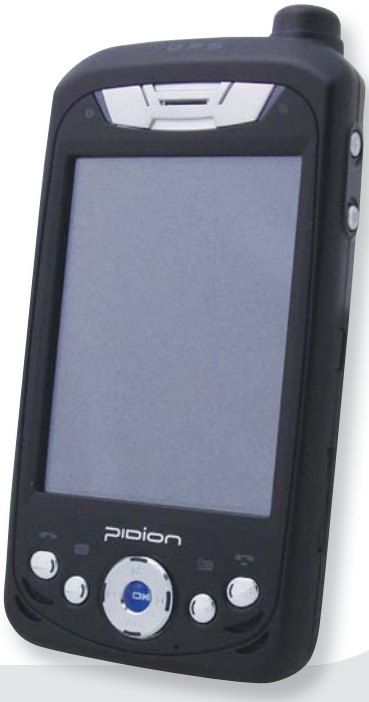
ORDERING INFORMATION

SXF1560 - Contactless Smart Card Reader – Wall Mount

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

©2010 Ingersoll Rand ES-5846 04/10

Schlage Utility Software (SUS) on the Handheld Device (HHD)



Schlage Utility Software (SUS) is designed specifically for use on the Handheld Device (HHD) as the link between your access control management software and Schlage electronic offline and networked locks and accessories. This solution consolidates and simplifies programming and managing your access control system.

The SUS and HHD is used to initialize, configure and test product operation, and also provides an easy way to manage people, audits, locks and other network panel interface devices for simple access control. The intuitive screen layout for the SUS provides easy navigation during use.

For offline products the SUS is utilized to transfer access control data, such as authorized user lists, via the HHD to the locks. The SUS is also utilized to download audit trail information from offline devices to the HHD and then transfer that data to the access control management software.

In addition the SUS can configure other networked electronic devices (including PIM and PIB) and update firmware revision updates to the devices as desired.

The HHD connects with Schlage AD-Series electronic locks and accessories via a USB interface and utilizes Active Synch or Win Mobile Device Manager to communicate with your PC via the USB port. The HHD is also able to connect to the SPED, KC2, CM, CL, CT500, CT1000, CL Controller and WA-Series PIMs via a serial cable connection.

Features

- Handheld Device with Schlage Utility Software installed
- Touch Screen operation
- Initialize Lock and Accessories with SUS
- Configure and Test Devices

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

Schlage Utility Software

- Initialize Lock and Accessories
- Field Configure Devices
  - Credential Reader Formats
  - Lock Function
  - Unlock Period
  - Failure Mode
  - Audible Alarm ON/OFF
- Off-line Devices
  - Manage up to 100 unique door files
  - Retrieve Audit trails from up to 100 devices
- Networked Devices
  - Communication Settings
  - Validate Status Monitor
- Service & Diagnostics
  - Battery Status
  - Validate hardware and software revision
  - Troubleshooting Status Signals
  - Firmware Upgrades

HHD Specifications

- 3.5 in LCD display
- Touch Screen with Backlit Keypad
- 32-bit processor
- Operating System: Windows Mobile 5.0
- Memory: 128 MB RAM / 256 MB ROM
- Battery: Rechargeable 3.7 V, 1,230mAH, Li-ion
- Dimensions (HWD): 5.3″ X 2.9″ X 0.7″ (13.5 cm x 7.3 cm x 1.8 cm)
- Weight: 0.42 lbs (190 g)
- 4 ft. (1.2 m) drop to steel surface, 2 drops per 6 sides

HHD Compatible Devices and Required Cable and Adaptors

Devices	Cable and Adaptors
AD-Series Locks and Accessories	HH-USB
BE367, KC-2, CM, CL, CT500, CT1000, CL-Controller	HH-Serial + CIP
WA-Series PIM	HH-Serial + PIMWA-CV

ORDERING INFORMATION

HHD – Handheld Device with SUS installed and HH-USB cable
HH-USB – USB Cable
HH-SERIAL – Serial Cable used to connect HHD to CIP
PIMWA-CV – Converter used to connect HH-SERIAL to WA-Series PIM
P512112 – CIP, utilized with HH-SERIAL to connect to CM, CL and KC-2 locks

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

860-584-9158 / 866-322-1237 • schlage.com

©2009 Ingersoll-Rand Company ES-5538 09/09

Contactless Smart Credentials using MIFARE® Technology

Simply Smarter

Overview

Schlage's contactless smart credentials put you in control by delivering smarter solutions. Schlage's Contactless Smart Credentials using MIFARE® technology provide the choice of 2.5k, 8k or 32k bits of storage to meet the most demanding data storage requirements. This enhanced data storage allows for a wide range of card applications such as biometrics, transit and point of sale applications such as cashless vending and cafeteria services. ISO 14443A standards providing a faster data transfer speed (up to 424 kBd).

The contactless smart credential by Schlage operates on a 13.56 MHz frequency and also utilizes high security encrypted data which is mutually authenticated in communication between the card and reader, providing an infinite number (many trillions) of unique badge ID codes.

With the Contactless Smart Credentials using MIFARE technology, there is very little wear and tear on the cards ensuring longer life for your cards. These credentials also have a passive design which requires no batteries or maintenance for the life of the card.

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

Contactless Smart Card Credential Specifications

	ISO Glossy White	Clamshell	Key Tag	PVC Patch
Dimensions	Inches: 3.37 x 2.125 x 0.033 cm: 8.6 x 5.4 x 0.08	Inches: 3.37 x 2.125 x 0.075 cm: 8.6 x 5.4 x 0.2	Inches: 2 x 1.24 x 0.38 cm: 5.1 x 3.1 x 1.0	Inches: 3.37 x 2.125 x 0.033 cm: 8.6 x 5.4 x 0.08
Weight	0.212 oz. (6 g)	0.317 oz. (9 g)	0.18 oz. (5 g)	0.045 oz. (1.33 g)
Frequency	13.56 MHz	13.56 MHz	13.56 MHz	13.56 MHz
Read Range*	Up to 4 inches	Up to 4 inches	Up to 2.5 inches	Up to 2 inches
Certifications	GSC-IS**	GSC-IS**	GSC-IS**	GSC-IS**
Operating Temperature	-50 to 160F (-45 to 70C)	-50 to 160F (-45 to 70C)	-50 to 160F (-45 to 70C)	-50 to 160F (-45 to 70C)
Material	PVC	Hard shell: ABS Cover label: PVC	Polycarbonate	PVC/adhesive backing
ISO Standard	ISO 14443	ISO 14443	ISO 14443	ISO 14443
Baud rate (data transfer)	Up to 424 kBd	Up to 424 kBd	Up to 424 kBd	Up to 424 kBd
Memory options	0.3K, 1K and 4K bytes (2.5k, 8k, and 32K bits)	0.3K bytes (2.5k bits)	1K byte (8k bits)	1K and 4K bytes (8K and 32K bits)
Smart Card Chip	MIFARE®	MIFARE	MIFARE	MIFARE
Part Numbers†	SXF9520 (2.5k bit) SXF9520MS (2.5k bit) SXF9551 (8k bit) SXF9551MS (8k bit) SXF9558 (32k bit) SXF9558MS (32k bit)	SXF9420 (2.5k bit)	SXF9651 (8k bit) IBF-151 (8k bit) IBWF-151 (8k bit)	SXF9751 (8k bit) SXF9758 (32k bit)

* Factors affecting read range include installation conditions such as voltage, location of power supply and mounting material.
** Government Smart Card Interoperability Specifications.
† Contact a Schlage representative for additional configurations and part numbers.

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

860-584-9158 / 866-322-1237 · schlage.com

©2010 Ingersoll Rand ES-5091 04/10

Security Management System

Enterprise Software

Overview

The Schlage Security Management System delivers a powerful, single source solution for integrating a facility's access-control technologies, digital video, and alarm monitoring systems. Four software levels are provided to meet your current security requirements and can expand to meet your growing business needs, while satisfying your budget constraints.

The Enterprise system is perfect for large, multi-site or global organizations. It supports an unlimited number of cardholders and readers and gives you unparalleled flexibility. The Enterprise system also enables an organization to manage facility administration from any location and provides real-time monitoring and audit trails.

FEATURES & BENEFITS

Access Control Features

- Anti-passback
- Two-man rule and occupancy rule
- First card in capability
- Temporary usage badges
- Reliability and power of MS SQL available
- Portrait monitoring
- Unlimited reports

(continued)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Software Only

E-SENT-SFT-1 - Enterprise software with 1 license

E-SENT-SFT-5 - Enterprise software with 5 client licenses

E-SENT-SFT-10 - Enterprise software with 10 client licenses

E-SENT-SFT-25 - Enterprise software with 25 client licenses

E-SENT-SFT-EXP - 1 client expansion license (for greater than 25 licenses)

Software & Server

E-SENT-SVR-1 - Includes server, monitor, keyboard, mouse and software with 1 license

E-SENT-SVR-5 - Includes server, monitor, keyboard and mouse sold separately and software with 5 client licenses

E-SENT-SVR-10 - Includes server, monitor, keyboard and mouse sold separately and software with 10 client licenses

E-SENT-SVR-25 - Includes server, monitor, keyboard and mouse sold separately and software with 25 client licenses

Servers are also available in rack mount versions. Call factory for details.

FEATURES & BENEFITS *(continued)*

- Report scheduling
- ODBC Compliant
- Operates in Windows 2000, 2003, XP Professional, Vista and Windows 7 (except Home Editions)
- Online and offline lock integration
- Manual and automatic overrides
- Full-featured Guest Pass system
- Design and print badges
- Programmable flash for downloads and firmware updates
- Wireless reader devices
- Unlimited holidays
- Unlimited cardholders and readers
- Unlimited number of concurrent users available
- Unlimited time zones
- Universal triggers
- Schlage AD-Series and CO-Series lock support
- Video retrieval tied to access control events (optional)

Alarm Management Features

- Color coded Alarms
- User-definable individual alarm instructions
- Pre-defined responses
- Send alarms to operator or email
- Keypad duress alarm
- Alarm anunciation
- Alarm graphics

Video Features (See SEVMS datasheets for specifications)

- Full integration with Schlage DVR/NVR
- High resolution video motion detection with masking capabilities
- Search on video motion detection
- Uninterrupted recording during playback and image archiving
- Remote viewing
- Send video clips via email
- Customizable pre and post-recording upon an event
- Proprietary viewer software for viewing encrypted files
- Scalable
- 100% date/time synchronization
- Full PTZ functionality
- Virtual camera grouping across servers
- Advanced security permissions
- Database backup and recovery
- Audio per camera available
- Web-based option
- Optional intelligent video and Mobile DVR
- Accepts analog/digital or IP addressable cameras

Usability Features

- Configuration wizards
- Easy-to-navigate
- Customizable views per operator
- Unlimited User-defined fields

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

© 2010 Ingersoll-Rand Company
Pub No. ES-5066 Rev. 08/10

A. Exit Devices

1. Provide exit devices tested to ANSI/BHMA A156.3 Grade 1, and UL listed for Panic Exit and/or Fire Exit Hardware. Cylinders: Refer to 2.04 KEYING.

2. Provide touchpad type exit devices, fabricated of brass, bronze, stainless steel, or aluminum, plated to the standard architectural finishes to match the balance of the door hardware.

3. Exit devices shall incorporate a fluid damper or other device that eliminates noise associated with exit device operation. Touchpad shall extend a minimum of one half of the door width, but not the full length of the exit device rail. End-cap will have two-point attachment to door. Touch-pad shall match exit device finish, and shall be stainless steel for US26, US26D, US28, US32, and US32D finishes; for all other finishes, the touch-pad finish shall be of compatible finish to exit device. Only compression springs will be used in devices, latches, and outside trims or controls.

4. Devices to incorporate a deadlatching feature for security and/or for future addition of alarm kits and/or other electrical requirements.

5. Vertical rod devices shall be capable of being field modified to less bottom rod devices by removal of bottom rod and adding firing pin(s), if required at fire rated openings.

6. Provide manufacturer's standard strikes.

7. Provide exit devices cut to door width and height. Locate exit devices at a height recommended by the exit device manufacturer, allowable by governing building codes, and approved by the Architect.

8. Mechanism case shall sit flush on the face of all flush doors, or spacers shall be furnished to fill gaps behind devices. Where glass trim or molding projects off the face of the door, provide glass bead kits.

9. Exit devices for fire rated openings shall be UL labeled fire exit hardware.

10. Acceptable manufacturers and/or products: Von Duprin 99 series, No Substitute.

B. Provide a new key system from the same manufacturer as the locks conforming to the following requirements:

1. Provide patented standard cylinders at all keyed items. Patent shall protect against the unauthorized manufacturing and duplication of the products. Patented cores shall not be operable by non-patented key blanks. Patented cores shall incorporate a mechanism to check for the patented features on the keys.

2. Provide permanent cylinders keyed by the manufacturer or authorized distributor as directed by the Owner. Provide owner with a copy of the bitting list, return receipt requested.

3. The hardware supplier, accompanied by a qualified factory representative for the manufacturer of the cores and cylinders, shall meet with Owner and Architect to review keying requirements and lock functions prior to ordering finish hardware. Submit a keying schedule to Architect for approval.

4. Provide cylinders, unless noted otherwise, operated by a Grand Master Key System to be established for this project (Do not use the letter "I", “O”, or “X” for any of the grand masters). Allow for twenty-four Master Keys under each Grand Master, and sixty-four changes under each master key. All cylinders shall be keyed in alike or different sets as noted by their respective key set number. Do not use the letter "I" or “O” in any of the master key sets.

5. Provide patented keys as follows:

   a. Ten grand master keys for each set.
   b. Ten master keys for each set.
   c. Three keys per core.

6. Visual key control:

   a. Keys shall be stamped with their respective key set number and stamped “DO NOT DUPLICATE".
   b. Grand master and master keys shall be stamped with their respective key set letters.
   c. Do not stamp any keys with the factory key change number.
   d. Do not stamp any cores with key set on face (front) of Core. Stamp on back or side of cores so not to be visible when core is in cylinder.

7. Deliver grand master keys, master keys, change keys, and/or key blanks from the factory or authorized distributor directly to the Owner in sealed containers, return receipt requested. Failure to comply with these requirements may be cause to require replacement of all or any part of the keying system that was compromised at no additional cost to the Owner.

8. Approved products: Schlage Everest C, No Substitute.

2.1 ELECTRONIC ACCESS CONTROLLED LOCKSETS

2.1.1 AD-SERIES - WIRELESS COMMUNICATION

2.1.1.1 AD-400

A. General Requirements
1. Lockset and Exit device listed to UL294.
2. Lockset and Exit device trim to meet or exceed A156.25 Grade 1 Operational and Security.
3. Lockset and Exit device trim listed to UL10C, FCC Part15, Florida Building Code Standards TAS 201 large missile impact, TAS 202 and TAS 203. Lockset and Exit device trim shall be compliant with ICC / ANSI A117.1 NFPA 101, NFPA 80, and Industry Canada RSS-210.
4. Modulation to be 900 MHz spread spectrum, direct sequence, 10 channels.
5. Wireless Transmission / Encryption: AES-128 bit Key minimum.
6. Lockset and Exit Device Trim to be manufactured with open architecture characteristics capable of handling new and existing access control software and credential reading technology.
7. Lockset to be modular in design, to have the ability to change credential reader without being removed from door.
8. Exit Device Trim to be modular in design, to have the ability to change credential reader in the field.
9. Locking escutcheon, security lever trim and to be non-handed, operate independently of non-locking levers for extended life cycles. Handing to be field reversible.
10. Lockset and Exit Device Trim to have the following standard status switches: Lock/Unlock Status (Clutch Position), Request-to-Exit Switch, Request to Enter Switch, Door Position Switch, Deadbolt Position, Interior Cover Tamper Guard.
11. Exterior lever to be designed with ability to rotate freely while door remains securely locked, preventing damage to internal lock components from vandalism by excessive force.
12. Lockset and Exit Device Trim to communicate Battery Status and Communication Status.
13. Furnish locks with following functions which will be field configurable without taking the lock off the door:
    a. Office 70.
14. Lockset powered by four AA batteries.
15. Should power be lost to device, Lockset and Exit Device Trim to have the ability to be field configured to manage access control in one of the three field configurable methods below:
    a. Fail locked (secured)
    b. Fail unlocked (unsecured)
    c. Fail As-Is
16. Should communication be lost between device and network, Lockset and Exit Device Trim to have ability to manage access control offline in one of four field configurable methods below:
    a. Fail locked (secured)
    b. Fail unlocked (unsecured)
    c. Fail As-Is
    d. Fail to Degraded/cache mode utilizing cache memory with following selectable options:
        (1) Grant access up to the last 1,000 unique previously accepted User IDs

(2) Grant access up to the last 1,000 unique previously accepted Facility/Site codes

17. Lockset and Exit Trim system interface to be:
    a. Wiegand or Clock & Data via PIM400 (Panel Interface Module).
18. Lockset and Exit Device Trim to have real-time communication with access control system, such that all events at Lockset and Exit Device Trim are communicated real-time to network control software.
19. Lockset and Exit Device Trim utilized with SMS Premier/Enterprise software to have capability to be remotely locked down real-time, within 10 seconds or less, without user interface at the device.
20. Lockset and Exit Device Trim utilized with SMS Premier/Enterprise software to have capability to be remotely unlocked real-time without user interface at the device.
21. Lockset and Exit Device Trim to have visual tri-colored LED to indicate operational systems status, system error conditions and low power conditions.
22. Lockset and Exit Device Trim to have audible feedback that can be enabled or disabled.
23. Credential reader capabilities for SMS Select/Premier/Enterprise Software may include and may not be limited to:
    a. 13.56 MHz Smart card credentials:
        (1) Secure section (Multi-Technology and Smartcard): Schlage, XceedID ISO-X, MIFARE, ISO-X Lite, my-d, DESFire 8-EV1.
24. The lock and exit device trim will have the ability to utilize multiple manufacturer's key systems in the lever including:
    a. Full Size cylinders from Schlage, up to 6-pin cylinders
25. Provide option for tamper torx screws on inside escutcheon for Higher Security

B. Wireless electronic mortise type locksets:
1. Mortise type lockset to have with 3-piece, beveled, stainless steel latchbolts with ¾" throw and equipped with an anti-friction latch. Chassis will accommodate ANSI standard mortise lock prep with a 2 3/4" nominal backset for 1 3/4" doors as a standard, with 1 3/8" to 2 3/4" thick doors in 1/8" increments available. Locksets will be non-handed. Lockset to meet or exceed A156.25 and A156.13 Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational and Security.
2. Lockset to meet UL10C, FCC Part15, ADA compliant, NFPA 101, NFPA 80, IBC-Ch10
3. Modulation to be 900 MHz spread spectrum, direct sequence, 10 channels.
4. Wireless Transmission / Encryption: AES-128 bit Key minimum.
5. Lockset to be manufactured with open architecture characteristics capable of handling new and existing access control software and credential reading technology.
6. Lockset to be modular in design, to have the ability to change credential reader without being removed from door.
7. Locking escutcheon, security lever trim and to be non-handed, operate independently of non-locking levers for extended life cycles. Handing to be field reversible.
8. Exterior lever to be designed with ability to rotate freely while door remains securely locked, preventing damage to internal lock components from vandalism by excessive force.
9. Lockset and Exit Device Trim to have the following standard status switches: Lock/Unlock Status (Clutch Position), Request-to-Exit Switch, Request to Enter Switch, Door Position Switch, Deadbolt Position, Interior Cover Tamper Guard.
10. Lockset to communicate Battery Status and Communication Status.
11. Furnish locks with following functions which will be field configurable without taking the lock off the door:
    a. Classroom/Storeroom 70.
12. Lockset powered by four AA batteries.
13. Should power be lost to device, Lockset to have the ability to be field configured to manage access control in one of the three field configurable methods below:

a. Fail locked (secured)
b. Fail unlocked (unsecured)
c. Fail As-Is

14. Should communication be lost between device and network, Lockset to have ability to manage access control offline in one of four field configurable methods below:
    a. Fail locked (secured)
    b. Fail unlocked (unsecured)
    c. Fail As-Is
    d. Fail to Degraded/cache mode utilizing cache memory with following selectable options:
        (1) Grant access up to the last 1,000 unique previously accepted User IDs
        (2) Grant access up to the last 1,000 unique previously accepted Facility/Site codes
15. Lever style:
    a. 06 (Rhodes)
    b. Knurling option to provide tactile feedback to be available.
16. Lockset and Exit Trim system interface to be:
    a. Wiegand or Clock & Data via PIM400 (Panel Interface Module).
17. Lockset to have real-time communication with access control system, such that all events at Lockset are communicated real-time to network control software.
18. Lockset and Exit Device Trim utilized with SMS Premier/Enterprise software, to have capability to be remotely locked down real-time, within 10 seconds or less, without user interface at the device.
19. Lockset and Exit Device Trim utilized with SMS Premier/Enterprise software to have capability to be remotely unlocked real-time without user interface at the device.
20. Lockset to have visual tri-colored LED to indicate operational systems status, system error conditions and low power conditions.
21. Lockset to have audible feedback that can be enabled or disabled.
22. Credential reader capabilities for SMS Select/Premier/Enterprise Software may include and may not be limited to:
    a. 13.56 MHz Smart card credentials:
        (1) Secure section (Multi-Technology and Smartcard): Schlage, XceedID ISO-X, MIFARE, ISO-X Lite, my-d, DESFire 8-EV1.
23. The lock and exit device trim will have the ability to utilize multiple manufacturer's key systems in the lever including:
    a. Full Size cylinders from Schlage, up to 6-pin cylinders
24. Provide option for tamper torx screws on inside escutcheon for Higher Security
25. Acceptable Manufacturers: Schlage Electronics Model: AD-400-MS/MD Series

C. Wireless Electronic Access Controlled Exit Device Trim

1. Exterior lever to be designed with ability to rotate freely while door remains securely locked, preventing damage to internal lock components from vandalism by excessive force.
2. Modulation to be 900 MHz spread spectrum, direct sequence, 10 channels.
3. Transmission / Encryption: AES-128 bit Key minimum.
4. Exit device trim to have Wake-Up on radio feature which enables implementation of wireless locks in applications where centralized lockdown or unlock is required. This is to enable real-time activation at a remote battery-powered wireless lock.
5. Exit device trim to retract the Von Duprin latch bolt of following exit device applications: rim, surface vertical rod, concealed vertical rod and mortise.
6. Exit devices to be equipped with low current request to exit switch.
7. Exit Device Trim to meet UL10C, FCC Part15, ADA compliant, NFPA 101, NFPA 80, IBC-Ch10.

8. Exit Device Trim to be manufactured with open architecture characteristics capable of handling new and existing access control software and credential reading technology.
9. Exit Device Trim to be modular in design, to have the ability to change credential reader in the field.
10. Locking escutcheon, security lever trim and to be non-handed, operate independently of non-locking levers for extended life cycles. Handing to be field reversible.
11. Exterior lever to be designed with ability to rotate freely while door remains securely locked, preventing damage to internal lock components from vandalism by excessive force.
12. Exit Device Trim to have the following standard status switches: Lock/Unlock Status (Clutch Position), Request-to-Exit Switch, Request to Enter Switch, Door Position Switch, Interior Cover Tamper Guard.
13. Exit Device Trim to communicate Battery Status and Communication Status.
14. Furnish locks with following functions which will be field configurable without taking the lock off the door:
    a. Classroom/Storeroom 70.
15. Lever style:
    a. 06 (Rhodes)
    b. Knurling option to provide tactile feedback to be available.
16. Exit Device Trim powered by four AA batteries. Options: Eight AA batteries or a 12V or 24V DC power supply.
17. Should power be lost to device, Exit Device Trim to have the ability to be field configured to manage access control in one of the three field configurable methods below:
    a. Fail locked (secured)
    b. Fail unlocked (unsecured)
    c. Fail As-Is
18. Should communication be lost between device and network, Exit Device Trim to have ability to manage access control offline in one of four field configurable methods below:
    a. Fail locked (secured)
    b. Fail unlocked (unsecured)
    c. Fail As-Is
    d. Fail to Degraded/cache mode utilizing cache memory with following selectable options:
        (1) Grant access up to the last 1,000 unique previously accepted User IDs
        (2) Grant access up to the last 1,000 unique previously accepted Facility/Site codes
19. Lockset and Exit Trim system interface to be:
    a. Wiegand or Clock & Data via PIM400 (Panel Interface Module).
20. Exit Device Trim to have real-time communication with access control system, such that all events at Exit Device Trim are communicated real-time to network control software.
21. Exit Device Trim utilized with SMS Premier/Enterprise software, to have capability to be remotely locked down real-time, within 10 seconds or less, without user interface at the device.
22. Exit Device Trim utilized with SMS Premier/Enterprise software to have capability to be remotely unlocked real-time without user interface at the device.
23. Exit Device Trim to have visual tri-colored LED to indicate operational systems status, system error conditions and low power conditions.
24. Exit Device Trim to have audible feedback that can be enabled or disabled.
25. Credential reader capabilities for SMS Select/Premier/Enterprise Software may include and may not be limited to:
    a. 13.56 MHz Smart card credentials:

(1) Secure section (Multi-Technology and Smartcard): Schlage, XceedID ISO-X, MIFARE, ISO-X Lite, my-d, DESFire 8-EV1.

26. The lock and exit device trim will have the ability to utilize multiple manufacturer's key systems in the lever including:
    a. Full Size cylinders from Schlage, up to 6-pin cylinders
27. Provide option for tamper torx screws on inside escutcheon for Higher Security
28. Acceptable Manufacturers: Schlage Electronics Model: AD-400-993 Series Exit Device Trim

D. Panel Interface Module
1. Used for communication of wireless lockset or exit device trim to the access control panel.
2. To have the following certifications: NEMA1, 4, 4X, 6; 294, FCC Part 15; RoHS.
3. Modulation to be 900 MHz spread spectrum, direct sequence, 10 channels.
4. Wireless Transmission / Encryption: AES-128 bit Key minimum.
5. Power supply required 12VDC or 24VDC.
6. Acceptable Manufacturer: Schlage Electronics Model: PIM400 Panel Interface Module.

E. Hand held programming device:
1. Capable of initializing lock and accessories using preloaded Schlage Utility Software
2. Used to field configure devices:
    a. Credential Reader Formats
    b. Lock Function
    c. Unlock Period
    d. Power Failure Mode
    e. Audible Alarm ON/OFF
    f. Battery Status
    g. Validate hardware and software revision
    h. Troubleshooting Status Signals
    i. Special Access Delay (ADA)
    j. Delayed Egress (Release Delay)
    k. Door Propped open Delay
    l. Lockdown Cancel Delay TimeOut between credential and PIM
    m. Number of Key presses without valid PIN before lockout
    n. Current Date/Time
    o. Enable/Disable Manual Programming

3. Utilized to download firmware updates and door files to device

4. Hand Held Device to have:
    a. 3.5 inch LCD display minimum
    b. Touch Screen/Keypad Backlit
    c. 32-bit processor minimum
    d. Memory: 128MB RAM/256 MB ROM
    e. Battery: Rechargeable Li-ion
5. Acceptable Manufactures: Schlage Electronics – HHD series with Schlage Utility Software

END OF SECTION

Cisco Catalyst Access Switching

Cisco Modular Access Switches

Cisco® Catalyst® 4500E Series:

- Cisco's leading platform for borderless access and price/performance distribution offering up to 848 Gbps in Layer 2 and Layer 3 switching capacity
- First Cisco switch supporting Cisco Universal Power Over Ethernet (60W per port) and Energy-Efficient Ethernet
- Full Borderless Networks services support, including Flexible NetFlow for application visibility and malware detection, medianet, Cisco TrustSec® security, and EnergyWise
- Lowers TCO with simplified operations such as sub-200msec In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU), Embedded Event Manager, Smart Call Home, Auto Smartports, Limited Lifetime Warranty (LLW)
- Industry's best investment protection in its class with backward and forward compatibility across all generations dating back to 1999
- Single platform for access and distribution supporting up to 384 Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet (GE) ports (PoE or data) and up to 100 10 Gigabit Ethernet (10 GE) ports per chassis
http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/hw/switches/ps4324/indesx.html

4500E Value Bundles:

- WS-C4503E-S7L-48V+
- WS-C4506E-S7L-96V+
- WS-C4507RE+96V+, WS-C4510RE-S7+96V+

4500E borderless offering chassis:

- WS-C4503-E: 3-slot chassis
- WS-C4506-E: 6-slot chassis
- WS-C4507R+E: 7-slot chassis supporting redundancy
- WS-C4510R+E: 10-slot chassis supporting redundancy

Supervisor engines:

- WS-X45-SUP7-E: 4500E Series Supervisor, 848Gbps
- WS-X45-SUP7L-E: 4500E Series Supervisor 7-E Lite, 520Gbps

Line cards:

- WS-X4748-UPOE+E: 4500 E-Series 48-port 802.3af PoE, 802.3at PoEP and UPOE 10/100/1000
- WS-X4748-RJ45-E: 4500E Series, 48-port 10/100/1000 (RJ-45)
- WS-X4748-RJ45V+E: 4500E 48-port PoE 802.3at 10/100/1000 (RJ-45)
- WS-X4648-RJ45V+E: 4500E Series, 48-port 802.3af PoE 10/100/1000 (RJ-45)
- WS-X4648-GB-RJ45: 4500E Series, 48-port 10/100/1000 (RJ-45)

Cisco Fixed Access Switches

Cisco Catalyst 3750-X Series:

- GE copper and fiber stackable switches with support for advanced Layer 3 and IPv6 capabilities Higher availability and resiliency using StackWise® Plus and Cisco StackPower™ technology combined with dual redundant, hot-swappable power supplies and fan modules
- Feature rich BN services platform with Cisco TrustSec, Medianet & EnergyWise
- Support more PoE devices with 30W power available on all ports simultaneously
- Configuration flexibility and future-proofing with four hot-swappable network modules (GE and 10 GE ports) and the choice of LAN Base, IP Base, and IP Services software
- Ensure data confidentiality and integrity with Media Access Control Security (MACsec) hardware-based line-rate encryption
- EnergyWise for operational cost optimization by measuring actual power consumption of the PoE devices, reporting, and reducing energy consumption across the network
- Smart Operations to simplify LAN deployment, configuration, and troubleshooting
- Investment protection with enhanced limited lifetime warranty (eLLW)
http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps10745/index.html

- WS-C3750X-24T-L: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-48T-L: Stackable 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-24P-L: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-48P-L: Stackable 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-48PF-L: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 1100W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-24T-S: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-48T-S: Stackable 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-24P-S: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-48P-S: Stackable 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-48PF-S: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 1100W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-12S-S: Stackable 12 Gigabit Ethernet SFP ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-24S-S: Stackable 24 Gigabit Ethernet SFP ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-12S-E: Stackable 12 Gigabit Ethernet SFP ports, 350W PS, IP Services
- WS-C3750X-24S-E: Stackable 24 Gigabit Ethernet SFP ports, 350W PS, IP Services

© 2011 Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates. Cisco and the Cisco Logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. A listing of Cisco's trademarks can be found at www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1007R)

Cisco Fixed Access Switches

	Cisco Catalyst 3560-X Series: • GE stand-alone switch with support for advanced Layer 3 and IPv6 • Feature rich BN services platform with Cisco TrustSec, Medianet & EnergyWise • Support more PoE devices with 30W power available on all ports simultaneously • Configuration flexibility and future-proofing with four hot-swappable network modules (GE and 10 GE ports) and the choice of LAN Base, IP Base, and IP Services software • High availability with dual redundant, hot-swappable power supplies and fan modules • Ensure data confidentiality and integrity with MACsec hardware-based line-rate encryption • EnergyWise for operational cost optimization by measuring actual power consumption of the PoE devices, reporting, and reducing energy consumption across the network • Smart Operations to simplify LAN deployment, configuration, and troubleshooting • Investment protection with eLLW http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps10744/index.html	• WS-C3560X-24T-L: 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-48T-L: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-24P-L: 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-48P-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-48PF-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 1100W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-24T-S: 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base • WS-C3560X-48T-S: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base • WS-C3560X-24P-S: 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, IP Base • WS-C3560X-48P-S: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, IP Base • WS-C3560X-48PF-S: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 1100W PS, IP Base
	Cisco Catalyst 2960-S Series: • GE switch with support for advanced Layer 2, static routing, and IPv6 manageability • Cisco FlexStack stacking for ease of operation with Cisco Catalyst Smart Operations • PoE+ with up to 30W per port • Standards based 802.1x and identity based solution • Lower operational costs through efficient switch operation • EnergyWise for operational cost optimization by measuring actual power consumption of the PoE devices, reporting, and reducing energy consumption across the network • Smart Operations to simplify LAN deployment, configuration, and troubleshooting • Investment protection with eLLW http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps6406/index.html	• WS-2960S-48TS-S: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, GE SFP uplink ports, LAN Lite • WS-C2960S-24TS-S: 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, GE SFP uplink ports, LAN Lite • WS-C2960S-48FPD-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 10 GE uplink ports, 740W PoE power, operational Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48LPD-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 10 GE uplink ports, 370W PoE power, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-24PD-L: 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 10 GE uplink ports, 370W PoE power, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48TD-L: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 10 GE uplink ports, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-24TD-L: 24 Ethernet 10/100/1000 Ethernet, 10 GE uplink ports, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48FPS-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, GE SFP uplink ports, 740W PoE power, operational Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48LPS-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, GE SFP uplink ports, 370W PoE power, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-24PS-L: 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, GE SFP uplink ports, 370W PoE power, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48TS-L: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, GE SFP uplink ports, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-24TS-L: 24 Ethernet 10/100/1000 Ethernet, GE SFP uplink ports, LAN Base

© 2011 Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates. Cisco and the Cisco Logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. A listing of Cisco's trademarks can be found at www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1007R)

Cisco Catalyst C Series Compact Switches		
	Cisco Catalyst 3560-C Series: • Fanless small form factor switch with support for Layer 3 and IPv6 • Designed specifically to be depoyed outside the wiring closet • PoE+ with up to 30W per port • Featuring PoE pass-through, an innovative feature and industry first for passing PoE power from the compact switch to end devices • MACsec hardware-based line-rate encryption • Ease of deployment with Cisco Catalyst Smart Operations • Investment protection with eLLW http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps11290/index.html	• WS-C3560CG-8TC-S -8 GE, 2 s dual-purpose uplink, IP Base • WS-C3560CG-8PC-S -8 GE PoE, 2 x dual-purpose uplink, IP Base • WS-C3560CPD-8PT-S: Cisco Catalyst 3560C PD PSE Switch 8 GE PoE 2 x 1G, IP Base • WS-C3560C-8PC-S: Cisco Catalyst 3560C Switch 8 FE PoE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, IP Base • WS-C3560C-12PC-S: Cisco Catalyst 3560C Switch 12 FE PoE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, IP Base
	Cisco Catalyst 2960-C Series: • Fanless small form factor switch with support with comprehensive Layer 2 features • Designed specifically to be deployed outside the wiring closet • Models with and without power supplies • Featuring PoE passthrough, an innovative feature and industry first for passing PoE power from the compact switch to end devices • Ease of deployment with Cisco Catalyst Smart Operations • Investment protection with Enhanced Limited Lifetime Warranty (eLLW) http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps11289/index.html	• WS-C2960CPD-8TT-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960-C PSE Switch 8 FE, 2 x GE, PoE+ LAN Base • WS-C2960CPD-8PT-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960-C PD PSE Switch 8 FE PoE, 2 x GE, PoE+ LAN Base • WS-C2960CG-8TC-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960-C Switch 8 GE, 2 x dual-purpose uplink, LAN Base • WS-C2960C-8TC-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960C Switch 8 FE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, LAN Base • WS-C2960C-8TC-S: Cisco Catalyst 2960C Switch 8 FE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, LAN Lite • WS-C2960C-8PC-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960C PoE Switch 8 FE PoE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, LAN Base • WS-C2960C-12PC-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960C PoE Switch 12 FE PoE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, LAN Base

© 2011 Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates. Cisco and the Cisco Logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. A listing of Cisco's trademarks can be found at www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1007R)
C45-652251-02 10/11

Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches

The Cisco® Catalyst® 3750 v2 Series is the next generation energy-efficient Layer 3 fast Ethernet, stackable switches. This new series of switches support Cisco EnergyWise technology, which enables companies to measure and manage power consumption of network infrastructure and network-attached devices, thereby reducing their energy costs and their carbon footprint. The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series consumes less power than its predecessors and is the ideal access layer switch for enterprise, retail, and branch-office environments, as it maximizes productivity and investment protection by enabling a unified network for data, voice, and video (figure 1).

Figure 1 Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches

Product Highlights

- Lower power consumption than its predecessors
- Backward compatible with Cisco Catalyst 3750 and 3750-E Series
- Full Energy Wise support to monitor energy consumption of network infrastructure and implement energy saving programs to reduce energy costs
- Compatible with Cisco Redundant Power System (RPS) 2300
- All units have a uniform depth of 11.9 inches for better cable management
- Preconfigurable with the Cisco IOS Software release at the time of ordering
- IPv6 routing included in the IP Services feature set

Cisco EnergyWise

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series supports Cisco EnergyWise, which is a technology that enables monitoring, reporting, and management of energy consumption by end devices that are Cisco EnergyWise enabled. This technology enables companies to reduce their energy cost carbon footprint. These are some of the EnergyWise features available:

- Discover all Cisco EnergyWise enabled devices on the network
- Monitor and report power consumption by these devices
- Implement business rules to control power to these end devices

Cisco StackWise Technology

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series are stackable switches with Cisco StackWise® technology. Cisco StackWise technology unites up to nine individual switches into a single logical unit, using special stack-interconnect cables and stacking software. Cisco StackWise stacking creates a 32-Gbps switch interconnection and does not require user ports for stacking. The Catalyst 3750 v2 Series are also fully compatible with Catalyst 3750 and 3750-E stackable switches.

Ease of Use and Deployment

With features such as auto smart ports, smart install, configuration replace and rollback, and auto QoS, the Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches are easy to deploy and manage.

Enhanced Security

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches have several security features, such as IEEE 802.1x, flexible authentication, multi-authentication, Web authentication, multi-domain authentication, VLAN ACLs, and port-based ACLs that enable a secure network.

Configurable Cisco IOS Software

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series can be preconfigured with a specific Cisco IOS Software release at the time of ordering. This option eliminates the need to reload a specific Cisco IOS Software release during deployment, thereby reducing deployment time and cost. The Cisco IOS Software release to be preloaded can be selected from a list of supported Cisco IOS Software releases, including the crypto version.

Redundant Power System

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches support the Cisco RPS 2300, which increases availability in a converged data, voice, and video network by providing transparent power backup to two of six attached devices. The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches are capable of reverting back to their internal power supply without any service interruption. In addition, the RPS 2300 can be managed using a Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switch that is connected to the RPS 2300.

Ordering Information

Part Number	Description
WS-C3750V2-24TS-S	24 10/100 + 2 SFP IP Base
WS-C3750V2-24TS-E	24 10/100 + 2 SFP IP Services
WS-C3750V2-48TS-S	48 10/100 + 4 SFP IP Base
WS-C3750V2-48TS-E	48 10/100 + 4 SFP IP Services
WS-C3750V2-24PS-S	24 10/100 PoE + 2 SFP IP Base
WS-C3750V2-24PS-E	24 10/100 PoE + 2 SFP IP Services
WS-C3750V2-48PS-S	48 10/100 PoE + 4 SFP IP Base
WS-C3750V2-48PS-E	48 10/100 PoE + 4 SFP IP Services

For More Information

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/hw/switches/ps5023/index.html

© 2009 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Cisco, the Cisco logo, and Cisco Systems are registered trademarks or trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and certain other countries. All other trademarks mentioned in this document or Website are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (0812R)

C45-529673-00 04/09

MASTER SPECIFICATION

XGO™ UTP CABLE

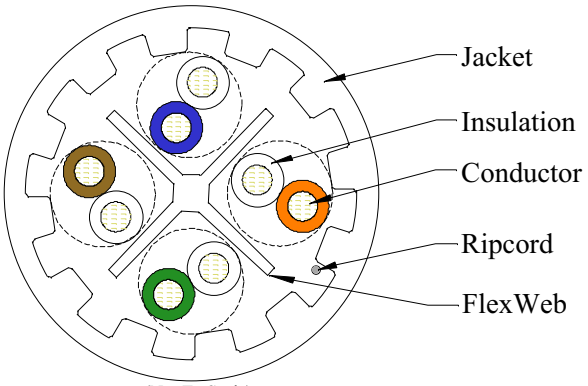
4 PAIR #23 AWG CATEGORY 6A PLENUM

Design Number:
HT54074

DESCRIPTION

UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR (UTP) XGO(TM) CABLE FOR USE IN HORIZONTAL CABLING SYSTEMS PER ANSI/TIA-568-C AND ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CLASS EA. THE CABLE EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 AND ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CATEGORY 6A ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS. THIS PATENTED CABLE CONSISTS OF #23 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER INSULATED CONDUCTORS, ASSEMBLED INTO FOUR TIGHTLY TWISTED PAIRS, WITH A FLEXWEB® CORE SEPARATOR, WITH A RIPCORD, UNDER A FLUTED JACKET WHICH MITIGATES ALIEN CROSSTALK. PRINT INCLUDES DESCENDING FOOTAGE MARKERS FROM 1000 TO 0 ON EACH 1000 FT REEL. THIS PRODUCT AND/OR ITS MANUFACTURE IS COVERED BY US PATENT NOS. 6074503, 7135641, 7154043, 7663061 & 7977575.

THE CABLE IS PLENUM RATED FOR USE IN AIR HANDLING DUCTS AND SPACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 800 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC). THE CABLE IS UL (USA) & cUL (CANADA) LISTED FOR THIS APPLICATION BY PASSING NFPA 262 (FT6 OR PREVIOUSLY UL 910 STEINER TUNNEL) TEST.



(Not To Scale)

SUPPORTED APPLICATIONS

IEEE 802.3an 10GBASE-T (10 GIGABIT ETHERNET), 1000BASE-T (GIGABIT ETHERNET), 100BASE-T (FAST ETHERNET), AND IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T (ETHERNET), IEEE 802.3af POWER OVER ETHERNET FOR VoIP, ANSI.X3.263 FDDI TP-PMD, IEEE 802.5 4 AND 16 Mbps TOKEN RING, ATM UP TO 1.2 Gbps, 550 MHz BROADBAND VIDEO AND STANDARDS UNDER DEVELOPMENT SUCH AS ATM AT 2.4 AND 4.8 Gbps.

TABLE 1

PAIR NUMBER	PAIR COLOR CODE	
1	WHITE	BLUE
2	WHITE	ORANGE
3	WHITE	GREEN
4	WHITE	BROWN

CONSTRUCTION

PRIMARIES: CONDUCTOR: 23 AWG (.6 mm) SOLID BARE COPPER
INSULATION: FEP ON ALL 4PAIRS

PAIR ASSEMBLY: 2 PRIMARIES TWISTED IN VARIED LAYS

COLOR CODE: SEE TABLE 1

CABLE ASSEMBLY: 4 PAIRS CABLED TOGETHER WITH A FLEXWEB CORE SEPARATOR

JACKET: NO LEAD PLENUM RATED THERMOPLASTIC
JACKET COLOR: SEE TABLE 2
NOMINAL CABLE OD: .340" (8.64 mm)

LISTINGS: C(UL)US OR C(ETL)US TYPE CMP
UL OR ETL VERIFIED CAT.6A

TABLE 2

MOHAWK PART NUMBER	MOHAWK DESIGN NUMBER	JACKET COLOR
M58865	HT56984	BLUE
M58866	HT56985	WHITE
M58867	HT56986	YELLOW
M58868	HT56987	GRAY
M58869	HT56988	PINK
M58870	HT56989	GREEN
M58871	HT56990	RED
M58873	HT56991	ORANGE
M58874	HT56992	BLACK
M58875	HT56993	VIOLET

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CABLE WEIGHT: 57 lbs/1000ft (85 kg/km)

BENDING RADIUS: 1.4" (35 mm) MIN (4 x CABLE OD)

PULLING TENSION: 25 lbf (110 N) MAX

OPERATING TEMP.: -20°C to +60°C (-4°F to +140°F)

STORAGE TEMP.: -20°C to +75°C (-4°F to +167°F)

***INSTALLATION TEMP.:** 0°C to +60°C (+32°F to +140°F)

*THE INSTALLATION TEMPERATURE REFERS TO THE TEMPERATURE OF THE *CABLE* WHILE BEING INSTALLED OR PULLED. DO NOT INSTALL BELOW 0°C (+32°F).

MOHAWK
Cabling Excellence for Open Architecture
9 Mohawk Drive Leominster, MA 01453 USA
(978) 537-9961 Fax: (978) 537-4358
(800) 422-9961 www.mohawk-cable.com

This document is the property of Mohawk. The information contained herein is considered proprietary and not to be reproduced by any means without written consent of Mohawk.

Rev	Description	Date	Init.
L	UPDATE DESC, LISTINGS, WGT, STDS	08/12/10	JS
M	UPDATE PATENT INFO & STDS	05/27/11	JS
N	UPDATE DESC, PATENT INFO, CABLE WGT	08/09/11	JS
O	UPD DESC; ADD ICEA TO STANDARDS	10/28/11	JS

Date: 03/10/05 Page 1 of 2

Orig: Review:

Design Number:
HT54074

Mohawk reserves the right to change any specification in the interest of product enhancement.
This cable complies with the EU-RoHS directive 2002/95/EC (restrictions on hazardous substances) regulations.

MASTER SPECIFICATION

XGO™ UTP CABLE

4 PAIR #23 AWG CATEGORY 6A PLENUM

Design Number:
HT54074

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (REF TABLE 3)

STANDARDS: EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 6A, ICEA S-90-661-1997 CAT 6, ISO/IEC 11801 ed 2.0 AMEND 1 CLASS EA & IEC 61156-5 ed 2.0 HORIZONTAL CABLE

CONDUCTOR DCR: 6.6 Ω/100m (20.0 Ω/Mft) MAX

DCR UNBALANCE: 3% MAX

MUTUAL CAPACITANCE: 46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE PAIR/GROUND: 33 pF/100m (100 pF/Mft) MAX

CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE: 100 Ω ± 7% (10-550 MHz)

INPUT IMPEDANCE: 100 Ω ± 10% (1-100 MHz)
100 Ω ± 15% (>100-350 MHz)
100 Ω ± 22% (>350 MHz)

RETURN LOSS (RL): $20 + 5 \log_{10}(f)$ dB MIN (1-10 MHz)
25 dB MIN (>10-20 MHz)
$25 - 7 \log_{10}(f/20)$ dB MIN (>20 MHz)

PROPAGATION DELAY: $534+36 / \sqrt{f}$ ns/100m MAX

PROPAGATION DELAY SKEW: 45 ns/100m MAX

INSERTION LOSS (ATTENUATION): $1.82\sqrt{f} + .0091f + .25/\sqrt{f}$ dB/100m MAX

NEAR END CROSSTALK (NEXT): $44.3 - 15 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN

POWER SUM NEAR END CROSSTALK (PS NEXT): $42.3 - 15 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN

ATTENUATION TO CROSSTALK RATIO FAR END (ACRF): $27.8 - 20 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN

POWER SUM ATTENUATION TO CROSSTALK RATIO FAR END (PS ACRF): $24.8 - 20 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN

POWER SUM ALIEN NEAR END CROSSTALK (PS ANEXT): $62.5 - 15 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN
67 dB MIN

POWER SUM ALIEN ATTENUATION TO CROSSTALK RATIO FAR END (PS AACRF): $38.2 - 20 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN
67 dB MIN

NOMINAL VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION (NVP): 72%

NOTE: Attenuation To Crosstalk Ratio Far End (ACRF) was previously referred to as Equal Level Far End Crosstalk (ELFEXT).

WHERE f = Frequency In MHz from 1 to 500 MHz.

TABLE 3

REFERENCE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FREQ (MHz)	INSERTION LOSS (dB/100m)	NEXT (dB/100m)	PS NEXT (dB/100m)	ACRF (dB/100m)	PS ACRF (dB/100m)	RETURN LOSS (dB)	PROP. DELAY (ns/100m)	ALIEN CROSSTALK PS ANEXT (dB/100m)	ALIEN CROSSTALK PS AACRF (dB/100m)
	max	min	min	min	min	min	max	min	min
1.0	2.0	74.3	72.3	67.8	64.8	20.0	570.0	67.0	67.0
4.0	3.8	65.3	63.3	55.8	52.8	23.0	552.0	67.0	66.2
8.0	5.3	60.8	58.8	49.7	46.7	24.5	546.7	67.0	60.1
10.0	5.9	59.3	57.3	47.8	44.8	25.0	545.4	67.0	58.2
16.0	7.4	56.2	54.2	43.7	40.7	25.0	543.0	67.0	54.1
20.0	8.3	54.8	52.8	41.8	38.8	25.0	542.0	67.0	52.2
25.0	9.3	53.3	51.3	39.8	36.8	24.3	541.2	67.0	50.2
31.25	10.5	51.9	49.9	37.9	34.9	23.6	540.4	67.0	48.3
62.5	14.9	47.4	45.4	31.9	28.9	21.5	538.6	65.6	42.3
100.0	19.1	44.3	42.3	27.8	24.8	20.1	537.6	62.5	38.2
155.0	24.0	41.4	39.4	24.0	21.0	18.8	536.9	59.6	34.4
200.0	27.5	39.8	37.8	21.8	18.8	18.0	536.5	58.0	32.2
250.0	31.0	38.3	36.3	19.8	16.8	17.3	536.3	56.5	30.2
300.0	34.2	37.1	35.1	18.3	15.3	16.8	536.1	55.3	28.7
350.0	37.2	36.1	34.1	16.9	13.9	16.3	535.9	54.3	27.3
400.0	40.0	35.3	33.3	15.8	12.8	15.9	535.8	53.5	26.2
500.0	45.2	33.8	31.8	13.8	10.8	15.2	535.6	52.0	24.2
550.0	47.7	33.2	31.2	13.0	10.0	14.9	–	–	–
600.0	50.0	32.6	30.6	12.2	9.2	14.7	–	–	–
650.0	52.3	32.1	30.1	11.54	8.5	14.4	–	–	–
750.0	56.6	31.2	29.2	10.3	7.3	14.0	–	–	–

VALUES ABOVE 500 MHz ARE FOR ENGINEERING INFORMATION ONLY.

RoHS

MOHAWK
Cabling Excellence for Open Architecture
9 Mohawk Drive Leominster, MA 01453 USA
(978) 537-9961 Fax: (978) 537-4358
(800) 422-9961 www.mohawk-cable.com

This document is the property of Mohawk. The information contained herein is considered proprietary and not to be reproduced by any means without written consent of Mohawk.

Rev	Description	Date	Init.
L	UPDATE DESC, LISTINGS, WGT, STDS	08/12/10	JS
M	UPDATE PATENT INFO & STDS	05/27/11	JS
N	UPDATE DESC, PATENT INFO, CABLE WGT	08/09/11	JS
O	UPD DESC; ADD ICEA TO STANDARDS	10/28/11	JS

Date: 03/10/05 Page 2 of 2

Orig: Review:

Design Number:
HT54074

Mohawk reserves the right to change any specification in the interest of product enhancement.
This cable complies with the EU-RoHS directive 2002/95/EC (restrictions on hazardous substances) regulations.

Section 2 – Acknowledgement of Addendums

Please see attached pages

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

ADDENDUM # 1

RFQ #7449636

Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

- **ATTACHMENT "D" – Scope of Work**

- **ATTACHMENT "E" – Bid Form Price Sheet**
  - **See attached Bid Form Price Sheet to enter itemization costs.**

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca
Gary P. Mosca
Buyer

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

April 24, 2012

ATTACHMENT "D"

See Attached:

Scope of Work

COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF RHODE ISLAND
Campus Security Rekey Project
Scope of Work

1. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

VENDOR TO SUPPLY ALL LABOR, MATERIAL, AND EQUIPMENT NEEDED TO FURNISH AND INSTALL AT THE CCRI WARWICK, LINCOLN, AND PROVIDENCE CAMPUSES THE SCHLAGE WIRELESS ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM, AD STYLE ELECTRONIC LOCKS, PATENTED EVEREST 29 KEY SYSTEM FOR ALL INTERIOR APPLICATIONS, SCHLAGE SECURITY MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (SMS), AND THE PATENTED SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEY SYSTEM FOR ALL EXTERIOR ENTRANCE DOORS. SEE ATTACHED MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATIONS, CAMPUS PLANS, AND BID FORMS. WORK TO INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO THE FOLLOWING:

A. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AWARDED VENDOR TO PROVIDE ANY AND ALL ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS AT EACH CCRI CAMPUS LOCATION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WIRING AND CONNECTIONS NEEDED FOR THE COMPLETE SCHLAGE ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS' OPERATION. INSTALLATION MUST COMPLY WITH SCHLAGE INSTALLATION SPECIFICATIONS

B. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AWARDED VENDOR TO PERFORM ANY AND ALL FINAL TERMINATIONS AND COMMISSION OF THE SCHLAGE ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM AT EACH CAMPUS LOCATION INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO INITIALIZATION OF ALL THE SCHLAGE AD400 WIRELESS LOCKS AND FINAL TESTING OF THE SYSTEM.

C. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AWARDED VENDOR TO PERFORM ANY AND ALL PROGRAMMING REQUIRED FOR THE SCHLAGE ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM AND THE SCHLAGE SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE AT EACH CCRI CAMPUS LOCATION

D IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AWARDED VENDOR TO SUBMIT FINAL AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION, CAD AND ENGINEERING DRAWINGS FOR EACH OF THE CCRI CAMPUS INSTALLATIONS PERTAINING TO BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE SCHLAGE ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM, SMS, AND EVEREST 29 GRAND MASTER KEY SYSTEM

E. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE AWARDED VENDOR TO PROVIDE ANY AND ALL TRAINING FOR THE SCHLAGE ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEM, SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE, AND SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 SECURITY KEY SYSTEMS AT EACH OF THE CCRI CAMPUS LOCATIONS. *MINIMUM* OF TWO DAYS PER CAMPUS.

F. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR TO CONDUCT A KEY REVIEW MEETING WITH SCHLAGE, CCRI PHYSICAL PLAN AND COLLEGE POLICE PERSONNEL AT EACH CAMPUS TO DETERMINE THE ***GREAT GRAND MASTER KEY SYSTEM SCHEDULE*** AND CAMPUS LAYOUT.

G VENDOR AND/OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS TO BE LICENSED AS REQUIRED BY RI DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. VENDOR BIDDING MUST USE OSHA 10 CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS AND MUST SUBMIT OSHA 10 CARDS WITH BID. ALSO, ALL TECHNICIANS AND/OR SUBCONTRACTORS TO BE CERTIFIED IN STATE, LOCAL, AND CURRENT NFPA CODE PROCEDURES FOR "FIRE STOP" INSTALLATIONS. PROOF OF SUCH CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID.

H. **THE VENDOR AWARDED THIS CONTRACT AND/OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS AND TECHNICIANS MUST BE TRAINED AND CERTIFIED BY SCHLAGE AS SMS ENTERPRISE INTEGRATORS AND INSTALLERS.**

I. VENDOR MUST MAINTAIN AN INVENTORY OF PARTS AT THEIR FACILITY WHICH MIRROR THE EQUIPMENT INSTALLED AT ALL CCRI CAMPUSES INCLUDED IN THIS PROPOSAL WITH (4) HOUR REPLACEMENT CAPABILITY.

J. VENDOR MUST HAVE A 24/7 DEDICATED SERVICE CAPABILITY WITH GUARANTEED (4) HOUR RESPONSE AND ELECTRONIC TRACKING AND REPORTING OF ALL SERVICE ISSUES.

K VENDOR MUST HAVE ALL OF THE EQUIPMENT NECESSARY TO PERFORM THE INSTALLATION AND SERVICE INCLUDING, TOOLS, STAGING, LIFT TRUCK, ETC. NO CCRI EQUIPMENT OR TOOLS WILL BE AVAILABLE.

COMMUNITY COLLEGE OF RHODE ISLAND
Campus Security Rekey Project
Scope of Work

L. SCHLAGE SMS ENTERPRISE SYSTEM TO BE INSTALLED AS AN INDEPENDENT SECURITY TCP/IP NETWORK WITH NEW DEDICATED CABLE/WIRING. ANY IP ADDRESSES REQUIRED FOR THE SMS TO BE APPROVED BY CCRI.

M. CONDUIT AND/OR WIREMOLD TO BE USED WHERE WIRING HAS TO BE SURFACE MOUNTED ON EXPOSED WALLS OR CEILINGS PER CURRENT NEC AND NFPA CODES ON THE WARWICK AND LINCOLN CAMPUSES THE WIRING MUST BE PIPED TO THE DROP LOCATION. ON THE PROVIDENCE CAMPUS THE WIRING WILL BE IN TRAYS TO THE CLOSEST POINT OF THE DROP THEN BE SUPPORTED BY "J" HOOKS TO THE DROP LOCATION

N. THE FOLLOWING CISCO SWITCH IS TO BE USED FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS. NO SUBSTITUTES

i.	WS-C3750X-48P-L	CATALYST 3750X 48 PORT POE LAN BASE
	C3KX-PWR-715WAC	CATALYST 3K-X 715W AC POWER SUPPLY 1
	C3KX-NM-10G	CATALYST 3K-X 10G NETWORK MODULE OPTION PID
	C3KX-NM-10G	CATALYST 3K-X 10G NETWORK MODULE OPTION PID
	CAB-3KX-AC	AC POWER CORD FOR CATALYST 3K-X (NORTH AMERICA)
	SFP-10G-LRM=	10GBASE-LRM SFP MODULE

O. CCRI SPECIFIES THE FOLLOWING CABLE AND TERMINATIONS TO BE USED FOR ALL INSTALLATIONS AT EACH CAMPUS NO SUBSTITUTES.

i MOHAWK MEGALAN 400 CABLE WITH PANDUIT MINI-COM TX8 10GIG JACK MODULE FOR TERMINATION SEE DATA SHEETS IN BID PACKAGE

P PROJECT COMPLETION: **120** DAYS AFTER AWARD OF PURCHASE ORDER. VENDOR MUST CONDUCT WEEKLY PROJECT PROGRESS MEETINGS **MINUTES OF EACH MEETING TO BE COMPLETED BY VENDOR AND ELECTRONICALLY DISTRIBUTED THE NEXT BUSINESS DAY TO KEY PROJECT PERSONNEL AS DETERMINED BY CCRI.** MEETINGS WILL BE HELD ONSITE AT EACH CCRI CAMPUS WITH THE LOCATION AND SCHEDULE FOR THE PROGRESS MEETING TO BE ARRANGED WITH CCRI PHYSICAL PLANT.

Q WORK HOURS: PROJECT IS TO BE COMPLETED DURING NORMAL OPERATING BUSINESS HOURS 7 AM – 3:30 PM, MON-FRI. HOWEVER, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES CAN CLASSES OR BUSINESS ACTIVITIES BE INTERRUPTED THIS WILL REQUIRE SOME WORK TO BE CONDUCTED DURING NON OPERATING HOURS THIS WORK MUST BE SCHEDULED IN ADVANCE WITH PHYSICAL PLANT DEPARTMENT. WARWICK AND LINCOLN CAMPUSES HAVE 24/7 ACCESS.

R. DURING ALL PHASES OF THE PROJECT ALL WORKERS WILL SIGN IN DAILY AT THE OPERATIONS OFFICE.

S. VENDOR RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY REQUIRED LOCAL AND STATE PERMITS AND/OR INSPECTIONS.

T. VENDOR RESPONSIBLE AT ALL TIMES DURING AND AT COMPLETION OF PROJECT, TO ENSURE THAT CONSTRUCTION AREAS ARE KEPT IN A CLEAN, SAFE AND ACCEPTABLE CONDITION ALL PROJECT DEBRIS TO BE REMOVED OFF-SITE DAILY.

U VENDOR MUST PROVIDE AT THEIR COST ALL NECESSARY TRASH BINS AND EXTERIOR WASTE CONTAINERS LOCATION OF ANY EXTERIOR WASTE CONTAINERS TO BE APPROVED IN ADVANCE BY CCRI.

V ALL COMPLETED WORK MUST BE INSPECTED AND APPROVED BY CCRI PHYSICAL PLANT, COLLEGE POLICE, AND INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENTS.

W PRIOR TO STARTING ANY CAMPUS ACTIVITIES, VENDOR MUST SUBMIT FOR APPROVAL TO THE CCRI COLLEGE POLICE A STATE OF RHODE ISLAND BCI ALONG WITH RI STATE APPROVED PICTURE ID FOR ALL EMPLOYEES AND SUBS. ***CCRI RESERVES THE RIGHT TO DENY ACCESS TO ANY WORKER BASED ON SUBMITTED BCI INFORMATION.***

X. AT THE TIME OF BID SUBMISSION VENDOR MUST PROVIDE PROOF OF COMPLETING SIMILAR SIZE SCOPE OF WORK PROJECTS ESPECIALLY ANY INVOLVING DEDICATED IP NETWORK INSTALLATIONS. AT LEAST (3) REFERENCES FOR SIMILAR PROJECTS COMPLETED WITHIN THE LAST (18) MONTHS TO BE SUPPLIED AS PART OF BID SUBMISSION.

SEE ATTACHED BID FORM TO ENTER ITEMIZATION COSTS

2. EXIT DEVICES

A. PROVIDE EXIT DEVICES TESTED TO ANSI/BHMA A156 3 GRADE 1, AND UL LISTED FOR PANIC EXIT AND/OR FIRE EXIT HARDWARE. CYLINDERS: REFER TO 2 04 KEYING.

B PROVIDE TOUCHPAD TYPE EXIT DEVICES, FABRICATED OF BRASS, BRONZE, STAINLESS STEEL, OR ALUMINUM, PLATED TO THE STANDARD ARCHITECTURAL FINISHES TO MATCH THE BALANCE OF THE DOOR HARDWARE

C. EXIT DEVICES SHALL INCORPORATE A FLUID DAMPER OR OTHER DEVICE THAT ELIMINATES NOISE ASSOCIATED WITH EXIT DEVICE OPERATION. TOUCHPAD SHALL EXTEND A MINIMUM OF ONE HALF OF THE DOOR WIDTH, BUT NOT THE FULL LENGTH OF THE EXIT DEVICE RAIL. END-CAP WILL HAVE TWO-POINT ATTACHMENT TO DOOR. TOUCH-PAD SHALL MATCH EXIT DEVICE FINISH, AND SHALL BE STAINLESS STEEL FOR US26, US26D, US28, US32, AND US32D FINISHES; FOR ALL OTHER FINISHES, THE TOUCH-PAD FINISH SHALL BE OF COMPATIBLE FINISH TO EXIT DEVICE. ONLY COMPRESSION SPRINGS WILL BE USED IN DEVICES, LATCHES, AND OUTSIDE TRIMS OR CONTROLS.

D. DEVICES TO INCORPORATE A ***DEAD-LATCHING*** FEATURE FOR SECURITY AND/OR FOR FUTURE ADDITION OF ALARM KITS AND/OR OTHER ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS.

E VERTICAL ROD DEVICES SHALL BE CAPABLE OF BEING FIELD MODIFIED TO LESS BOTTOM ROD DEVICES BY REMOVAL OF BOTTOM ROD AND ADDING FIRING PIN(S), IF REQUIRED AT FIRE RATED OPENINGS.

F. PROVIDE MANUFACTURER'S STANDARD STRIKES

G PROVIDE EXIT DEVICES CUT TO DOOR WIDTH AND HEIGHT LOCATE EXIT DEVICES AT A HEIGHT RECOMMENDED BY THE EXIT DEVICE MANUFACTURER, ALLOWABLE BY GOVERNING BUILDING CODES, AND APPROVED BY THE ARCHITECT.

H. MECHANISM CASE SHALL SIT FLUSH ON THE FACE OF ALL FLUSH DOORS OR SPACERS SHALL BE FURNISHED TO FILL GAPS BEHIND DEVICES. WHERE GLASS TRIM OR MOLDING PROJECTS OFF THE FACE OF THE DOOR, PROVIDE GLASS BEAD KITS.

I. EXIT DEVICES FOR FIRE RATED OPENINGS SHALL BE UL LABELED FIRE EXIT HARDWARE.

J. ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS AND/OR PRODUCTS: VON DUPRIN 99 SERIES, NO SUBSTITUTE

K SEE ADDITIONAL EXIT CONTROL DEVICE SPECIFICATIONS IN THE ACCOMPANYING BID DOCUMENT SET.

3. SCHLAGE KEY SYSTEMS

A. **PROVIDE RESTRICTED PATENTED REMOVABLE CORE CYLINDERS AT ALL KEYED ITEMS. RESTRICTED SHALL CONTROL THE ACCESS TO THE PRODUCTS BY REQUIRING A SIGNED LETTER OF AUTHORIZATION AND/OR AUTHORIZATION FORM FROM THE OWNER OR AUTHORIZED AGENT OF THE OWNER. PATENT SHALL PROTECT AGAINST THE UNAUTHORIZED MANUFACTURING AND DUPLICATION OF THE PRODUCTS. RESTRICTED PATENTED CORES SHALL NOT BE OPERABLE BY NON-PATENTED KEY BLANKS. RESTRICTED PATENTED CORES SHALL INCORPORATE A MECHANISM TO CHECK FOR THE PATENTED FEATURES ON THE KEYS. PROVIDE CONSTRUCTION CORES WITH CONSTRUCTION MASTER KEYING FOR USE DURING CONSTRUCTION. THE HARDWARE SUPPLIER, ACCOMPANIED BY THE OWNER OR OWNER'S SECURITY AGENT, SHALL INSTALL PERMANENT KEYED CORES UPON COMPLETION OF THE PROJECT. THE TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION CORES ARE TO BE RETURNED TO THE HARDWARE SUPPLIER.**

B. PROVIDE PERMANENT CYLINDERS KEYED BY THE MANUFACTURER OR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR AS DIRECTED BY THE OWNER. PROVIDE OWNER WITH A COPY OF THE ***KEY BITING LIST***, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED.

C. THE HARDWARE SUPPLIER ACCOMPANIED BY A QUALIFIED FACTORY REPRESENTATIVE FOR THE MANUFACTURER OF THE CORES AND CYLINDERS, SHALL MEET WITH OWNER AND ARCHITECT TO REVIEW KEYING REQUIREMENTS AND LOCK FUNCTIONS PRIOR TO ORDERING FINISH HARDWARE. SUBMIT A KEYING SCHEDULE TO ARCHITECT FOR APPROVAL.

D. PROVIDE CYLINDERS, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, OPERATED BY A GRAND MASTER KEY SYSTEM TO BE ESTABLISHED FOR THIS PROJECT (DO NOT USE THE LETTER "I", "O", OR "X" FOR ANY OF THE GRAND MASTERS) ALLOW FOR TWENTY-FOUR MASTER KEYS UNDER EACH GRAND MASTER, AND SIXTY-FOUR CHANGES UNDER EACH MASTER KEY. ALL CYLINDERS SHALL BE KEYED IN ALIKE OR DIFFERENT SETS AS NOTED BY THEIR RESPECTIVE KEY SET NUMBER DO NOT USE THE LETTER "I" OR "O" IN ANY OF THE MASTER KEY SETS.

E. PROVIDE PATENTED KEYS AS FOLLOWS:
   - i TEN (10) GRAND MASTER KEYS FOR EACH SET
   - ii. TEN (10) MASTER KEYS FOR EACH SET
   - iii. THREE (3) KEYS PER CORE
   - iv. TEN (10) CONSTRUCTION MASTER KEYS.
   - v. TEN (10) CONSTRUCTION CONTROL KEYS
   - vi FIVE (5) EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS
   - vii. FIVE (5) EVEREST 29 CONTROL KEYS.

F. VISUAL KEY CONTROL:
   - i. Keys shall be stamped with their respective key set number and stamped **"DO NOT DUPLICATE"**.
   - ii Grand master and master keys shall be stamped with their respective key set letters
   - iii. Do not stamp any keys with the factory key change number
   - iv. Do not stamp any cores with key set on face (front) of Core Stamp on back or side of cores so not to be visible when core is in cylinder

G. DELIVER GRAND MASTER KEYS, MASTER KEYS, CHANGE KEYS, AND/OR KEY BLANKS FROM THE FACTORY OR AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR DIRECTLY TO THE OWNER IN SEALED CONTAINERS, RETURN RECEIPT REQUESTED. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THESE REQUIREMENTS MAY BE CAUSE TO REQUIRE REPLACEMENT OF ALL OR ANY PART OF THE KEYING SYSTEM THAT WAS COMPROMISED AT NO ADDITIONAL COST TO THE OWNER.

H. **APPROVED PRODUCTS: SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS AT EXTERIOR; EVEREST 29 AT INTERIOR. NO SUBSTITUTE.**

4. SCHLAGE AD ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND SMS SOFTWARE

A SEE ADDITIONAL SCHLAGE / INGERSOLL RAND AD ELECTRONIC LOCK AND SMS SPECIFICATION DETAILS IN ACCOMPANYING BID DOCUMENT SET.

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

April 24, 2012

ATTACHMENT "E"

See Attached:

Bid Form Price Sheet to enter itemization costs.

1.0 KNIGHT CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

BID FORM

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.1	(1) SCHLAGE E-SENT-SFT-10 SMS ENTERPRISE FIVE (5) USER SOFTWARE.		
1.2	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL CONFIGURE AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE		
1.3	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE.		
1.4	(1) SCHLAGE MNT-SFT-10 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR FIVE (5) USER.		
1.5	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE - PART# SEUONSITE		
1.6	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRAINER EXPENSES - TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC		
1.7	(60) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLERS.		
1.8	(60) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485-SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES.		
1.9	(60) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP.		
1.10	(60) SCHLAGE ANT 400-REM-I/O REMOTE ANTENNA.		
1.11	(60) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM - Schlage SSRC, PIM, Remote Antenna, Power Supply		
1.12	(60) Labor & Materials to Install Cat-5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/Power Supply		
1.00	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 ISO MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
1.13	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
1.14	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM.		
1.15	(515) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS.		
1.16	(29) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
1.17	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK).		
1.18	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS (ATTIC STOCK).		
1.19	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SCHLAGE AD LOCKS		
1.20	(367) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART# 20-057 626 / 20-061		
1.21	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS/DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES		
1.22	(6) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 23-030 CORES.		
1.23	(15) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART# 38-070-626 1 1/4		
1.24	(1) SCHLAGE KEY BITTING PUNCH 40-099.		
1.25	(1) SCHLAGE PINNING KIT 40-119.		
1.26	(100) Schlage Everest 29 Primus Key Blanks 35-004		
1.27	(200) SCHLAGE Everest 29 KEY BLANKS. PART# 35-009		
1.28	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS. PART# 48-004		
1.29	(29) VON DUPRIN 9927EO-F-28 EXIT DEVICES.		
1.30	(2) VON DUPRIN 9975EO-F-28 EXIT DEVICES.		

1.0 KNIGHT CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

1.31	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993M-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
1.32	(6) FALCON SC61 HD/PA - 689 CLOSERS.		
1.33	(10) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS WITH APPROPRIATE CAMS. PART# 20-057-626 / 20-061-626		
1.34	(1) SCHLAGE L9080R-06N-28 MORTISE LOCK.		
1.35	(2) IVES 700-32D-CONTINUOUS HINGES.		
1.36	(2) FALCON F-25-V-L-NL-712L DANE-32D EXIT DEVICES.		
1.37	(2) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 MORTISE CYLINDERS 20-061.		
1.38	(2) FALCON SC71 HD/PA-689 CLOSERS.		
1.39	(2) IVES 8400 10" X 1" LDW.		
1.40	(2) LCN SEM 7800 MAGNETIC HOLD OPEN.		
1.41	(1) REESE ENTERPRISES 798B DOOR SEAL SET.		
1.42	(1) REESE ENTERPRISES 959C X 2PC BRUSH ASTRAGAL SET.		
1.43	(2) FALCON SC71 HD/PA X 689 CLOSER.		
1.44	(48) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES PART# 20-757-626 / 20-771 626		
1.45	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART# 49-004		
1.46	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION		
1.47	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS		
1.48	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS		
1.49	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
1.50	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWOOD, ETC		
1.51	(544) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/OR ELECTRIC TRIMS		
1.52	(33) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES		
1.53	(10) LABOR INSTALLATION OF DOOR CLOSERS		
1.54	(12) Schlage AD-200-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS		
1.55	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626		

2.0 FLANAGAN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

BID FORM

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.1	(1) SCHLAGE E-SENT-SFT-5 SMS ENTERPRISE FIVE (5) USER SOFTWARE.		
2.2	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE		
2.3	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE – PART# SEUONSITE		
2.4	(1) SCHLAGE MNT-SFT-5 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR FIVE (5) USER.		
2.5	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRAINER EXPENSES - TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC		
2.6	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE.		
2.7	(48) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLERS.		
2.8	(48) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485-SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES.		
2.9	(48) SCHLAGE ANT 400-REM-I/O REMOTE ANTENNA.		
2.10	(48) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP.		
2.11	(48) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM - Schlage SSRC, PIM, Remote Antenna, Power Supply		
2.12	(48) Labor & Materials to Install Cat-5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/Power Supply		
2.13	(435) SCHLAGE AD-400-MT-70-SM-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS.		
2.14	(24) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
2.15	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK).		
2.16	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS (ATTIC STOCK).		
2.17	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SCHLAGE AD LOCKS		
2.18	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 CLAMSHELL MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
2.19	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
2.20	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM.		
2.21	(1) SENTROL 1076 DOOR CONTACT.		
2.22	(1) BOSCH SECURITY DS150I REQUEST TO EXIT.		
2.23	(1) SCHLAGE SXF 1500 MULTI TECH CARD READER.		
2.24	(1) SCHLAGE M450P MAGNETIC LOCK		
2.25	(1) LOCKNETICS 631ALEX-DA PNEUMATIC DOOR RELEASE BUTTON		
2.26	(24) VON DUPRIN 9927-EO-F-26D-4' EXIT DEVICES.		
2.27	(158) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART# 20-057-626 / 20-061-626		
2.28	(20) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART# 38-070-626 1 1/4		
2.29	(200) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 KEY BLANKS (CUT TO SYSTEM). PART# 35-009		
2.30	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS/DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES		
2.31	(100) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS KEY BLANKS 35-004		
2.32	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS. PART# 48-004		
2.33	(18) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES PART# 20-757-626 / 20-771-626		
2.34	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART# 49-004		
2.35	(2) SCHLAGE DEADBOLTS. PART# B660R 626		
2.36	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION		
2.37	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS		
2.38	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS		
2.39	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
2.40	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWOOD, ETC		
2.41	(459) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/OR ELECTRONIC TRIMS		
2.42	(24) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES		
2.43	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626		

3.0 LISTON CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

BID FORM

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
3.1	(1) SCHLAGE E-SENT-SFT-5 SMS ENTERPRISE FIVE (5) USER SOFTWARE.		
3.2	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE		
3.3	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE.		
3.4	(1) SCHLAGE MNT-SFT-5 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR FIVE (5) USER.		
3.5	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE -- PART# SEUONSITE		
3.6	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRAINER EXPENSES - TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC		
3.7	(16) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485-SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES.		
3.8	(16) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP.		
3.9	(16) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLERS.		
3.10	(16) SCHLAGE ANT 400-REM-I/O REMOTE ANTENNA.		
3.11	(16) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM - Schlage SSRC, PIM, Remote Antenna, Power Supply		
3.12	(16) Labor & Materials to Install Cat-5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/Power Supply		
3.13	(159) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS.		
3.14	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-US10 ELECTRONIC MORTISE LOCKS.		
3.15	(5) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
3.16	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK).		
3.17	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SCHLAGE AD LOCKS		
3.18	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 CLAMSHELL MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
3.19	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
3.20	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM.		
3.21	(5) VON DUPRIN 9927-EO-F-26D-4' EXIT DEVICES.		
3.22	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART# 20-057-626 / 20-061-626		
3.23	(20) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART# 38-070-626 1 1/4		
3.24	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS/DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES		
3.25	(200) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 KEY BLANKS (CUT TO SYSTEM). PART# 35-009		
3.26	(100) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS KEY BLANKS 35-004		
3.27	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS. PART# 48-004		
3.28	(18) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES. PART# 20-757-626 / 20-771-626		
3.29	(2EA) SCHLAGE LEVER TRIMS PART# 09-401 06 626 & 09-402 06 626		
3.30	(30) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART# 49-004		
3.31	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION		
3.32	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS		
3.33	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS		
3.34	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
3.35	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWOOD, ETC		
3.36	(168) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/OR ELECTRONIC TRIMS		
3.37	(5) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES		
3.38	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626		

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A2	
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 2 (2 PGS)	
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012	2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133	
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc	
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA	
Telephone:	978-269-100	
Fax:		
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com	
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel	
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep	
R.I. Foreign Corp #:		

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rosendi Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

ADDENDUM # 2

RFQ #7449636

Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

ATTACHMENT "F"

- **REVISION TO LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

SEE ATTACHED

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Acknowledge your receipt/understanding of these specifications on your bid. Attach a Copy of this addendum to your bid when your bid is submitted.

Buyer
Title

11-14-2012

I confirm receipt and understanding of Addendum #2 and have incorporated its provisions in my bid package.

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www purchasing.ri.gov

April 27, 2012

ATTACHMENT "F"

"Any person submitting a bid proposal for the above referenced Door Lock and Security Upgrade solicitation MUST hold or subcontract with a firm that MUST hold a current Rhode Island Certificate "A " Electrical License issued by the Rhode Island Department of Training."

Please provide name, license number and a copy of the required license along with your bid proposal.

COMPANY / NAME: Johnston Electric Inc. DBA

LICENSE NUMBER: A-000305

A. VENDOR AND/OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS TO BE LICENSED AS REQUIRED BY RHODE ISLAND DEPARTMENT OF LABOR INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO HOLDING A CURRENT RHODE ISLAND CERTIFICATE "A" ELECTRICAL LICENSE. VENDOR BIDDING MUST USE OSHA 10 CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS AND MUST SUBMIT OSHA 10 CARDS WITH BID ALSO, ALL TECHNICIANS AND/OR SUBCONTRACTORS TO BE CERTIFIED IN STATE, LOCAL, AND CURRENT NFPA CODE PROCEDURES FOR "FIRE STOP" INSTALLATIONS. PROOF OF SUCH CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID

B. **THE VENDOR AWARDED THIS CONTRACT AND/OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS AND TECHNICIANS MUST BE TRAINED AND CERTIFIED BY SCHLAGE AS SMS ENTERPRISE INTEGRATORS AND INSTALLERS. PROOF OF CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID AND WILL BE CONFIRMED BY INGERSOLL RAND /SCHLAGE.**

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A1
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 1 (11 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq
	Andover , MA 01810
	USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogenski Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

May 8, 2012

ADDENDUM # 3

RFQ #7449636
Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Mandatory Pre-bid Conference 5/7/12

Pre-Bid Attendance Sheet
Questions & Concerns Addressed

Bid Opening Extension:

Bid Opening Regarding Bid #7449636 had been changed.

From: 5/21/12 @ 2:00 pm
To: 6/21/12 @ 2:00 pm

Questions Period Extension:
From: 5/09/12 @ 12:00 noon (EST)
To: 5/29/12 @ 12:00 noon (EST)

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca, Buyer

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

MANDATORY PRE-BID
#7449636
5/7/12

QUESTIONS & CONCERNS

Conference meeting was conducted at 9:00 AM (EST), CCRI Warwick Campus conference room. Enclosed is Pre-Bid Attendance Sheet along with questions and additional information to vendors. Vendors were instructed to e-mail any and all questions to State Purchasing Buyer other than those asked prior to start of walk thru at CCRI Warwick Campus which is being addressed in Addendum #1

1) QUESTION: Will there be a list of doors that are being replaced?

ANSWER: Yes

2) QUESTION: Who are the considered official personnel to sign site survey sheets for all campus locations?

ANSWER: Warwick Campus – Ken McCabe or assigned designee (contact number (401) 825-2111). Providence & Lincoln Campus – David Snow or assigned designee (contact number (401) 333-7155.

3) QUESTION: Question in reference to addendum #2, dated 4/27/12 9Attachmetn "F") – If vendor lists Company/Name and License number of subcontractor being used and at time of project another subcontractor is used not the one listed is this permitted?

ANSWER: Yes. As long as sub-contractor being used is in compliance with all licensing requirements stated in bid.

4) QUESTION: Who developed and wrote specifications?

ANSWER: Owner.

5) QUESTION: Bid consists of priority hardware and proprietary access control system. Can another access control system be used?

ANSWER: The material, products, and equipment described in the bidding documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance, and quality to be met by any proposed substitution. No substitute will be considered unless written request for approval has been received by State Purchasing

Buyer no later than May 29th, 2012 @ 12:00 noon (EST). Such requests shall include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted a complete description of the proposed substitution including drawings, performance, and testing data and other information necessary for evaluation. A statement setting forth changes in the work of other contracts that incorporation of the proposed substitution would require, shall be included. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The States desigion of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final If the State approves a proposed substitution prior to receipt of bids, such approval will be set forth in an addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner. No substitutions will be considered after the contract award unless specifically provided for in the contract documents.

6). QUESTION: (submitted 5/3/12 @ 11:38 am (EST) prior to pre-bid) Are we able to offer alternative brands to the mentioned brands in the bid? As stated in the Vendor Specifications – all vendors must include specifications with bid proposal (even those bidding brand specified). This would seem to state that you are open to alternatives that would meet requirements?

ANSWER: Same Answer as Question #5.

7). QUESTION: Will completing date of 120 days be extended?

ANSWER: Yes. To be determined

8). QUESTION: Will vendors have secured areas to store stock and equipment?

ANSWER: Yes. Limited space will be provided.

9) Can more accurate specs be provided for doors being replaced and electrical closet doors? Doors with locks and with out locks?

ANSWER: Additional information will be provided in up coming addendums.

10). Are any doors asbestos?

ANSWER: Replacements doors will correct any asbestos situations

11). Is Primas System being matched?

ANSWER: No. Complete new system.

12). How will Library Handi-Cap door be secure?

ANSWER: Handi-Cap door will be unsecured to provide assessable entry by automatic push button opener

13). Will on site storage of materials be permitted such as a POD.

ANSWER: Yes. CCRI will coordinate with vendor. Vendor assumes total responsibility for security.

PRE-BID - #7449636- Door Lock Security Upgrade - CCRI

	Company	Representative	Address	Email	Phone
1.	Ingersoll Rand	John Sylka		John.Sylka@IRCO.com	617-291-7576
2.	Kratos / HBE	Ty Miller	3 Tower Office Park Woburn MA	ty.miller@kratos-hbe.com	607-592-6912
3.	HONEYWELL	W PLACE	CRANSTON RI 02921 2000 PLAINFIELD PIKE	WILLIAM.PLACE@HONEYWELL.COM	640-6652
4.	Logical Choice Technologies	John Dzikados	55 Indian Meadow Dr. Northboro, MA 01532	John.Dzikados@LogicalChoice.com	774-578-5227
5.	~~Bruce~~ SALTO SYSTEMS	Bruce Lindstrom	32 MacLean Rd Montville NJ 07045	B.Lindstrom@SaltoSystems.com	404-838-8342
6.	I.S.I	Bob Levesque	369 Central St, Unit 9 Foxborough MA	Blevesque@ISI-security.com	508-623-1405
7.	ISI	Mike Ehrlich	369 Central St, Unit 9 Foxborough, MA 02035	mehrlich@isi-security.com	508-623-1415
8.	ENE Security	Bryan Williams	480 Neponset ST Canton, MA 02021	BWilliams@ENESecurity.com	781-774-0791
9.	Jerry Apuzzi	ENE Security	480 Neponset St. Canton, MA 02021	Japuzzi@ENESecurity.com	781-774-0791
10.	New England School Svcs. Inc	Vance Smith	98 Hicks Ave Medford, MA 02155	VSmith@NEschool.com	401-736-0141
11.	Kratos / HBE	Hector Anderson	485 Ledyard Street Hartford CT 06114	Hector.Anderson@Kratos-HBE.com	860-263-2203
12.					

DATE: 5/7/12

PRE-BID SIGN IN SHEET

BID #: 7449636 DATE: 5-7-12

VENDOR	CONTACT	EMAIL	PHONE	FAX
AFA	Steve Lanton	SLanton@AFAP.com	401-461-2770	401-461-2772
NE School Services Inc	Diane Smith	DSmith@NEschool.com	401-736-0141	736-0437
Schneider Electric	Carl Ramon	Carl.Ramon@SchneiderElectric.com	603-581-8917	
Comrotech	Dave Rotondo	dave@comrotech.com	401-942-2709	
IRSY	Don Cherry	don-cherry@irco.com 781-453-5309	866-492-9337	
COLUMBUS DR. CO.	ROBERT CLARK	ROBERTWCLARK1@AOL.COM	401-265-1667	
COLUMBUS DR CO	FELIX APPOLONIA	fappolonia@columbusdoor.com	467 3620	
Signet Electronics	Jason Bianco	jason.bianco@signetgroup.net	401434-9000	

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A3
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 3 (5 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

[signature] Date 11-14-2012

Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogenski Director of Sales

Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

June 13, 2012

ADDENDUM # 4

RFQ #7449636
Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Submitted Questions / Bid Opening Extension

Bid Opening Extension:

Bid Opening Regarding Bid #7449636 has been changed.

From: 6/21/12 @ 2:00 pm
To: 7/23/12 @ 2:00 pm

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca,
Gary P. Mosca
Buyer

Patt Nagowski
11-14-2012

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

Submitted questions regarding bid #7449636 – Door Lock Upgrade - CCRI

#1- Please confirm whether there have been any additional Addendums issued, as of 5/29, beyond Addendums #1, #2, & #3.

ANSWER: Addendums posted as of 5/29/12 are A1, A2 and A3.

#2- Will there be an additional Addendum issued "with a list of doors being replaced" as referenced in the 5/17 questions/answers document?

ANSWER: YES. THERE WILL BE AN ADDENDUM LISTING DOORS THAT ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE REPLACED.

#3- Please confirm term "attic stock" as listed in Bid Form means spare parts.

ANSWER: YES. ATTIC STOCK REFERS TO SPARE PARTS.

#4- Please clarify differences in actual door and lock counts verses counts presented in Bid Documents.

ANSWER: DOOR COUNTS AND LOCK COUNTS LISTED IN BID WERE BASED ON BEST COUNTS BY CCRI. VENDORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING ONSITE SURVEYS TO CONFIRM COUNTS.

END DOCUMENT

Bill Rapelli
6-14-2012

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A4
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 4 (2 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq
	Andover , MA 01810
	USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogenski Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

July 16, 2012

ADDENDUM # 5

RFQ #7449636
Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Bid Opening Extension / Re-open question period

From: 7/23/12 @ 2:00 PM
To: 9/17/12 @ 11:00 AM

Notice to Vendors: Question period is re-opening for the following period:

Questions concerning this solicitation may be emailed to gary.mosca@purchasing.ri.gov no later than 8/01/12 @ 12:00 NOON (EST). Questions should be submitted in a Microsoft word attachment. Please reference the RFQ # on all correspondence. Questions received if any, will be posted on the internet as an addendum to this solicitation. It is the responsibility of all interested parties to download this information

11-14-2012

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca

Buyer

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A5
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 5 (1 PG)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rajendra Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

September 9, 2012

ADDENDUM # 6

RFQ #7449636
Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Bid Opening Extension:

Bid Opening Regarding Bid #7449636 has been changed.

From: 9/17/12 @ 11:00 AM
To: 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM

Gary P. Mosca

Buyer

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

11-14-2012

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A6
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 6 (1 PG)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogundi Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

September 27, 2012

ADDENDUM # 7

RFQ #7449636

Title: DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI

Bid Opening Date & Time: 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)

Within this Addendum are vendor submitted questions and revised itemized Price Forms for each Campus

Notice to Vendors:

Due to the recent corporate sale of the Schlage SMS Enterprise Software Access System, bidders are no longer restricted to the SMS system when pricing their proposals. In addition to the SMS System, vendors are allowed to submit proposals using one of two other software access systems listed below. All the software requirements remain the same including the ten (10) user license with software maintenance agreement for ten (10) users. If one of the other systems is chosen, vendor must itemize all hardware deletions or additions needed as compared to the original Schlage Enterprise SMS system component requirements.

- **SMS Enterprise Software**
- **RS2 Technologies Access iT!**
- **Keri Systems Doors.NET**

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca
Buyer

Attach a Copy of this addendum to your bid when your bid is submitted.

11-14-2012

I confirm receipt and understanding of addendum # 7 and have incorporated its provisions in my bid package.

CCRI – DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE

BID #7449636

BID OPENING: TUESDAY, OCTOBER 30TH, 2012 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)

QUESTIONS:

Flanagan Campus Basement

- 3034A is a restroom. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE. RESTROOM DOORS CURRENT EQUIPPED WITH MANUAL KEYED CYLINDERS TO BE INCLUDED IN SCOPE FOR REPLACEMENT WITH NEW MANUAL EVEREST CORE CYLINDERS.**

Flanagan Campus First Floor

- 2180C has a modular wall in front of it. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**
- 3130 and 3132 are walk-in freezers/refrigerators. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Flanagan Campus Second Floor

- 2578B, 2572, 2554, 3614 and 3626 are no longer there. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **INCLUDE 2554, 3614**
  - **DELETE 2578B, 2572, 3626**

Flanagan Campus Field House

- 24, 49 and 55 are saunas, Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**
- 30 is a shower. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Ground Floor:

- 40 and 42 are restrooms, Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope.
  - **040 AND 042 DELETE. RESTROOM DOORS CURRENT EQUIPPED WITH MANUAL KEYED CYLINDERS TO BE INCLUDED IN SCOPE FOR REPLACEMENT WITH NEW MANUAL EVEREST CORE CYLINDERS.**
- Could not find doors 512, 542, 554, or 566. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope (ROUND BUILDING?)
  - **CORRECTED DOOR NUMBERS 0512, 0542, 0554, 0566. THEY ARE IN THE SCOPE.**

Knight Campus First Floor:

- Could not find 1140 or 1150A. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Second Floor:

- 2236 is a vault. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**
- Could not find 2100 or 2200. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **2100 DELETE. 2200 INCLUDED IN SCOPE.**

Knight Campus Third Floor:

- 3101 and 3103 are restrooms, Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **RESTROOM DOORS CURRENT EQUIPPED WITH KEYED CYLINDERS TO BE INCLUDED IN SCOPE FOR REPLACEMENT WITH NEW MANUAL EVEREST CORE CYLINDERS. RESTROOM CURRENTLY WITHOUT LOCKSETS IS NOT INCLUDED IN SCOPE.**

- 3019 is an open area with no door. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**
- 3540 is an open area with no doors. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Fourth Floor:

- Could not find 4TELDATA or 4THSTAIR. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Sixth Floor:

- Could not find 6562 or 6564. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Field House Ground Floor:

Equipment storage room next to elevator has a half door. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope

- **INCLUDED**

Liston Campus First Floor:

- Could not physically locate doors 1159B, 1159C, 1176, 1150H, or 1212CL. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **INCLUDE 1150H, 1212CL**
  - **DELETE 1159B, 1159C, 1176,**

Liston Campus Second Floor:

- 2229 is a meeting room in the center of the round tower and has folding accordion style doors and not regular solid doors. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope.
  - **INCLUDE**
- We could not locate doors: 2311B, 2311C, 2323, 2340A, E1, E2, or E Closet. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **INCLUDE 2311B, 2311C, 2323, 2340A,**
  - **DELETE E1, E2, E CLOSET**

Cylinders & Keys

- Which set of data are we supposed to use to generate a bid, the Hardware Detail/Door Set Schedule or the Bid Form?

  - **USE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORMS PROVIDED WITH THIS ADDENDUM. ITEM COUNTS MUST BE CONFIRMED THROUGH REQUIRED SURVEYS**

- The Hardware Detail/Door Set Schedule calls for AD series locksets and 993 trims in a "JD" (less Schlage FSIC cylinder) format while the Bid Form calls for "PD" (6 Pin Full Cylinder), which is correct?
    - **SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORM "JD" IS CORRECT**

- The Bid Forms call for a total of 84 Schlage Everest 29 Primus High Security Interchangeable Core Cylinders & Cores Part # 20-757-626 / 20-771 626; these items do not appear on the Hardware Detail/Door Set Schedule, are they to be included?
    - **ALL EXTERIOR ACCESS DOORS TO BE SURVEYED TO CONFIRM COUNT OF 84. SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORM**

- Will a list of doors that are being replaced be provided?
    - **NO.**

- We need locations (rooms or area) of access control panels (each 96 card access doors will need one panel, aprox size is 38"H x 34"W x 8"D?
    - **LOCATIONS AT ALL CAMPUSES FOR MOUNTING EQUIPMENT MUST BE CONFIRMED AS PART OF THE REQUIRED FACILITY SURVEYS.**

The "instructions to the bidder" are very clear as to how the bid is to be presented on a CD. However it is not clear on how the written bid is to be presented. Please clarify how many copies are required, is a sealed envelope required, signatures, etc.

- Hand written bid must be submitted in accordance with rules and regulations of RI State Purchasing. A completed 3 page RIVIP cover sheet must be completed in full, pricing must be indicated in area for appropriate line item. Bid Price Form posted in addendum #1 (attachment "E") must be competed indicating unit price and extended price. One original copy plus public copy is required. Sealed bid to be submitted in a sealed envelope (package) labeled "BID" and bid number marked on outside of envelope/package.

Will this project require the contractor to pull an electrical permit for each campus?

- **PROJECT REQUIRES STATE PERMITTING. EACH CAMPUS TO BE CONSIDERED AS AN INDIVIDUAL PROJECT BUT FINAL DECISION TBD BY STATE BUILDING COMMISSION AND STATE ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR. <u>VENDOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FINALIZING PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.</u>**

There does not appear to be any warranty requirements, please clarify. There are no line items in the bid form to list the warranty costs. Please let us know where to list the warranty costs.

- **IN ADDITION TO ANY MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY, VENDOR TO PROVIDE FIVE YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT INCLUDING INSTALLATION, LABOR AND MATERIALS. SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORMS.**

The REQ calls out a specified Cisco switch for each campus in the Scope of Work There are no line items in the bid form to list the Cisco switch costs. Please let us know where to list the switch costs.

- **SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORMS IN THIS ADDENDUM**

The REQ does not indicate who is responsible for providing the computer for the new Schlage wireless lock system. Please clarify if the computer is to be provided by each campus of CCRI or by the bidder/contractor.

- **CCRI TO PROVIDE THE COMPUTER(S)**

Please indentify where in each campus the computer for the Schlage wireless lock system is to be located, i.e. computer room, Campus Police, Facilities.

- **COLLEGE POLICE OFFICE WILL BE THE PRIMARY LOCATION**

Is there a spare, empty, or partially empty conduit suitable for communications cabling between the main building and the field house at the Flanagan Campus?

- **VENDOR MUST CONFIRM ACCESS AVAILABILITY THROUGH EXISTING MANHOLE CONDUIT RUNS FROM FLANAGAN FIELD HOUSE.**

The "Project Completion" schedule was originally listed at 120 days from award. This timeline was brought up in a question early in the bid process but the response was vague. Is there a final determination on this timeline?

- **TIMELINE REMAINS 120 DAYS FROM ISSUANCE OF THE CCRI PURCHASE ORDER.**

The matter of replacement doors with asbestos issues was asked in Addendum #3. The answer was there would be a list of doors being replaced. Will CCRI provide this list prior to the new bid date?

- **NO. ANY DOOR ISSUE WILL BE ADDRESSED INDIVIDUALLY AS NEEDED.**

During the course of the site survey for the Knight Campus it appears that the door numbering scheme may been changed since the issue of the bid documents. There does not appear to be any doors on the Ground Floor that are designated for new Schlage AD400 wireless locks. Is this correct?

- **INCORRECT. ALL DOORS ON THE GROUND FLOOR AT THE KNIGHT CAMPUS THAT ARE CURRENTLY EQUIPPED WITH LOCKSETS ARE IN THE SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT. THE**

REQUIRED FACILITY SURVEYS WILL CONFIRM WHAT GROUND FLOOR DOORS SHOULD BE INCLUDED.

Please confirm whether there have been any additional Addendums issued, as of 5/29, beyond Addendums #1, #2, & #3.

- A total of five (5) addendums have been posted as of 5/29/12 when this question was asked regarding this solicitation. To date, a total of seven (7) addendums have been issued. It is the vendor's responsibility to monitor the State of Rhode Island RIVIP website.

Will there be an additional Addendum issued "with a list of doors being replaced" as referenced in the 5/17 questions/answers document?+

- **NO.**

Please confirm term "attic stock" as listed in Bid Form means spare parts.

- **YES. "ATTIC STOCK" TERM REFERS TO SPARE PARTS.**

Please clarify differences in actual door and lock counts verses counts presented in Bid Documents.

- **THE REQUIRED VENDOR SURVEY IS INTENDED TO IDENTIFY DIFFERENCES IN QUANTITIES. PLEASE SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORM ATTACHED TO THIS ADDENDUM.**

We are requesting clarification on wiring specifications for the Knight Campus. Will we be allowed to run a minimal amount of low voltage cabling, (2pr. 18/tw/sh), from the field mounted PIMS to the electrical closets, in the existing cable tray? If not, will we be allowed to run the low voltage wiring, free, not in EMT, outside of the tray. We noticed a number of existing wires installed near the tray and in other ceiling areas. We would of course use conduit and fire stop for any penetrations of walls.

- **YES, TRAY SPACE IF AVAILABLE CAN BE USED. OTHERWISE LOW VOLTAGE CABLING CAN BE RUN "FREE" OUTSIDE THE TRAYS AS LONG AS IT IS PROPERLY SECURED PER STATE AND NEC/NFPA CODE. CABLING RUNNING TO AND CONNECTING DIRECTLY TO DEVICES MUST BE IN CONDUIT/WIREMOLD.**

Does this project require electrical permits to be purchased and if so will it be one permit per building/town?

- **PROJECT REQUIRES STATE PERMITTING. EACH CAMPUS TO BE CONSIDERED AS AN INDIVIDUAL PROJECT BUT FINAL DECISION TBD BY STATE BUILDING COMMISSION AND STATE ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR. <u>VENDOR RESPONSIBLE FOR FINALIZING PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.</u>**

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration

DIVISION OF PURCHASES

One Capitol Hill

Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100

Fax: (401) 574-8387

Bid #7449636

Opening date & Time: 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)

NOTICE TO VENDORS

Due to the recent corporate sale of the Schlage SMS Enterprise Software Access System, bidders are no longer restricted to the SMS system when pricing their proposals. In addition to the SMS System, vendors are allowed to submit proposals using one of two other software access systems listed below. All the software requirements remain the same including the ten (10) user license with software maintenance agreement for ten (10) users. If one of the other systems is chosen, vendor must itemize all hardware deletions or additions needed as compared to the original Schlage Enterprise SMS system component requirements.

- **SMS Enterprise Software**
- **RS2 Technologies Access iT!**
- **Keri Systems Doors.NET**

1.0 KNIGHT CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

KNIGHT CAMPUS ITEMIZED PRICE FORM

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.1	(1) SCHLAGE E-SENT-SFT-10 SMS ENTERPRISE TEN (10) USER SOFTWARE.		
1.2	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL CONFIGURE AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE		
1.3	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE.		
1.4	(1) SCHLAGE MNT-SFT-10 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR TEN (10) USER.		
1.5	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE – PART# SEUONSITE		
1.6	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRAINER EXPENSES - TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC		
1.7	(60) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLERS.		
1.8	(60) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485-SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES.		
1.9	(60) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP.		
1.10	(60) SCHLAGE ANT 400-REM-I/O REMOTE ANTENNA.		
1.11	(60) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM - Schlage SSRC, PIM, Remote Antenna, Power Supply		
1.12	(60) Labor & Materials to Install Cat-5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/Power Supply		
1.13	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 ISO MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
1.14	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
1.15	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM.		
1.16	(515) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS.		
1.17	(29) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
1.18	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK).		
1.19	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS (ATTIC STOCK).		
1.20	(562) EVEREST 29 CORES 23-030-626		
1.21	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SCHLAGE AD LOCKS		
1.22	(367) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART# 20-057 626 / 20-061		
1.23	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS/DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES		
1.24	(6) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 23-030 CORES.		
1.25	(15) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART# 38-070-626 1 1/4		
1.26	(1) SCHLAGE KEY BITTING PUNCH 40-099.		
1.27	(1) SCHLAGE PINNING KIT 40-119.		
1.28	(100) Schlage Everest 29 Primus Key Blanks 35-004		
1.29	(200) SCHLAGE Everest 29 KEY BLANKS. PART# 35-009		
1.30	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS. PART# 48-004		
1.31	(29) VON DUPRIN 9927EO-F-28 EXIT DEVICES.		
1.32	(2) VON DUPRIN 9975EO-F-28 EXIT DEVICES.		

1.0 KNIGHT CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

1.33	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993M-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
1.34	(6) FALCON SC61 HD/PA – 689 CLOSERS.		
1.35	(10) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS WITH APPROPRIATE CAMS. PART# 20-057-626 / 20-061-626		
1.36	(1) SCHLAGE L9080R-06N-28 MORTISE LOCK.		
1.37	(2) IVES 700-32D-CONTINUOUS HINGES.		
1.38	(2) FALCON F-25-V-L-NL-712L DANE-32D EXIT DEVICES.		
1.39	(2) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 MORTISE CYLINDERS 20-061.		
1.40	(2) FALCON SC71 HD/PA-689 CLOSERS.		
1.41	(2) IVES 8400 10" X 1" LDW.		
1.42	(2) LCN SEM 7800 MAGNETIC HOLD OPEN.		
1.43	(1) REESE ENTERPRISES 798B DOOR SEAL SET.		
1.44	(1) REESE ENTERPRISES 959C X 2PC BRUSH ASTRAGAL SET.		
1.45	(2) FALCON SC71 HD/PA X 689 CLOSER.		
1.46	(48) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES PART# 20-757 626 / 20-771 626		
1.47	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART# 49-004		
1.48	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION		
1.49	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS		
1.50	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS		
1.51	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
1.52	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWOOD, ETC		
1.53	(544) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/OR ELECTRIC TRIMS		
1.54	(33) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES		
1.55	(10) LABOR INSTALLATION OF DOOR CLOSERS		
1.56	(12) Schlage AD -200-MS-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS		
1.57	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626		
1.58	(XX) CISCO SWITCH WS-C3750X-48P-L PER SPECIFICATION ITEM "N" IN SCOPE - AS REQUIRED		
1.59	(5) YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR		

2.0 FLANAGAN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

FLANAGAN CAMPUS ITEMIZED PRICE FORM

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.1	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE		
2.2	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE – PART# SEUONSITE		
2.3	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRAINER EXPENSES - TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC		
2.4	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE.		
2.5	(48) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLERS.		
2.6	(48) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485-SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES.		
2.7	(48) SCHLAGE ANT 400-REM-I/O REMOTE ANTENNA.		
2.8	(48) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP.		
2.9	(48) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM - Schlage SSRC, PIM, Remote Antenna, Power Supply		
2.10	(48) Labor & Materials to Install Cat-5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/Power Supply		
2.11	(435) SCHLAGE AD-400-MT-70-SM-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS.		
2.12	(24) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
2.13	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK).		
2.14	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS (ATTIC STOCK).		
2.15	(465) EVEREST 29 CORES 23-030-626		
2.16	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SCHLAGE AD LOCKS		
2.17	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 CLAMSHELL MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
2.18	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
2.19	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM.		
2.20	(1) SENTROL 1076 DOOR CONTACT.		
2.21	(1) BOSCH SECURITY DS150I REQUEST TO EXIT.		
2.22	(1) SCHLAGE SXF 1500 MULTI TECH CARD READER.		
2.23	(1) SCHLAGE M450P MAGNETIC LOCK		
2.24	(1) LOCKNETICS 631ALEX-DA PNEUMATIC DOOR RELEASE BUTTON		
2.25	(24) VON DUPRIN 9927-EO-F-26D-4' EXIT DEVICES.		
2.26	(158) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART# 20-057-626 / 20-061- 626		
2.27	(20) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART# 38-070-626 1 1/4		
2.28	(200) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 KEY BLANKS (CUT TO SYSTEM). PART# 35-009		

2.0 FLANAGAN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

2.29	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS/DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES		
2.30	(100) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS KEY BLANKS 35-004		
2.31	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS. PART# 48-004		
2.32	(18) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES. PART# 20-757-626 / 20-771-626		
2.33	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART# 49-004		
2.34	(2) SCHLAGE DEADBOLTS. PART# B660R 626		
2.35	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION		
2.36	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS		
2.37	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS		
2.38	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
2.39	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWOOD, ETC		
2.40	(459) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/OR ELECTRONIC TRIMS		
2.41	(24) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES		
2.42	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626		
2.43	(XX) CISCO SWITCH WS-C3750X-48P-L PER SPECIFICATION ITEM "N" IN SCOPE - AS REQUIRED		
2.44	(5) YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR		

3.0 LISTON CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

LISTON CAMPUS ITEMIZED PRICE FORM

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
3.1	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE		
3.2	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE.		
3.3	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE -- PART# SEUONSITE		
3.4	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRAINER EXPENSES - TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC		
3.5	(16) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485-SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES.		
3.6	(16) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP.		
3.7	(16) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLERS.		
3.8	(16) SCHLAGE ANT 400-REM-I/O REMOTE ANTENNA.		
3.9	(16) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM - Schlage SSRC, PIM, Remote Antenna, Power Supply		
3.10	(16) Labor & Materials to Install Cat-5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/Power Supply		
3.11	(159) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS.		
3.12	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-US10 ELECTRONIC MORTISE LOCKS.		
3.13	(5) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
3.14	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK).		
3.15	(170) EVEREST 29 CORES 23-030-626		
3.16	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SCHLAGE AD LOCKS		
3.17	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 CLAMSHELL MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
3.18	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
3.19	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM.		
3.20	(5) VON DUPRIN 9927-EO-F-26D-4' EXIT DEVICES.		
3.21	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART# 20-057-626 / 20-061-626		
3.22	(20) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART# 38-070-626 1 1/4		
3.23	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS/DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES		
3.24	(200) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 KEY BLANKS (CUT TO SYSTEM). PART# 35-009		
3.25	(100) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS KEY BLANKS 35-004		
3.26	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS. PART# 48-004		
3.27	(18) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES. PART# 20-757-626 / 20-771-626		
3.28	(2EA) SCHLAGE LEVER TRIMS PART# 09-401 06 626 & 09-402 06 626		
3.29	(30) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART# 49-004		
3.30	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION		
3.31	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS		
3.32	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS		
3.33	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
3.34	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWOOD, ETC		
3.35	(168) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/OR ELECTRONIC TRIMS		
3.36	(5) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES		
3.37	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626		
3.38	(XX) CISCO SWITCH WS-C3750X-48P-L PER SPECIFICATION ITEM "N" IN SCOPE - AS REQUIRED		
3.39	(5) YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR		

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A7
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 7 (13 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogenski, Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

ADDENDUM # 8

10/4/12

RFQ #7449636 –

Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Bid Opening Date & Time 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)

Determination regarding submitted request for substitute.

A complete review and evaluation has been conducted regarding the submitted request for substitution of the Salto Lock Systems in comparison to Schlage Lock System as specified within RFQ/BID #7449636 – Door Lock and Security Upgrade.

It has been determined Salto is not equal and will not be considered for Bid #7449636 as requested.

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca
Buyer

Brett Rogalski 11-14-2012

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A8
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 8 (1 PG)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq
	Andover , MA 01810
	USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rajenski, Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

ADDENDUM # 9

10/22/12

RFQ #7449636

Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Bid Opening Date & Time Change:

From: 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)
To: 11/14/12 @ 2:00 PM (EDT)

Notice to Vendors: Addendum #7 allows a substitution of either Keri Systems or RS2, were as any of these substitutions must show itemized hardware additions and deletions.

Clarification where and how to show these changes.

Essentially each vendor could, if they required business arrangements with the other two system suppliers, could submit three separate BIDs.

As far as the BID forms go, if they are bidding one of the alternates, they can simply note N/A next to any of the original SMS PRICE FORM items and add the needed alternate Keri or RS2 system items on a separate form. They must still supply all the required components whether it is from Schlage , RS2 or Keri.

Revision to Project Completion:

Project Completion date has been revised FROM: 120 Day's TO: 180 day's from receipt of CCRI's Purchase Order. The Owner will recognize additional lead time for hardware if necessary from Purchase Order issuance.

Acknowelege your receipt/understanding of these specifications on your bid. Attach a Copy of this addendum to your bid when your bid is submitted.

I confirm receipt and understanding of all Addendums posted (1 thru 9) and have incorporated its provisions in my bid package.

11-14-2012

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca
Buyer

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A9
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 9 (2 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

N 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

N 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

Y 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

Y 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

Y 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

Y 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

Y 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

Y 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

Y 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

Y 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

Y **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

Date 11-14-2012

Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogerski, Director of Sales

Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www purchasing.ri.gov

April 27, 2012

ATTACHMENT "F"

"Any person submitting a bid proposal for the above referenced Door Lock and Security Upgrade solicitation MUST hold or subcontract with a firm that MUST hold a current Rhode Island Certificate "A " Electrical License issued by the Rhode Island Department of Training."

Please provide name, license number and a copy of the required license along with your bid proposal.

COMPANY / NAME: Johnston Electric Inc. DBA

LICENSE NUMBER: A-000305

A. VENDOR AND/OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS TO BE LICENSED AS REQUIRED BY RHODE ISLAND DEPARTMENT OF LABOR INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO HOLDING A CURRENT RHODE ISLAND CERTIFICATE "A" ELECTRICAL LICENSE. VENDOR BIDDING MUST USE OSHA 10 CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS AND MUST SUBMIT OSHA 10 CARDS WITH BID ALSO, ALL TECHNICIANS AND/OR SUBCONTRACTORS TO BE CERTIFIED IN STATE, LOCAL, AND CURRENT NFPA CODE PROCEDURES FOR "FIRE STOP" INSTALLATIONS. PROOF OF SUCH CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID

B. **THE VENDOR AWARDED THIS CONTRACT AND/OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS AND TECHNICIANS MUST BE TRAINED AND CERTIFIED BY SCHLAGE AS SMS ENTERPRISE INTEGRATORS AND INSTALLERS. PROOF OF CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID AND WILL BE CONFIRMED BY INGERSOLL RAND /SCHLAGE.**

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A1
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 1 (11 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq
	Andover , MA 01810
	USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

September 27, 2012

ADDENDUM # 7

RFQ #7449636

Title: DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI

Bid Opening Date & Time: 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)

Within this Addendum are vendor submitted questions and revised itemized Price Forms for each Campus

Notice to Vendors:

Due to the recent corporate sale of the Schlage SMS Enterprise Software Access System, bidders are no longer restricted to the SMS system when pricing their proposals. In addition to the SMS System, vendors are allowed to submit proposals using one of two other software access systems listed below. All the software requirements remain the same including the ten (10) user license with software maintenance agreement for ten (10) users. If one of the other systems is chosen, vendor must itemize all hardware deletions or additions needed as compared to the original Schlage Enterprise SMS system component requirements.

- **SMS Enterprise Software**
- **RS2 Technologies Access iT!**
- **Keri Systems Doors.NET**

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca
Buyer

Attach a Copy of this addendum to your bid when your bid is submitted.

11-14-2012

I confirm receipt and understanding of addendum # 7 and have incorporated its provisions in my bid package.

CCRI – DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE

BID #7449636

BID OPENING: TUESDAY, OCTOBER 30TH, 2012 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)

QUESTIONS:

Flanagan Campus Basement

- 3034A is a restroom. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE. RESTROOM DOORS CURRENT EQUIPPED WITH MANUAL KEYED CYLINDERS TO BE INCLUDED IN SCOPE FOR REPLACEMENT WITH NEW MANUAL EVEREST CORE CYLINDERS.**

Flanagan Campus First Floor

- 2180C has a modular wall in front of it. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**
- 3130 and 3132 are walk-in freezers/refrigerators. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Flanagan Campus Second Floor

- 2578B, 2572, 2554, 3614 and 3626 are no longer there. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **INCLUDE 2554, 3614**
  - **DELETE 2578B, 2572, 3626**

Flanagan Campus Field House

- 24, 49 and 55 are saunas, Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**
- 30 is a shower. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Ground Floor:

- 40 and 42 are restrooms, Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope.
  - **040 AND 042 DELETE. RESTROOM DOORS CURRENT EQUIPPED WITH MANUAL KEYED CYLINDERS TO BE INCLUDED IN SCOPE FOR REPLACEMENT WITH NEW MANUAL EVEREST CORE CYLINDERS.**
- Could not find doors 512, 542, 554, or 566. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope (ROUND BUILDING?)
  - **CORRECTED DOOR NUMBERS 0512, 0542, 0554, 0566. THEY ARE IN THE SCOPE.**

Knight Campus First Floor:

- Could not find 1140 or 1150A. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Second Floor:

- 2236 is a vault. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**
- Could not find 2100 or 2200. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **2100 DELETE. 2200 INCLUDED IN SCOPE.**

Knight Campus Third Floor:

- 3101 and 3103 are restrooms, Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **RESTROOM DOORS CURRENT EQUIPPED WITH KEYED CYLINDERS TO BE INCLUDED IN SCOPE FOR REPLACEMENT WITH NEW MANUAL EVEREST CORE CYLINDERS. RESTROOM CURRENTLY WITHOUT LOCKSETS IS NOT INCLUDED IN SCOPE.**

- 3019 is an open area with no door. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**
- 3540 is an open area with no doors. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Fourth Floor:

- Could not find 4TELDATA or 4THSTAIR. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Sixth Floor:

- Could not find 6562 or 6564. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **DELETE**

Knight Campus Field House Ground Floor:

Equipment storage room next to elevator has a half door. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope

- **INCLUDED**

Liston Campus First Floor:

- Could not physically locate doors 1159B, 1159C, 1176, 1150H, or 1212CL. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **INCLUDE 1150H, 1212CL**
  - **DELETE 1159B, 1159C, 1176,**

Liston Campus Second Floor:

- 2229 is a meeting room in the center of the round tower and has folding accordion style doors and not regular solid doors. Please advise if this should be included or deleted from scope.
  - **INCLUDE**
- We could not locate doors: 2311B, 2311C, 2323, 2340A, E1, E2, or E Closet. Please advise if they should be included or deleted from scope
  - **INCLUDE 2311B, 2311C, 2323, 2340A,**
  - **DELETE E1, E2, E CLOSET**

Cylinders & Keys

- Which set of data are we supposed to use to generate a bid, the Hardware Detail/Door Set Schedule or the Bid Form?

  - **USE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORMS PROVIDED WITH THIS ADDENDUM. ITEM COUNTS MUST BE CONFIRMED THROUGH REQUIRED SURVEYS**

- The Hardware Detail/Door Set Schedule calls for AD series locksets and 993 trims in a "JD" (less Schlage FSIC cylinder) format while the Bid Form calls for "PD" (6 Pin Full Cylinder), which is correct?
    - **SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORM "JD" IS CORRECT**

- The Bid Forms call for a total of 84 Schlage Everest 29 Primus High Security Interchangeable Core Cylinders & Cores Part # 20-757-626 / 20-771 626; these items do not appear on the Hardware Detail/Door Set Schedule, are they to be included?
    - **ALL EXTERIOR ACCESS DOORS TO BE SURVEYED TO CONFIRM COUNT OF 84. SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORM**

- Will a list of doors that are being replaced be provided?
    - **NO.**

- We need locations (rooms or area) of access control panels (each 96 card access doors will need one panel, aprox size is 38"H x 34"W x 8"D?
    - **LOCATIONS AT ALL CAMPUSES FOR MOUNTING EQUIPMENT MUST BE CONFIRMED AS PART OF THE REQUIRED FACILITY SURVEYS.**

The "instructions to the bidder" are very clear as to how the bid is to be presented on a CD. However it is not clear on how the written bid is to be presented. Please clarify how many copies are required, is a sealed envelope required, signatures, etc.

- Hand written bid must be submitted in accordance with rules and regulations of RI State Purchasing. A completed 3 page RIVIP cover sheet must be completed in full, pricing must be indicated in area for appropriate line item. Bid Price Form posted in addendum #1 (attachment "E") must be competed indicating unit price and extended price. One original copy plus public copy is required. Sealed bid to be submitted in a sealed envelope (package) labeled "BID" and bid number marked on outside of envelope/package.

Will this project require the contractor to pull an electrical permit for each campus?

- **PROJECT REQUIRES STATE PERMITTING. EACH CAMPUS TO BE CONSIDERED AS AN INDIVIDUAL PROJECT BUT FINAL DECISION TBD BY STATE BUILDING COMMISSION AND STATE ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR. <u>VENDOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR FINALIZING PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.</u>**

There does not appear to be any warranty requirements, please clarify. There are no line items in the bid form to list the warranty costs. Please let us know where to list the warranty costs.

- **IN ADDITION TO ANY MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY, VENDOR TO PROVIDE FIVE YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT INCLUDING INSTALLATION, LABOR AND MATERIALS. SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORMS.**

The REQ calls out a specified Cisco switch for each campus in the Scope of Work There are no line items in the bid form to list the Cisco switch costs. Please let us know where to list the switch costs.

- **SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORMS IN THIS ADDENDUM**

The REQ does not indicate who is responsible for providing the computer for the new Schlage wireless lock system. Please clarify if the computer is to be provided by each campus of CCRI or by the bidder/contractor.

- **CCRI TO PROVIDE THE COMPUTER(S)**

Please indentify where in each campus the computer for the Schlage wireless lock system is to be located, i.e. computer room, Campus Police, Facilities.

- **COLLEGE POLICE OFFICE WILL BE THE PRIMARY LOCATION**

Is there a spare, empty, or partially empty conduit suitable for communications cabling between the main building and the field house at the Flanagan Campus?

- **VENDOR MUST CONFIRM ACCESS AVAILABILITY THROUGH EXISTING MANHOLE CONDUIT RUNS FROM FLANAGAN FIELD HOUSE.**

The "Project Completion" schedule was originally listed at 120 days from award. This timeline was brought up in a question early in the bid process but the response was vague. Is there a final determination on this timeline?

- **TIMELINE REMAINS 120 DAYS FROM ISSUANCE OF THE CCRI PURCHASE ORDER.**

The matter of replacement doors with asbestos issues was asked in Addendum #3. The answer was there would be a list of doors being replaced. Will CCRI provide this list prior to the new bid date?

- **NO. ANY DOOR ISSUE WILL BE ADDRESSED INDIVIDUALLY AS NEEDED.**

During the course of the site survey for the Knight Campus it appears that the door numbering scheme may been changed since the issue of the bid documents. There does not appear to be any doors on the Ground Floor that are designated for new Schlage AD400 wireless locks. Is this correct?

- **INCORRECT. ALL DOORS ON THE GROUND FLOOR AT THE KNIGHT CAMPUS THAT ARE CURRENTLY EQUIPPED WITH LOCKSETS ARE IN THE SCOPE OF THIS PROJECT. THE**

REQUIRED FACILITY SURVEYS WILL CONFIRM WHAT GROUND FLOOR DOORS SHOULD BE INCLUDED.

Please confirm whether there have been any additional Addendums issued, as of 5/29, beyond Addendums #1, #2, & #3.

- A total of five (5) addendums have been posted as of 5/29/12 when this question was asked regarding this solicitation. To date, a total of seven (7) addendums have been issued. It is the vendor's responsibility to monitor the State of Rhode Island RIVIP website.

Will there be an additional Addendum issued "with a list of doors being replaced" as referenced in the 5/17 questions/answers document?+

- **NO.**

Please confirm term "attic stock" as listed in Bid Form means spare parts.

- **YES. "ATTIC STOCK" TERM REFERS TO SPARE PARTS.**

Please clarify differences in actual door and lock counts verses counts presented in Bid Documents.

- **THE REQUIRED VENDOR SURVEY IS INTENDED TO IDENTIFY DIFFERENCES IN QUANTITIES. PLEASE SEE NEW ITEMIZED PRICE FORM ATTACHED TO THIS ADDENDUM.**

We are requesting clarification on wiring specifications for the Knight Campus. Will we be allowed to run a minimal amount of low voltage cabling, (2pr. 18/tw/sh), from the field mounted PIMS to the electrical closets, in the existing cable tray? If not, will we be allowed to run the low voltage wiring, free, not in EMT, outside of the tray. We noticed a number of existing wires installed near the tray and in other ceiling areas. We would of course use conduit and fire stop for any penetrations of walls.

- **YES, TRAY SPACE IF AVAILABLE CAN BE USED. OTHERWISE LOW VOLTAGE CABLING CAN BE RUN "FREE" OUTSIDE THE TRAYS AS LONG AS IT IS PROPERLY SECURED PER STATE AND NEC/NFPA CODE. CABLING RUNNING TO AND CONNECTING DIRECTLY TO DEVICES MUST BE IN CONDUIT/WIREMOLD.**

Does this project require electrical permits to be purchased and if so will it be one permit per building/town?

- **PROJECT REQUIRES STATE PERMITTING. EACH CAMPUS TO BE CONSIDERED AS AN INDIVIDUAL PROJECT BUT FINAL DECISION TBD BY STATE BUILDING COMMISSION AND STATE ELECTRICAL INSPECTOR. <u>VENDOR RESPONSIBLE FOR FINALIZING PERMIT REQUIREMENTS.</u>**

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration

DIVISION OF PURCHASES

One Capitol Hill

Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100

Fax: (401) 574-8387

Bid #7449636

Opening date & Time: 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)

NOTICE TO VENDORS

Due to the recent corporate sale of the Schlage SMS Enterprise Software Access System, bidders are no longer restricted to the SMS system when pricing their proposals. In addition to the SMS System, vendors are allowed to submit proposals using one of two other software access systems listed below. All the software requirements remain the same including the ten (10) user license with software maintenance agreement for ten (10) users. If one of the other systems is chosen, vendor must itemize all hardware deletions or additions needed as compared to the original Schlage Enterprise SMS system component requirements.

- **SMS Enterprise Software**
- **RS2 Technologies Access iT!**
- **Keri Systems Doors.NET**

1.0 KNIGHT CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

KNIGHT CAMPUS ITEMIZED PRICE FORM

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.1	(1) SCHLAGE E-SENT-SFT-10 SMS ENTERPRISE TEN (10) USER SOFTWARE.		
1.2	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL CONFIGURE AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE		
1.3	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE.		
1.4	(1) SCHLAGE MNT-SFT-10 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR TEN (10) USER.		
1.5	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE – PART# SEUONSITE		
1.6	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRAINER EXPENSES - TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC		
1.7	(60) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLERS.		
1.8	(60) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485-SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES.		
1.9	(60) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP.		
1.10	(60) SCHLAGE ANT 400-REM-I/O REMOTE ANTENNA.		
1.11	(60) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM - Schlage SSRC, PIM, Remote Antenna, Power Supply		
1.12	(60) Labor & Materials to Install Cat-5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/Power Supply		
1.13	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 ISO MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
1.14	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
1.15	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM.		
1.16	(515) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS.		
1.17	(29) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
1.18	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK).		
1.19	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS (ATTIC STOCK).		
1.20	(562) EVEREST 29 CORES 23-030-626		
1.21	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SCHLAGE AD LOCKS		
1.22	(367) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART# 20-057 626 / 20-061		
1.23	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS/DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES		
1.24	(6) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 23-030 CORES.		
1.25	(15) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART# 38-070-626 1 1/4		
1.26	(1) SCHLAGE KEY BITTING PUNCH 40-099.		
1.27	(1) SCHLAGE PINNING KIT 40-119.		
1.28	(100) Schlage Everest 29 Primus Key Blanks 35-004		
1.29	(200) SCHLAGE Everest 29 KEY BLANKS. PART# 35-009		
1.30	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS. PART# 48-004		
1.31	(29) VON DUPRIN 9927EO-F-28 EXIT DEVICES.		
1.32	(2) VON DUPRIN 9975EO-F-28 EXIT DEVICES.		

1.0 KNIGHT CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

1.33	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993M-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
1.34	(6) FALCON SC61 HD/PA – 689 CLOSERS.		
1.35	(10) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS WITH APPROPRIATE CAMS. PART# 20-057-626 / 20-061-626		
1.36	(1) SCHLAGE L9080R-06N-28 MORTISE LOCK.		
1.37	(2) IVES 700-32D-CONTINUOUS HINGES.		
1.38	(2) FALCON F-25-V-L-NL-712L DANE-32D EXIT DEVICES.		
1.39	(2) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 MORTISE CYLINDERS 20-061.		
1.40	(2) FALCON SC71 HD/PA-689 CLOSERS.		
1.41	(2) IVES 8400 10" X 1" LDW.		
1.42	(2) LCN SEM 7800 MAGNETIC HOLD OPEN.		
1.43	(1) REESE ENTERPRISES 798B DOOR SEAL SET.		
1.44	(1) REESE ENTERPRISES 959C X 2PC BRUSH ASTRAGAL SET.		
1.45	(2) FALCON SC71 HD/PA X 689 CLOSER.		
1.46	(48) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES PART# 20-757 626 / 20-771 626		
1.47	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART# 49-004		
1.48	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION		
1.49	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS		
1.50	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS		
1.51	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
1.52	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWOOD, ETC		
1.53	(544) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/OR ELECTRIC TRIMS		
1.54	(33) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES		
1.55	(10) LABOR INSTALLATION OF DOOR CLOSERS		
1.56	(12) Schlage AD -200-MS-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS		
1.57	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626		
1.58	(XX) CISCO SWITCH WS-C3750X-48P-L PER SPECIFICATION ITEM "N" IN SCOPE - AS REQUIRED		
1.59	(5) YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR		

2.0 FLANAGAN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

FLANAGAN CAMPUS ITEMIZED PRICE FORM

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.1	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE		
2.2	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE – PART# SEUONSITE		
2.3	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRAINER EXPENSES - TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC		
2.4	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE.		
2.5	(48) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLERS.		
2.6	(48) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485-SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES.		
2.7	(48) SCHLAGE ANT 400-REM-I/O REMOTE ANTENNA.		
2.8	(48) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP.		
2.9	(48) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM - Schlage SSRC, PIM, Remote Antenna, Power Supply		
2.10	(48) Labor & Materials to Install Cat-5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/Power Supply		
2.11	(435) SCHLAGE AD-400-MT-70-SM-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS.		
2.12	(24) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
2.13	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK).		
2.14	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-JD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS (ATTIC STOCK).		
2.15	(465) EVEREST 29 CORES 23-030-626		
2.16	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SCHLAGE AD LOCKS		
2.17	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 CLAMSHELL MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
2.18	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
2.19	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM.		
2.20	(1) SENTROL 1076 DOOR CONTACT.		
2.21	(1) BOSCH SECURITY DS150I REQUEST TO EXIT.		
2.22	(1) SCHLAGE SXF 1500 MULTI TECH CARD READER.		
2.23	(1) SCHLAGE M450P MAGNETIC LOCK		
2.24	(1) LOCKNETICS 631ALEX-DA PNEUMATIC DOOR RELEASE BUTTON		
2.25	(24) VON DUPRIN 9927-EO-F-26D-4' EXIT DEVICES.		
2.26	(158) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART# 20-057-626 / 20-061- 626		
2.27	(20) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART# 38-070-626 1 1/4		
2.28	(200) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 KEY BLANKS (CUT TO SYSTEM). PART# 35-009		

2.0 FLANAGAN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

2.29	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS/DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES		
2.30	(100) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS KEY BLANKS 35-004		
2.31	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS. PART# 48-004		
2.32	(18) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES. PART# 20-757-626 / 20-771-626		
2.33	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART# 49-004		
2.34	(2) SCHLAGE DEADBOLTS. PART# B660R 626		
2.35	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION		
2.36	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS		
2.37	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS		
2.38	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
2.39	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWOOD, ETC		
2.40	(459) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/OR ELECTRONIC TRIMS		
2.41	(24) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES		
2.42	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626		
2.43	(XX) CISCO SWITCH WS-C3750X-48P-L PER SPECIFICATION ITEM "N" IN SCOPE - AS REQUIRED		
2.44	(5) YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR		

3.0 LISTON CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

LISTON CAMPUS ITEMIZED PRICE FORM

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
3.1	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE		
3.2	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE.		
3.3	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE – PART# SEUONSITE		
3.4	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRAINER EXPENSES - TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC		
3.5	(16) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485-SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES.		
3.6	(16) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP.		
3.7	(16) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLERS.		
3.8	(16) SCHLAGE ANT 400-REM-I/O REMOTE ANTENNA.		
3.9	(16) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM - Schlage SSRC, PIM, Remote Antenna, Power Supply		
3.10	(16) Labor & Materials to Install Cat-5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/Power Supply		
3.11	(159) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS.		
3.12	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-US10 ELECTRONIC MORTISE LOCKS.		
3.13	(5) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS.		
3.14	(2) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK).		
3.15	(170) EVEREST 29 CORES 23-030-626		
3.16	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SCHLAGE AD LOCKS		
3.17	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 CLAMSHELL MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
3.18	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT.		
3.19	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM.		
3.20	(5) VON DUPRIN 9927-EO-F-26D-4' EXIT DEVICES.		
3.21	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART# 20-057-626 / 20-061-626		
3.22	(20) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART# 38-070-626 1 1/4		
3.23	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS/DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES		
3.24	(200) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 KEY BLANKS (CUT TO SYSTEM). PART# 35-009		
3.25	(100) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS KEY BLANKS 35-004		
3.26	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS. PART# 48-004		
3.27	(18) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES. PART# 20-757-626 / 20-771-626		
3.28	(2EA) SCHLAGE LEVER TRIMS PART# 09-401 06 626 & 09-402 06 626		
3.29	(30) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART# 49-004		
3.30	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWINGS, DIAGRAMS, AS-BUILT DOCUMENTATION		
3.31	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS		
3.32	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETINGS WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMMING REQUIREMENTS		
3.33	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT		
3.34	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWOOD, ETC		
3.35	(168) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/OR ELECTRONIC TRIMS		
3.36	(5) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES		
3.37	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626		
3.38	(XX) CISCO SWITCH WS-C3750X-48P-L PER SPECIFICATION ITEM "N" IN SCOPE - AS REQUIRED		
3.39	(5) YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR		

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

ADDENDUM # 9

10/22/12

RFQ #7449636

Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Bid Opening Date & Time Change:

From: 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)
To: 11/14/12 @ 2:00 PM (EDT)

Notice to Vendors: Addendum #7 allows a substitution of either Keri Systems or RS2, were as any of these substitutions must show itemized hardware additions and deletions.

Clarification where and how to show these changes.

Essentially each vendor could, if they required business arrangements with the other two system suppliers, could submit three separate BIDs.

As far as the BID forms go, if they are bidding one of the alternates, they can simply note N/A next to any of the original SMS PRICE FORM items and add the needed alternate Keri or RS2 system items on a separate form. They must still supply all the required components whether it is from Schlage , RS2 or Keri.

Revision to Project Completion:

Project Completion date has been revised FROM: 120 Day's TO: 180 day's from receipt of CCRI's Purchase Order. The Owner will recognize additional lead time for hardware if necessary from Purchase Order issuance.

Acknowelege your receipt/understanding of these specifications on your bid. Attach a Copy of this addendum to your bid when your bid is submitted.

I confirm receipt and understanding of all Addendums posted (1 thru 9) and have incorporated its provisions in my bid package.

11-14-2012

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca
Buyer

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A9
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 9 (2 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

N 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

N 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

Y 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

Y 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

Y 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

Y 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

Y 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

Y 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

Y 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

Y 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

Y **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

[signature] Date 11-14-2012

Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogerski, Director of Sales

Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

ADDENDUM # 8

10/4/12

RFQ #7449636 –

Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Bid Opening Date & Time 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM (EDT)

Determination regarding submitted request for substitute.

A complete review and evaluation has been conducted regarding the submitted request for substitution of the Salto Lock Systems in comparison to Schlage Lock System as specified within RFQ/BID #7449636 – Door Lock and Security Upgrade.

It has been determined Salto is not equal and will not be considered for Bid #7449636 as requested.

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca
Buyer

Scott Rogowski 11-14-2012

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A7
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 7 (13 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogowski, Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A6
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 6 (1 PG)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

Date 11-14-2012

Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogundi DIRECTOR of Sales

Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

September 9, 2012

ADDENDUM # 6

RFQ #7449636
Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Bid Opening Extension:

Bid Opening Regarding Bid #7449636 has been changed.

From: 9/17/12 @ 11:00 AM
To: 10/30/12 @ 11:00 AM

Gary P. Mosca

Buyer

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

11-14-2012

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A5
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 5 (1 PG)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

[signature] Date 11-14-2012

Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogenski Director of Sales

Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

July 16, 2012

ADDENDUM # 5

RFQ #7449636

Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Bid Opening Extension / Re-open question period

From: 7/23/12 @ 2:00 PM
To: 9/17/12 @ 11:00 AM

Notice to Vendors: Question period is re-opening for the following period:

Questions concerning this solicitation may be emailed to gary.mosca@purchasing.ri.gov no later than 8/01/12 @ 12:00 NOON (EST). Questions should be submitted in a Microsoft word attachment. Please reference the RFQ # on all correspondence. Questions received if any, will be posted on the internet as an addendum to this solicitation. It is the responsibility of all interested parties to download this information

11-14-2012

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca

Buyer

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A4
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 4 (2 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq
	Andover , MA 01810
	USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogenski Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

June 13, 2012

ADDENDUM # 4

RFQ #7449636
Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Submitted Questions / Bid Opening Extension

Bid Opening Extension:

Bid Opening Regarding Bid #7449636 has been changed.

From: 6/21/12 @ 2:00 pm
To: 7/23/12 @ 2:00 pm

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca,
Gary P. Mosca
Buyer

Beth Rogowski
11-14-2012

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

Submitted questions regarding bid #7449636 – Door Lock Upgrade - CCRI

#1- Please confirm whether there have been any additional Addendums issued, as of 5/29, beyond Addendums #1, #2, & #3.

ANSWER: Addendums posted as of 5/29/12 are A1, A2 and A3.

#2- Will there be an additional Addendum issued "with a list of doors being replaced" as referenced in the 5/17 questions/answers document?

ANSWER: YES. THERE WILL BE AN ADDENDUM LISTING DOORS THAT ARE ANTICIPATED TO BE REPLACED.

#3- Please confirm term "attic stock" as listed in Bid Form means spare parts.

ANSWER: YES. ATTIC STOCK REFERS TO SPARE PARTS.

#4- Please clarify differences in actual door and lock counts verses counts presented in Bid Documents.

ANSWER: DOOR COUNTS AND LOCK COUNTS LISTED IN BID WERE BASED ON BEST COUNTS BY CCRI. VENDORS ARE RESPONSIBLE FOR CONDUCTING ONSITE SURVEYS TO CONFIRM COUNTS.

END DOCUMENT

Bill Raplin
11-14-2012

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636A3
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI - ADDENDUM 3 (5 PGS)
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012 2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq Andover , MA 01810 USA
Telephone:	978-269-100
Fax:	
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep
R.I. Foreign Corp #:	

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

Brett Rogenski Date 11-14-2012

Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogenski Director of Sales

Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

May 8, 2012

ADDENDUM # 3

RFQ #7449636
Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

Mandatory Pre-bid Conference 5/7/12

Pre-Bid Attendance Sheet
Questions & Concerns Addressed

Bid Opening Extension:

Bid Opening Regarding Bid #7449636 had been changed.

From: 5/21/12 @ 2:00 pm
To: 6/21/12 @ 2:00 pm

Questions Period Extension:
From: 5/09/12 @ 12:00 noon (EST)
To: 5/29/12 @ 12:00 noon (EST)

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Gary P. Mosca, Buyer

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www.purchasing.ri.gov

MANDATORY PRE-BID
#7449636
5/7/12

QUESTIONS & CONCERNS

Conference meeting was conducted at 9:00 AM (EST), CCRI Warwick Campus conference room. Enclosed is Pre-Bid Attendance Sheet along with questions and additional information to vendors. Vendors were instructed to e-mail any and all questions to State Purchasing Buyer other than those asked prior to start of walk thru at CCRI Warwick Campus which is being addressed in Addendum #1

1) QUESTION: Will there be a list of doors that are being replaced?

ANSWER: Yes

2) QUESTION: Who are the considered official personnel to sign site survey sheets for all campus locations?

ANSWER: Warwick Campus – Ken McCabe or assigned designee (contact number (401) 825-2111). Providence & Lincoln Campus – David Snow or assigned designee (contact number (401) 333-7155.

3) QUESTION: Question in reference to addendum #2, dated 4/27/12 9Attachmetn "F") – If vendor lists Company/Name and License number of subcontractor being used and at time of project another subcontractor is used not the one listed is this permitted?

ANSWER: Yes. As long as sub-contractor being used is in compliance with all licensing requirements stated in bid.

4) QUESTION: Who developed and wrote specifications?

ANSWER: Owner.

5) QUESTION: Bid consists of priority hardware and proprietary access control system. Can another access control system be used?

ANSWER: The material, products, and equipment described in the bidding documents establish a standard of required function, dimension, appearance, and quality to be met by any proposed substitution. No substitute will be considered unless written request for approval has been received by State Purchasing

Buyer no later than May 29th, 2012 @ 12:00 noon (EST). Such requests shall include the name of the material or equipment for which it is to be substituted a complete description of the proposed substitution including drawings, performance, and testing data and other information necessary for evaluation. A statement setting forth changes in the work of other contracts that incorporation of the proposed substitution would require, shall be included. The burden of proof of the merit of the proposed substitution is upon the proposer. The States desigion of approval or disapproval of a proposed substitution shall be final If the State approves a proposed substitution prior to receipt of bids, such approval will be set forth in an addendum. Bidders shall not rely upon approvals made in any other manner. No substitutions will be considered after the contract award unless specifically provided for in the contract documents.

6). QUESTION: (submitted 5/3/12 @ 11:38 am (EST) prior to pre-bid) Are we able to offer alternative brands to the mentioned brands in the bid? As stated in the Vendor Specifications – all vendors must include specifications with bid proposal (even those bidding brand specified). This would seem to state that you are open to alternatives that would meet requirements?

ANSWER: Same Answer as Question #5.

7). QUESTION: Will completing date of 120 days be extended?

ANSWER: Yes. To be determined

8). QUESTION: Will vendors have secured areas to store stock and equipment?

ANSWER: Yes. Limited space will be provided.

9) Can more accurate specs be provided for doors being replaced and electrical closet doors? Doors with locks and with out locks?

ANSWER: Additional information will be provided in up coming addendums.

10). Are any doors asbestos?

ANSWER: Replacements doors will correct any asbestos situations

11). Is Primas System being matched?

ANSWER: No. Complete new system.

12). How will Library Handi-Cap door be secure?

ANSWER: Handi-Cap door will be unsecured to provide assessable entry by automatic push button opener

13). Will on site storage of materials be permitted such as a POD.

ANSWER: Yes. CCRI will coordinate with vendor. Vendor assumes total responsibility for security.

PRE-BID - #7449636- Door Lock Security Upgrade - CCRI

	Company	Representative	Address	Email	Phone
1.	Ingersoll Rand	John Sylka		John.Sylka@IRCO.ca	617-291-7574
2.	Kratos | HBE	Ty Miller	3 Tower Office Park Woburn MA	ty.miller@kratos-hbe.com	607-592-6912
3.	HONEYWELL	W PLACE	CRANSTON RI 02921 2000 PLAINFIELD PIKE	WILLIAM.PLACE@HONEYWELL.COM	6406652
4.	LOGICAL CHOICE TECHNOLOGIES	JOHN DZIADOS	55 INDIAN MEADOW DR. NORTHBORO, MA 01532	JOHN.DZIADOS@LOGICALCHOICE.com	774-578-5227
5.	~~Bruce~~ SALTO SYSTEMS	BRUCE LINDSTROM	32 MACLEAY RD MONTVILLE NJ 07045	B.LINDSTROM@SALTOSYSTEMS.com	404-838-8342
6.	I.S.I	Bob Levesque	369 Central St, Unit 9 Foxborough MA	Blevesque@ISI-security.com	508-623-1425
7.	I SI	mike Ehrlich	369 Central St, Unit 9 Foxborough, MA 02035	mehrlich@isi-security.com	508-623-1415
8.	ENE Security	Bryan Williams	480 Neponset ST Canton, MA 02021	BWilliams@ENESecurity.com	781-774-0791
9.	Jerry Apuzzi	ENE Security	480 Neponset St. Canton, MA 02021	Japuzzi@enesecurity.com	781-774-0791
10	New England School Svcs. Inc	VANCE SMITH	98 Hicks Ave Medford, MA 02155	VSMITH@NEschool.com	401-736-0141
11.	Kratos / HBE	Hector Anderson	485 Ledyard Street Hartford CT 06114	Hector.Anderson@Kratos-HBE.com	860-263-2203
12.					

DATE: 5/7/12

PRE-BID SIGN IN SHEET

BID #: 7449636 DATE: 5-7-12

VENDOR	CONTACT	EMAIL	PHONE	FAX
AFA	Steve Lambert	SLambert@AFAP.com	401-461-2770	401-461-2772
NE School Services Inc	Duane Smith	USmithNEschool.com	401-736-0141	736-0437
Schneider Electric	Carl Lemon	Carl.lemon@SchneiderElectric.com	603-581-8917	
Comrotech	Dave Rotondo	d.ro@comrotech.com	401-942-2709	
IRSY	Don Cherry	don-cherry@irco.com 781-453-5309	866-492-9337	
COLUMBUS DR. CO.	ROBERT CLARK	ROBERTWCLARK1@AOL.COM	401-265-1667	
COLUMBUS DR CO	FELIX APPOLONIA	fappolonia@columbusdoor.com	467 3620	
Signet Electronics	Jason Bianco	jason.bianco@signetgroup.net	401-434-9000	

State of Rhode Island
Department of Administration / Division of Purchases
One Capitol Hill, Providence, Rhode Island 02908-5855
Tel: (401) 574-8100 Fax: (401) 574-8387

ADDENDUM # 2

RFQ #7449636

Title: Door Lock and Security Upgrade - CCRI

ATTACHMENT "F"

- **REVISION TO LICENSE REQUIREMENTS**

SEE ATTACHED

Interested parties should monitor this website, on a regular basis, for any additional information that may be posted.

Acknowledge your receipt/understanding of these specifications on your bid. Attach a Copy of this addendum to your bid when your bid is submitted.

Buyer
Title

11-14-2012

I confirm receipt and understanding of Addendum #2 and have incorporated its provisions in my bid package.

STATE OF RHODE ISLAND AND PROVIDENCE PLANTATIONS

Department of Administration
DIVISION OF PURCHASES
One Capitol Hill
Providence, RI 02908-5855

Tel: (401) 574-8100
Fax: (401) 574-8387
Website: www purchasing.ri.gov

April 27, 2012

ATTACHMENT "F"

"Any person submitting a bid proposal for the above referenced Door Lock and Security Upgrade solicitation MUST hold or subcontract with a firm that MUST hold a current Rhode Island Certificate "A " Electrical License issued by the Rhode Island Department of Training."

Please provide name, license number and a copy of the required license along with your bid proposal.

COMPANY / NAME: _____

LICENSE NUMBER: A-000305

A. VENDOR AND/OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS TO BE LICENSED AS REQUIRED BY RHODE ISLAND DEPARTMENT OF LABOR INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO HOLDING A CURRENT RHODE ISLAND CERTIFICATE "A" ELECTRICAL LICENSE. VENDOR BIDDING MUST USE OSHA 10 CERTIFIED TECHNICIANS AND MUST SUBMIT OSHA 10 CARDS WITH BID ALSO, ALL TECHNICIANS AND/OR SUBCONTRACTORS TO BE CERTIFIED IN STATE, LOCAL, AND CURRENT NFPA CODE PROCEDURES FOR "FIRE STOP" INSTALLATIONS. PROOF OF SUCH CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID

B. **THE VENDOR AWARDED THIS CONTRACT AND/OR ITS SUBCONTRACTORS AND TECHNICIANS MUST BE TRAINED AND CERTIFIED BY SCHLAGE AS SMS ENTERPRISE INTEGRATORS AND INSTALLERS. PROOF OF CERTIFICATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITH BID AND WILL BE CONFIRMED BY INGERSOLL RAND /SCHLAGE.**

State of Rhode Island and Providence Plantations Contract Offer

RIVIP GENERATED BIDDER CERTIFICATION COVER FORM

SECTION 1 - VENDOR INFORMATION

Bid/RFP Number:	7449636	
Bid/RFP Title:	DOOR LOCK AND SECURITY UPGRADE - CCRI (13 PGS)	
Opening Date & Time:	11/14/2012	2:00 PM
RIVIP Vendor ID #:	68133	
Vendor Name:	Schneider Electric Buildings America Inc	
Address:	300 Brickstone Sq	
	Andover , MA 01810	
	USA	
Telephone:	978-269-100	
Fax:		
E-Mail:	jeff.viel@schneider-electric.com	
Contact Person:	Jeffrey Viel	
Title:	PhysicalSecuritysolutionRep	
R.I. Foreign Corp #:		

REVISED NOTICE TO VENDORS

Effective January 1, 2012 all public works projects related bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars are required to include a "public copy". All agency contract solicitations, requests for proposals, invitations for bids, etc. shall state that any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars must include a copy to be available for public inspection upon the opening of the bids. Any bid or proposal that exceeds SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive. Additionally, proposals submitted for a Master Price Agreement, when the total amount potentially may exceed SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars and the solicitation expressly requires any or all vendors to submit a public copy, must include a copy to be available for public inspection. For further information, please see RI Gen Laws §37-2-18(j) and State of RI Procurement Regulations at http://purchasing.ri.gov/rulesandregulations/rulesandregulations.aspx. Please see Question #11 below for further instructions regarding RIDOT Highway and Bridge construction projects.

NOTE: AWARD OF CONTRACTS AND PURCHASE ORDERS SHALL BE SUBJECT, AT THE DISCRETION OF THE PURCHASING AGENT, TO THE OFFEROR COMPLETING AN ON-LINE RIVIP REGISTRATION at www.purchasing.ri.gov. It is THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE VENDOR to make on-line corrections/updates using the Vendor maintenance program on the RI Division of Purchases Web Site.

SECTION 2 - REQUIREMENTS

ALL OFFERS ARE SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS, PROVISIONS AND PROCEDURES CONTAINED IN THIS THREE-PAGE CERTIFICATION FORM. Offerors are expected to READ, SIGN and COMPLY with all requirements. Failure to do so may be grounds for disqualification of the offer contained herein.

Section 2.1 - RULES FOR SUBMITTING OFFERS

2.1A. This CERTIFICATION FORM MUST BE ATTACHED IN ITS ENTIRETY TO THE FRONT OF THE OFFER and shall be considered an integral part of each offer made by a vendor to enter into a contract with the State of Rhode Island, Division of Purchases. As such, submittal of the entire Bidder Certification Cover Form, signed by a duly authorized representative of the offeror attesting that he/she (1) has read and agrees to comply with the requirements set forth herein and (2) to the accuracy of the information provided and the offer extended, is a mandatory part of any contract award.

To assure that offers are considered on time, each offer must be submitted with the specific Bid/RFP/LOI number (provided above), date and time of opening marked in the upper left hand corner of envelope. Each bid/offer must be submitted in separate sealed envelopes.

A complete, signed (in ink) offer package, must be delivered to the Division of Purchases (via any mail or messenger service) by the time and date specified for the opening of responses in a sealed envelope.

Bids must be submitted on the RI bid solicitation forms provided, indicating brand and part numbers of items offered, as appropriate. Bidders must submit detailed cuts and specs on items offered as equivalent to brands requested WITH THE OFFER. Bidders must be able to submit samples if requested.
Mail To: Division of Purchases, One Capitol Hill, Second Floor, Providence, RI 02908-5855.

Documents misdirected to other State locations or which are not present in the Division of Purchases at the time of opening for whatever cause will be deemed to be late and will not be considered. For the purposes of this requirement, the official time and date shall be that of the time clock in the Division of Purchases. Postmarks shall not be considered proof of timely submission.

2.1B. RIVIP SOLICITATIONS. To assure maximum access opportunities for users, public bid/RFP solicitations shall be posted on the RIVIP for a minimum of seven days and no amendments shall be made within the last five days before the date an offer is due. Except when access to the Web Site has been severely curtailed and it is determined by the State Purchasing Agent that special circumstances preclude extending a solicitation due date, requests to mail or fax hard copies of solicitations will not be honored. When the result of an Internet solicitation is unsuccessful, the State of Rhode Island will cancel the original solicitation and resolicit the original offer directly from vendors.

2.2. PRICING. Offers are irrevocable for sixty (60) days from the opening date (or such other extended period set forth in the solicitation) and may not be withdrawn, except with the express permission of the State Purchasing Agent. All pricing will be considered to be firm and fixed unless otherwise indicated. The State of Rhode Island is exempt from Federal excise taxes and State Sales and Use Taxes. Such taxes shall not be included in the bid price. PRICES QUOTED ARE FOB DESTINATION.

2.3. DELIVERY and PRODUCT QUALITY. All offers must define delivery dates for all items; if no delivery date is specified, it is assumed that immediate delivery from stock will be made. The contractor will be responsible for delivery of materials in first class condition. Rejected materials will be at vendor's expense.

2.4. PREVAILING WAGE, OSHA and APPRENTICESHIP.

2.4.1 Prevailing Wage and OSHA Safety Training Requirements. The provisions of the State labor laws and OSHA Safety Training, including but not limited to Rhode Island General Laws 37-13-1 et seq. and 28-20-1 et seq., shall apply for all public works contracts. Prevailing wage rates are posted in the information section of the RIVIP. The RI Department of Labor and Training should be contacted for regulatory requirements.

2.4.2 (a) Apprenticeship. Rhode Island General Laws §37-13-3.1 requires all general contractors and subcontractors who perform work on any public works contract awarded by the state valued at one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more shall employ apprentices required for the performance of the awarded contract. The number of apprentices shall comply with the apprentice to journeyman ratio for each trade approved by the apprenticeship council of the Department of Labor and Training.

2.4.2(b) In addition to executing this certification, the general contractor shall be responsible for requiring that all subcontractors on the awarded project certify their compliance with R.I. Gen. Laws §37-13-3.1 prior to allowing the subcontractor to commence work on the awarded project. The general contractor shall be responsible for submitting the subcontractors' compliance certification to the Division of Purchases after the contracts are finalized between the contractor and subcontractor.

2.5. PUBLIC RECORDS. Offerors are advised that all materials submitted to the State for consideration in response to this solicitation will be considered without exception to be Public Records pursuant to Title 38 Chapter 2 of the Rhode Island General Laws, and will be released for inspection immediately upon request once an award has been made. Offerors are encouraged to attend public bid/RFP openings to obtain information; however, bid/RFP response summaries may be reviewed after award(s) have been made by using the RIVIP at any time or appearing in person at the Division of Purchases Mondays through Fridays between 8:30 a.m. and 3:30 p.m. Telephone requests for results will not be honored. Written requests for results will only be honored if the information is not available on the RIVIP.

SECTION 3 - AWARD DETERMINATION

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible offeror quoting the lowest net price in accordance with specifications, for any individual item(s), for major groupings of items, or for all items listed, at the State's sole option.
3.1. BID SURETY. Where bid surety is required, bidder must furnish a bid bond or certified check for 5% of the bid total with the bid, or for such other amount as may be specified. Bids submitted without a required bid surety will not be considered.

3.2. SPECIFICATIONS. Unless specified "no substitute," product offerings equivalent in quality and performance will be considered (at the sole option of the State) on the condition that the offer is accompanied by detailed product specifications. Offers which fail to include alternate specifications may be deemed nonresponsive.

SECTION 4 – CONTRACT PROVISIONS

4.1. VENDOR AUTHORIZATION TO PROCEED.

4.1A. When a purchase order, change order, contract/agreement or contract/agreement amendment is issued by the RI Division of Purchases, no claim for payment for services rendered or goods delivered contrary to or in excess of the contract terms and scope shall be considered valid unless the vendor has obtained a written change order or contract amendment issued by the Division of Purchases PRIOR TO delivery.

4.1B. Any offer, whether in response to a solicitation for proposals or bids, or made without a solicitation, which is accepted in the form of an order OR Pricing Agreement made in writing by the Purchasing Agent, or a state official with purchasing authority delegated by the Purchasing Agent, shall be considered a binding contract.

4.2. REGULATIONS, GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS GOVERNING STATE CONTRACTS. This solicitation and any contract or purchase order arising from it are issued in accordance with the specific requirements described herein, and the State's Purchasing Laws and Regulations and other applicable State Laws. The Regulations, General Terms and Conditions are incorporated into all state contracts. These regulations and basic information on How To Do Business with the State of Rhode Island are posted on the Rhode Island Vendor Information Program Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov).

4.2A. ARRA SUPPLEMENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS. Contracts and sub-awards funded in whole or in part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto, such contracts and sub-awards, shall be subject to the Supplemental Terms and Conditions For Contracts and Sub-awards Funded in Whole or in Part by the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009. Pub.L.No. 111-5 and any amendments thereto located on the Division of Purchases website at www.purchasing.ri.gov.

4.3. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY. Compliance certificate and agreement procedures will apply to all awards for supplies or services valued at $10,000 and more. Minority Business Enterprise policies and procedures, including subcontracting opportunities as described in Title 37 Chapter 14.1, of the Rhode Island General Laws, also apply.

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rocchetti, Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

4.4. PERFORMANCE BONDS. Where indicated, successful bidder must furnish a 100% performance bond and labor and payment bond for contracts subject to Title 37 Chapters 12 and 13 of the Rhode Island General Laws. All bonds must be furnished by a surety company authorized to conduct business in the State of Rhode Island. Performance bonds must be submitted within 21 calendar days of the issuance of a tentative notice of award.

4.5. DEFAULT and NON-COMPLIANCE. Default and/or non-compliance with the RIVIP requirements and any other aspects of the award may result in withholding of payment(s), contract termination, debarment, suspension, or any other remedy necessary that is in the best interest of the state.

4.6. COMPLIANCE. Vendor must comply with all applicable federal, state and local laws, regulations and ordinances.

4.7. SPRINKLER IMPAIRMENT AND HOT WORK. The Contractor agrees to comply with the practices of the State's insurance carrier for sprinkler impairment and hot work. Prior to performing any work, the Contractor shall obtain the necessary information for compliance from the Risk Management Office at the Department of Administration or the agency for which work will be performed.

SECTION 5 – CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES
ALL CONTRACT AWARDS ARE SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING DISCLOSURES & CERTIFICATIONS
Offerors must respond to every disclosure statement.
A person authorized to enter into contracts must sign the offer and attest to the accuracy of all statements.

Indicate Yes (Y) or No (N):

_____ 1. Has your firm (or any principal) been subject to any of the following findings by the Federal Government, the State of Rhode Island or any other jurisdiction? Suspension, Debarment, Indictment, Criminal Conviction. CIRCLE APPROPRIATE ITEM(S).

_____ 2. Has your firm (or any principal) been fined more than $5000 for a single violation by the Rhode Island Department of Environmental Management for violation of Rhode Island Wetlands law?

_____ 3. I/we certify that I/we will immediately disclose, in writing, to the Chief Purchasing Officer any potential conflict of interest, which may occur during the course of the engagement authorized pursuant to this contract.

_____ 4. I/we acknowledge that, in accordance with Chapter 37-2-54(c) of the Rhode Island General Laws "no purchase or contract shall be binding on the state or any agency thereof unless approved by the Department [of Administration] or made under general regulations which the Chief Purchasing Officer may prescribe", including change orders and other types of contracts and under State Purchasing Regulation 8.2.1.1.2, "any alleged oral agreement or arrangements made by a bidder or contractor with any agency or an employee of the Office of Purchases may be disregarded and shall not be binding on the state".

_____ 5. I/we certify that the above vendor information is correct and complete.

_____ 6. I/we certify that I/we or my/our firm possesses all licenses required by Federal and State laws and regulations as they pertain to the requirements of the solicitation and offer made herein and shall maintain such required license(s) during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our license lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 7. I/we certify that I/we will maintain required insurance during the entire course of the contract resulting from the offer contained herein and should my/our insurance lapse or be suspended, I/we shall immediately inform the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent in writing of such circumstance.

_____ 8. I/we certify that I/we understand that falsification of any information herein or failure to notify the Rhode Island State Purchasing Agent as certified herein may be grounds for suspension, debarment and/or prosecution for fraud.

_____ 9. I/we acknowledge that the provisions and procedures set forth in this three-page form apply to any contract arising from this offer.

_____ 10. I/we acknowledge that I/we understand the State's Purchasing Laws (37-2 of the General Laws of Rhode Island) and Purchasing Regulations and General Terms and Conditions available at the Rhode Island Division of Purchases Website (www.purchasing.ri.gov) apply as the governing conditions for any contract or purchase order I/we may receive from the State of Rhode Island, including the offer contained herein.

_____ **11. NEW REVISED REQUIREMENT-IMPORTANT!!! I/we hereby acknowledge that I/we understand that effective January 1, 2012 all public works related project bids or proposals exceeding SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars, inclusive of all proposed alternates, must include a "public copy" as required by RI Gen Laws § 37-2-18(j) and the State Procurement Regulations. It is further understood that any bid or proposal in excess of SEVEN HUNDRED FIFTY THOUSAND ($750,000) dollars which does not include a copy for public inspection shall be deemed to be non-responsive.**

RIDOT Highway and Bridge Public Works related projects utilizing Quest Lite program only – Effective immediately, submission to the Division of Purchases of a duplicate original of a vendor's Quest Lite compatible electronic copy on a readable compact disk shall satisfy the statutory "public copy" requirements. Quest Lite software is defined in the Division of Purchases "State Procurement Regulations" §12.102.05 (Preparation of Proposal).

For further information, please see R.I Gen. Laws § 37-2-18(j) and specific instructions at www.purchasing.ri.gov .

IF YOU HAVE ANSWERED "YES" TO QUESTIONS #1–2 OR IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO CERTIFY YES TO ITEMS #3–11 OF THE FOREGOING, PROVIDE DETAILS/EXPLANATION IN AN ATTACHED STATEMENT. INCOMPLETE CERTIFICATION FORMS SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR DISQUALIFICATION OF OFFER.

Signature below commits vendor to the attached offer and certifies (1) that the offer has taken into account all solicitation amendments, (2) that the above statements and information are accurate and that vendor understands and has complied with the requirements set forth herein. When delivering offers in person to One Capitol Hill, vendors are advised to allow at least one hour additional time for clearance through security checkpoints.

_____ Date 11-14-2012
Vendor's Signature (Person authorized to enter into contracts; signature must be in ink.)

Brett Rogenski Director of Sales
Print Name and Title of company official signing offer

Revised: 12/20/2011

KNIGHT CAMPUS SCHEDULE OF VALUES

	1.0 KNIGHT CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE	.	
	KNIGHT CAMPUS ITEMIZED PRICE FORM 1		
LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
1.10	(1) Schlage E-SENT-SFT-10 SMS ENTERPRISE FIVE (5) USER SOFTWARE	N/A	N/A
1.20	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL CONFIGURE AND PROGRAM SMS ENTERPRISE SOFTWARE	N/A	N/A
1.30	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE	$ 473.00	$ 473.00
1.40	(1) SCHLAGE MNT-SFT-10 SOFTWARE MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT FOR FIVE (5) USER.	N/A	N/A
1.50	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE - PART# SEUONSITE	N/A	N/A
1.60	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRANER EXPENSES- TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC	N/A	N/A
1.70	(60) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READEDR CONTROLLERS.	N/A	N/A
1.80	(60) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485- SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES	N/A	N/A
1.90	(60) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP	N/A	N/A
1.10	(60) SCHLAGE ANT 400 REM I/O REMOTE ANTENNA	N/A	N/A
1.11	(60) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM- Schlage SSRC, PIM Remote Antenna, Power Supply	$ 1,055.00	$ 63,300.00
1.12	(60) Labor & Materials to Install Cat 5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet Location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/ Power Supply	$362.00	$ 21,720.00
1.13	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 ISO MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT	$ 2.25	$ 2,250.00
1.14	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT	$ 3.10	$ 155.00
1.15	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM	$ 192.00	$ 384.00
1.16	(515) SCHLAGE AD - 400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS	$ 842.00	$ 433,630.00
1.17	(29) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210- 626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS	$ 986.00	$ 28,594.00
1.18	(2) SCHLAGE AD- 400-993S- 70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210- 626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK)	$986.00	$ 1,972.00
1.19	(4) SCHLAGE AD- 400-MS- 70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210- 626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS (ATTIC STOCK)	$ 842.00	$ 3,368.00
1.20	(562) EVEREST 29CORES 23-030-626	$ 29.00	$ 16,298.00
1.21	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM AD LOCKS	$ 5,418.00	$ 5,418.00
1.22	(367) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED. PART #20-057 626 / 20-061	$ 54.00	$ 19,818.00
1.23	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/ MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER/ DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES	$ 8,173.00	$ 8,173.00
1.24	(6) SCHLAGE EVERSET 29 23 - 030 CORES	$ 29.00	$ 174.00
1.25	(15) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART # 38-070-626 1 1/4	$ 25.00	$ 375.00
1.26	(1) SCHLAGE KEY BITTING PUNCH 40-099	$ 1,918.00	$ 1,918.00
1.27	(1) SCHLAGE PINNING KIT 40-119	$ 220.00	$ 220.00
1.28	(100) SCHLAGE Everest 29 Primus Key Blanks 35-004	$ 4.00	$ 400.00

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810
Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

1.29	(200) SCHLAGE Everest 29 KEY BLANKS, PART 3 35-009	$ 1.90	$ 380.00
1.30	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS, PART #48-004	$ 9.00	$ 36.00
1.31	(29) VON DUPRIN 9927EO-F-28 EXIT DEVICES.	$ 1,040.00	$ 30,160.00
1.32	(2) VON DUPRIN 9975EO-F-28 EXIT DEVICES.	$ 889.00	$ 1,778.00

1.0 KNIGHT CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE FORM 2

1.33	(2) SCHLAGE AD 400-993M-70MT-RHO-PD-50-210 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS	$ 890.00	$ 1,780.00
1.34	(6) FALCON SC61 HD/PA- 689 CLOSERS	$ 164.00	$ 984.00
1.35	(10) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM/ MORTISE CYLINDERS WITH APPRORIATE CAMS. PART#20-057-626 / 20- 061-626	$54.00	$ 540.00
1.36	(1) SCHLAGE L9080R-06N-28 MORTISE LOCK	$ 378.00	$ 378.00
1.37	(2) IVES 700-32D CONTINUOUS HINDGES	$ 219.00	$ 438.00
1.38	(2) FALCON-F-25-V-L-NL-712LDANE-32DEXIT DEVICES	$ 766.00	$ 1,532.00
1.39	(2) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 MORTISE CYLINDERS 20-061	$ 62.00	$ 124.00
1.40	(2) FALCONS SC71 HD/PA - 689 CLOSERS	$ 152.00	$ 304.00
1.41	(2) IVES 8400 10" X 1" LDW	$ 16.00	$ 32.00
1.42	(2) LCN SEM 7800 MAGNETIC HOLD OPEN	$ 182.00	$ 364.00
1.43	(1) REESE ENTERPRISES 798B DOOR SEAL SET	$ 18.00	$ 18.00
1.44	(1) REESE ENTERPRISES 959C X 2PC BRUSH ASTRAGAL SET	$ 9.00	$ 9.00
1.45	(2) FALCON SC71 HD/PAX 689 CLOSER	$ 152.00	$ 304.00
1.46	(48) SCHLAGE EVERST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES PART # 20-757-626 / 20-771 626	$ 102.00	$ 4,896.00
1.47	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM. PART # 49-004	$ 30.00	$ 1,050.00
1.48	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWING, DIAGRAMS, AS- BUILT DOCUMENTATION	$ 3,968.00	$ 3,968.00
1.49	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITAL REQUIRMENTS	$ -	$ -
1.50	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETING WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMING REQUIRMENTS	$10,474.00	$ 10,474.00
1.51	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$15,710.00	$ 15,710.00
1.52	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWWOD, ETC	$ -	$ -
1.53	(544) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/ OR ELECTRIC TRIMS	$ 86.00	$ 46,784.00
1.54	(33) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES	$ 300.00	$ 9,900.00
1.55	(10) LABOR INSTALLATION OF DOORS CLOSERS	$ 93.00	$ 930.00
1.56	(12) SCHLAGE AD 200-MS-70-MT RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS	$ 766.00	$ 9,192.00
1.57	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTKRHO JD 626	$ 99.00	$ 990.00
1.58	(xx) CISCO SWITCH WS-C3750X-48P-L PER SPECIFICATION ITEM "N" IN SCOPE - AS REQUIRED	$ 9,597.00	$ 9,597.00
1.59	(5) YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR	$15,807.00	$ 79,035.00

	1.0 KNIGHT CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE WITH ALTERNATE KERI SOFTWARE AND CONTROLLERS FORM 3		
1.60	(1) KERI DNET-KAD ENTERPRISE USER SOFTWARE	$ -	$ -
1.61	(10) KERI DNET-ADD-CL ADDITIONAL CONCURRENT ADMINISTRATORS LICENSES	$ 262.00	$2,620.00
1.62	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE,AND PROGRAM KERI SOFTWARE	$5,236.00	$ 5,236.00
1.63	(5) KERI 700-MAINT-B SOFTWARE MAINTENCE AGREEMENT	$ 791.00	$3,955.00
1.64	(545) KERI LICENSE FOR AD400 WIRELESS LOCK	$40.00	$21,800.00
1.65	(2) KERI ONSITE CUSTOMER ONSITE TRAINING COURSE	$ -	$ -
1.66	(2) KERI ONSITE EXPENSES - TRAVEL AND LODGING	$ -	$ -
1.67	(60) KERI NXT-2D-MDN Controllers	$763.00	$45,780.00
1.68	(60) KERI KPIM-400 PANEL INTERFACE MODULES (PIMS)	$716.00	$ 42,960.00
1.69	(60) KERI KPS4-1 POWER SUPPLIES	$ 51.00	$ 3,060.00
1.70	(60) KERI KPS8 BATTERIES	$ 22.00	$ 1,320.00

FLANAGAN CAMPUS SCHEDULE OF VALUES

2.0 FLANAGAN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE

	FLANAGAN CAMPUS ITEMIZED PRICE FORM 1		
LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.1	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL , CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SMS SOFTWARE	N/A	N/A
2.2	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE - PART# SEUONSITE	N/A	N/A
2.3	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRANER EXPENSES- TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC	N/A	N/A
2.4	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE	$ 473.00	$ 473.00
2.5	(48) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLER	N/A	N/A
2.6	(48) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485- SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES	N/A	N/A
2.7	(48) SCHLAGE ANT 400 REM I/O REMOTE ANTENNA	N/A	N/A
2.8	(48) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP	N/A	N/A
2.9	(48) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM- Schlage SSRC, PIM Remote Antenna, Power Supply	$ 648.00	$ 31,104.00
2.10	(48) Labor & Materials to Install Cat 5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet Location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/ Power Supply	$ 128.00	$ 7,680.00
2.11	(435) SCHLAGE AD - 400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS	$ 842.00	$ 366,270.00
2.12	(24) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210- 626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS	$ 842.00	$ 20,208.00
2.13	(2) SCHLAGE AD- 400-993S- 70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210- 626 EXIT DEVICE TRIMS (ATTIC STOCK)	$ 842.00	$ 1,684.00
2.14	(4) SCHLAGE AD- 400-993S- 70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210- 626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS (ATTIC STOCK)	$ 842.00	$ 3,368.00
2.15	(465) EVEREST 29 CORES 23-030-626	$ 29.00	$ 13,485.00
2.16	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM AD LOCKS	$ 3,323.00	$ 3,323.00
2.17	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 CLAMSHELL MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT	$ 2.25	$ 2,250.00
2.18	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT	$ 3.10	$ 155.00
2.19	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM	$ 192.00	$ 192.00
2.20	(1) SENTROL 1076 DOOR CONTACT	$ 8.00	$ 8.00
2.21	(1) BOSCH SECURITY DS1501 REQUEST TO EXIT	$ 70.00	$ 70.00
2.22	(1) SCHLAGE SXF 1500 MULTI TECH CARD READER	$ 147.00	$ 147.00
2.23	(1) SCHLAGE M450P MAGNETIC LOCK	$ 311.00	$ 311.00
2.24	(1) LOCKNETICS 631ALEX-DA PNEUMATIC DOOR RELEASE BUTTON	$ 310.00	$ 310.00
2.25	(24) VON DUPRIN 9927-EO-F-26D-4' EXIT DEVICES	$ 837.00	$ 20,088.00
2.26	(158) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM. MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED PART #20- 057-626/20-061-626	$ 54.00	$ 8,532.00
2.27	(20) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART # 38-070-626 1 1/4	$ 25.00	$ 500.00
2.28	(200) SCHLAGE Everest 29 KEY BLANKS CUT TO SYSTEM) PART 3 35-009	$ 1.90	$ 380.00

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

2.0 FLANAGAN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE FORM 2

LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
2.29	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/ MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER/ DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES	$ 3,519.00	$ 3,519.00
2.30	(100) SCHLAGE Everest 29 Primus Key Blanks 35-004	$ 4.00	$ 400.00
2.31	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS, PART #48-004	$ 9.00	$ 36.00
2.32	(18) SCHLAGE EVERST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES PART # 20-757-626/20-771-626	$ 102.00	$ 1,836.00
2.33	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM PART # 49-004	$ 30.00	$ 1,050.00
2.34	(2) SCHLAGE DEADBOLTS PART # B660R 626	$ 94.00	$ 188.00
2.35	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWING, DIAGRAMS, AS- BUILT DOCUMENTATION	$ 2,074.00	$ 2,074.00
2.36	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITAL REQUIRMENTS	$ -	$ -
2.37	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETING WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMING REQUIRMENTS	$ 6,686.00	$ 6,686.00
2.38	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$ 10,030.00	$ 10,030.00
2.39	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWWOD, ETC	$ -	$ -
2.40	(459) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/ OR ELECTRIC TRIMS	$ 86.00	$ 39,474.00
2.41	(24) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES	$ 300.00	$ 7,200.00
2.42	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626	$ 90.00	$ 990.00
2.43	(xx) CISCO SWITCH WS-C3750X-48P-L PER SPECIFICATION ITEM "N" IN SCOPE - AS REQUIRED	$ 9,597.00	$ 9,597.00
2.44	(5) YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR	$ 9,032.00	$ 45,160.00

	1.0 FLANAGAN CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE WITH ALTERNATE KERI SOFTWARE AND CONTROLLERS FORM 3		
2.45	(480) KERI LICENSE FOR AD400 WIRELESS LOCK	$ 44.00	$ 21,120.00
2.46	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL , CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM KERI SOFTWARE	$ 3,344.00	$ 3,344.00
2.47	(2) KERI ONSITE CUSTOMER ONSITE TRAINING COURSE	$ -	$ -
2.48	(2) KERI ONSITE EXPENSES - TRAVEL AND LODGING	$ -	$ -
2.49	(48) KERI NXT-2D-MDN Controllers	$ 763.00	$ 36,624.00
2.50	(48) KERI KPIM-400 PANEL INTERFACE MODULES (PIMS)	$ 716.00	$ 34,368.00
2.51	(48) KERI KPS4-1 POWER SUPPLIES	$ 51.00	$ 2,448.00
2.52	(48) KERI KPS8 BATTERIES	$ 22.00	$ 1,056.00

LISTON CAMPUS SCHEDULE OF VALUES

	LISTON CAMPUS ITEMIZED PRICE FORM 1		
LINE	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
3.1	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL , CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM SMS Enterprise SOFTWARE	N/A	N/A
3.2	(1) SCHLAGE HHD KIT HAND HELD DEVICE	$ 473.00	$ 473.00
3.3	(2) SCHLAGE CUSTOM ONSITE TRAINING COURSE - PART# SEUONSITE	N/A	N/A
3.4	(2) SCHLAGE ONSITE TRANER EXPENSES- TRAVEL, LODGING, ETC	N/A	N/A
3.5	(16) SCHLAGE PIM 400-485- SMS PANEL INTERFACE MODULES	N/A	N/A
3.6	(16) SCHLAGE PS902-900BBK POWER SUPPLY WITH BATTERY BACKUP	N/A	N/A
3.7	(16) SCHLAGE SSRC SMART CARD READER CONTROLLER	N/A	N/A
3.8	(16) SCHLAGE ANT 400 REM I/O REMOTE ANTENNA	N/A	N/A
3.9	(16) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, PROGRAM- Schlage SSRC, PIM Remote Antenna, Power Supply	$ 687.00	$ 10,992.00
3.10	(16) Labor & Materials to Install Cat 5E & 120V Power from each Network Closet Location and Electrical Panel to each PIM/ Power Supply	$ 122.00	$ 1,952.00
3.11	(159) SCHLAGE AD - 400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210-626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS	$ 842.00	$ 133,878.00
3.12	(4) SCHLAGE AD-400-MS-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210- US10 ELECTRONIC MORTIS LOCKS	$ 934.00	$ 3,736.00
3.13	(5) SCHLAGE AD-400-993S-70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210- EXIT DEVICE TRIMS	$ 842.00	$ 4,210.00
3.14	(2) SCHLAGE AD- 400-993S- 70-MT-RHO-PD-50-210- 626 ELECTRONIC LOCKS (ATTIC STOCK)	$ 842.00	$1,684.00
3.15	(170) EVERESTT 29 CORES 23-030-626	$29.00	$ 4,930.00
3.16	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL, CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM AD LOCKS	$ 1,726.00	$ 1,726.00
3.17	(1000) SCHLAGE SXF9520 CLAMSHELL MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT	$ 2.25	$ 2,250.00
3.18	(50) SCHLAGE SXF9651 KEY TAG MIFARE SMART CARD 2.5K BIT	$ 3.10	$ 155.00
3.19	(2) 1000' BOX CABLE 18/4 STRANDED SHIELDED PLENUM	$ 192.00	$ 384.00
3.20	(5) VON DUPRIN 9927 EO F 26D 4' EXIT DEVICES	$ 837.00	$ 4,185.00
3.21	(35) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 RIM. MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER KEYED PART #20- 057-626/20-061-626	$ 54.00	$ 1,890.00
3.22	(20) SCHLAGE DUMMY CYLINDERS. PART # 38-070-626 1 1/4	$ 25.00	$ 500.00
3.23	(XXX) LABOR TO INSTALL RIM/ MORTISE CYLINDERS MASTER/ DUMMY CYLINDERS/CORES	$ 823.00	$ 823.00
3.24	(200) SCHLAGE Everest 29 KEY BLANKS(CUT TO SYSTEM) PART 3 35-009	$ 1.90	$ 380.00
3.25	(100) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUSKEY BLANKS 35-004	$ 4.00	$ 400.00
3.26	(4) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS CONTROL KEYS, PART #48-004	$ 9.00	$ 36.00
3.27	(18) SCHLAGE EVERST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY INTERCHANGEABLE CORE CYLINDERS & CORES PART # 20-757-626/20-771-626	$ 102.00	$ 1,836.00
3.28	(2EA) SCHLAGE LEVER TRIMS PART # 09-401 06 626& 09-402 06 626	$ 133.00	$ 266.00
3.29	(30) SCHLAGE EVEREST 29 PRIMUS HIGH SECURITY KEYS - KEYED FOR NEW SYSTEM PART # 49-004	$ 29.00	$ 870.00
3.30	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE ENGINEERING DRAWING, DIAGRAMS, AS- BUILT DOCUMENTATION	$ 1,810.00	$ 1,810.00
3.31	(1) LABOR TO PROVIDE SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS	$ -	$ -
3.32	(1) LABOR FOR COORDINATION MEETING WITH CCRI TO ASSESS SYSTEM PROGRAMING REQUIRMENTS	$ 3,612.00	$ 3,612.00
3.33	(1) LABOR FOR PROJECT MANAGEMENT	$ 5,418.00	$ 5,418.00
3.34	(1) MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS, CONNECTORS, MOUNTING PLYWWOD, ETC		$ -

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

3.35	(168) LABOR INSTALLATION OF ELECTRONIC LOCKS AND/ OR ELECTRIC TRIMS	$ 86.00	$ 14,448.00
3.36	(5) LABOR INSTALLATION OF EXIT DEVICES	$ 299.00	$ 1,495.00
3.37	(10) DUAL CREDENTIAL AD READERS AD400 MS 70 MTK RHO JD 626	$ 90.00	$ 900.00
3.38	(xx) CISCO SWITCH WS-C3750X-48P-L PER SPECIFICATION ITEM "N" IN SCOPE - AS REQUIRED	$ 9,597.00	$ 9,597.00
3.39	(5) YEAR FULL WARRANTY ON ALL PARTS AND LABOR	$ 2,484.00	$ 12,429.00

1.0 LISTON CAMPUS DOOR LOCK AND PERIMETER SECURITY UPGRADE WITH ALTERNATE KERI SOFTWARE AND CONTROLLERS FORM 2

3.40	(163) KERI LICENSE FOR AD400 WIRELESS LOCK	$ 40.00	$ 6,520.00
3.41	(1) LABOR TO INSTALL , CONFIGURE, AND PROGRAM KERI SOFTWARE	$ 1,806.00	$ 1,806.00
3.42	(2) KERI ONSITE CUSTOMER ONSITE TRAINING COURSE	$ -	$ -
3.43	(2) KERI ONSITE EXPENSES - TRAVEL AND LODGING	$ -	$ -
3.44	(16) KERI NXT-2D-MDN Controllers	$ 763.00	$ 12,208.00
3.45	(16) KERI KPIM-400 PANEL INTERFACE MODULES (PIMS)	$ 716.00	$ 11,456.00
3.46	(16) KERI KPS4-1 POWER SUPPLIES	$ 51.00	$ 816.00
3.47	(16) KERI KPS8 BATTERIES	$ 22.00	$ 352.00

Pricing Summary:	
Knight Campus Total (as listed above):	$965,278.00
Flanagan Campus Total (as listed above):	$707,738.00
Liston Campus Total (as listed above):	$260,423.00
Total (as listed above):	$1,933,439.00

Section 4 – Company Overview

Corporate Overview

Schneider Electric, the world's leading specialist in Security, Power Distribution and Control/Automation products, with 114,000 employees worldwide, and recorded sales of $30 billion in 2010 through over 14,000 sales outlets. We are a major global supplier and installer of these systems, with production facilities in the U.S. and Europe. With over 100,000 systems installed worldwide.

Schneider Electric designs, develops, and manufactures its complete line of hardware and software products in a seamless, synchronized process. All products are subjected to rigorous demands of FCC, Underwriters Lab (UL) 294 (access control) and 916 (energy management) prior to going into full production. Schneider Electric invests heavily in Computer-Aided Engineering (CAE) and Computer-Aided Design (CAD) to ensure a smooth transition from design and development to production. The employees are empowered through a Quality Circle program, providing responsibility and incentives to continually improve the process and the quality of manufacture resulting in the final product. The entire cycle from design to final quality test is structured to form a seamless and synchronized process, using continuous improvement analyses and techniques.

Schneider Electric has never orphaned, nor discontinued, the support for any of its products. To this day, customers with products manufactured as far back as 1975 can have the necessary repairs made when necessary. Furthermore, Schneider Electric maintains a strong commitment to our existing customer base by requiring all new product releases have backward compatibility to our earlier products. To our customers, this means initial capital investments are never wasted and upgrade costs are incremental compared to the competition.

Schneider Electric' core philosophy maintains that all buildings are different, all end-users are different, and change is inevitable. A scalable, flexible product offering allows Schneider Electric to install systems that meet the customers' needs, are compatible with prior generations of products, and empower system operators to reach new levels in facility management.

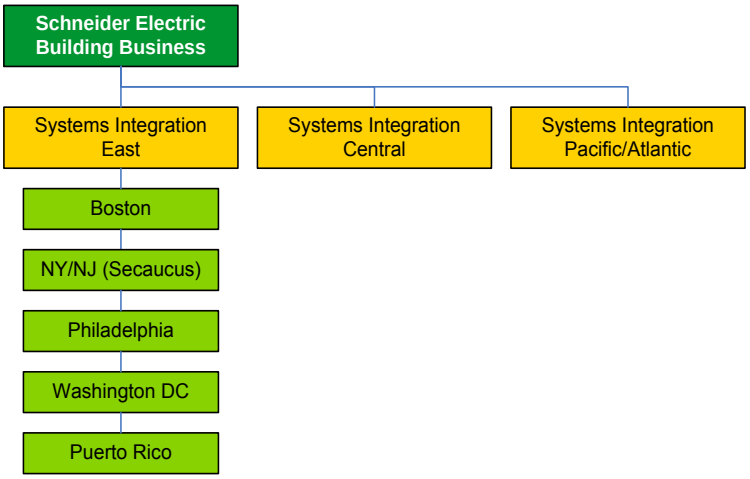
WHAT SOLUTIONS DO WE PROVIDE?

We are a complete provider of security and building automation solutions. We manufacture, design, install and support building control systems that make people more comfortable, secure and productive. Our security solutions include:

- **Security Management and Access Control -** Schneider Electric provides comprehensive building security systems that integrate electronic card access, intrusion detection, photo badging and digital video management. Schneider Electric's flexible architecture options reduce system vulnerability while lowering maintenance and installation costs. Schneider Electric systems integrate with lighting and environmental controls without multiple front-ends, networks or gateways, offering true interoperability.

Systems Integration East (SIE)

Schneider Electric "Systems Integration East" is a turnkey design, sales, engineering, and construction arm of Schneider Electric operating throughout the Eastern Portion of the US. We provide integration solutions for critical applications with a primary target markets in commercial, government, energy, pharmaceutical, biotech and technical campus. As noted in chart above, SI-East sales and operations offices are strategically located in: **Massachusetts * NYC/NJ *Pennsylvania* Washington, DC * Puerto Rico**



Systems Integration East Branch Offices

Combining the latest technology in electronic security, with a strong focus on customer service, the SI group engineers, installs, operates, monitors, and maintains sophisticated security systems that protect a company's employees and assets. We provide expert assistance relating to any aspect of electronic security technology. Whether installing a CCTV camera, providing emergency service, or executing a design-and-build project for an access control system encompassing dozens of building, the SI team provides a highly effective response to satisfy any customer requirement.

Our Value Proposition

At SI, we believe our greatest strength is our commitment to professional engineering and superior project management. That is our Value Proposition. On each and every project, we select the best-of-class solution, implement it with one of our own project managers, and ensure that there is clear documentation, as well as proper customer buy-in, approval, and training, before completion.

Section 6 – New England Branch Office

Branch Office:

Location:

Schneider Electric systems integration branch for the New England market is headquartered at 300 Brickstone Square, Andover MA 01810. We are located on Routes 495 and 93 with easy access to all areas of New England. The New England Branch is recognized as a leading innovator within the Systems Integration Division of Schneider Electric.

The New England branch has been in operation for over 35 years, delivering turnkey building automation and security systems to a client base focused in the critical infrastructure, university education, and the life sciences market. A brief list of our largest accounts includes names such as the Massachusetts Port Authority, Pfizer, Boston Scientific, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, and Boston University. The New England branch office is a $30M operation as of 2010, specializing in building management systems and security system integrations, supported by an independent service department within the branch.

Principal Officers:

- Justin LaVoie – Vice President, Systems Integration East
- Robert Bramlitt – New England Branch Manager
- Daniel Quiroz – New England Branch Security Operations Manager
- Joe Recca – New England Branch Service Manager
- Brett Rogenski – New England Sales Manager

Key differentiators:

- We are a true open systems integrator.
- All hardware and software engineering is performed locally in the branch office.
- A UL panel shop located in the branch office allows for fabrication convenience.
- In-House Branch Service Department employs dedicated service management and technicians who possess fundamental knowledge of all technologies utilized.
- Security engineering and installations are uniform and consistent from project to project.
- Provide experienced project management personnel for all projects.

In-House Advantages

Schneider Electric's staff of professionals comprise of the premier technology group in the industry. Our degreed engineering staff allows our customers to achieve the highest level of benefits from every system and their success is largely due to their accuracy of their design and engineered drawings. The Schneider Electric's in-house staff also includes IT professionals who possess certifications in Microsoft and Cisco and are very experienced in system integration, database migration and networking as well as Project Managers who possess a combination of technical and supervisory skills.

Engineering Department

Schneider Electric's engineering team handles all of a project's engineering and design needs as part of a turnkey scope of work. As such, Schneider Electric boasts a team of degreed engineers that work to create the best solutions for the most complex projects. Our engineering plans are detailed and very consistent from project to project. A typical drawing package includes a device legend, site plans, device plans, riser diagrams, elevations, wiring diagrams and specifications for all peripheral devices. Furthermore, we provide customized views and details for security consoles including scaled equipment rack drawings illustrating the location and specification of each device located in each rack.

IT Department

Schneider Electric has vast experience working with internal IT teams to create seamlessly integrated solutions that leverage existing technology resources. Since, information technology and networking are always critically important to security infrastructure. Schneider Electric solutions are grounded in IT standards and by utilizing the latest software industry practices', our efforts bring the power of leading-edge technology and flexibility of open systems architecture to all of our projects. Once a project is in house, the Schneider Electric's IT staff takes a multi-tiered approach that defines system software layer and network requirements and provisions.

Executive Project Management

All major projects require an Executive Project Manager as a single focal point of responsibility for all aspects of the job. Schneider Electric dedicates one of our Executive Project Managers for the entire duration of a project. From the early design stages to commissioning and handover, Schneider Electric's Executive Project Manager will serve as a communication hub.

Field Project Managers

Field project managers are assigned to the field execution of this project. Based on detailed schedule that will be developed, each project manager will provide parallel progress while meeting project milestones. Each Assigned PM will have a team of project engineers and technicians, as well as separate infrastructure construction teams.

Engineering Manager

Schneider Electric's engineering team handles all of a project's engineering and design needs as part of a turnkey scope of work. Engineering services include such diverse tasks as risk analysis, site surveys, code approvals, providing all relevant drawings up to "as builts"

Migration Manager

Enterprise level systems with numerous functions and 3rd party interfaces and the Schneider Electrics Migration Manager leads the project through the various system options define and execute the system software.

Section 8 – Project Approach and Implementation

Project Approach and Implementation

Our team executes projects in conjunction with the project schedule in order to ensure that all project milestones are met. We develop a comprehensive project schedule, and seek approval with all relevant parties prior to execution. The project management team will ensure the flow of communication is kept alive at all times.

Project Execution Plan

We adopt a project team approach based on the following model. The Executive Project Manager will play a pivotal role to ensure all his sub teams are kept synchronized at all times.

The Executive Project Manager adopts a project life cycle methodology to ensure all of the project cycles are properly executed. The project life cycle clearly defines each task and enforces the relevant process & procedures.

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Project Milestones

Since many of our projects are complex, a comprehensive execution strategy must be developed and deployed accordingly. The installation of a Security System must be closely coordinated with other trades within the timeline established by the overall project execution plan. The team will attend the regular project meetings to ensure our project activities are represented, coordinated, and executed in a timely manner. The Project Manager, supported by the Operations and Engineering Managers, and his overall project team, will execute the project based in a manner similar to the examples detailed below:

Project Kick-Off

Design Engineering

«Review Final Plan and Spec

«Define Final System Requirements

«Conceptual System Design

«Detailed System Design

Detailed Design Approval

Field Engineering

«Mobilize electrical Sub Contractor

«Field Coordination

«Attend Regular Project Meetings

System Commissioning

Documentation & Closeout

Training

Implementation Summary

Step 1 – Sales to Operations Handoff:

This involves the Account Management Team, Executive Project Manager, Project Engineer(s), and the Owner's Representatives. The Executive Project Manager will seek any additional information enabling him to compile a detailed project schedule.

Step 2 – Project Specification Review:

Review the final design specification to finalize the design approach, and system architecture, integration solutions, required design components, sequence of operations, and necessary sub-systems. Review the design specification to compile a formal Engineering Submittal that will meet the functional requirements as documented by the overall project specification and prioritize critical tasks based on project milestones.

Step 3 – Design Engineering:

The fundamentals of the project are thoroughly reviewed in this phase. The project manager, engineering manager, and his design team will review the components of the project and lay down the phases in a sequence that meets the overall customer's expectation. The team will review the following sequentially which will lead to a detailed system design.

Step 4 – Detailed Design Submittal & Approval:

Executive Project Manager will submit the detailed design and any open RFI's (per the project requirements) for review and approval to the project consultant and/or engineer. The design team will review any project consultant and/or engineer comments and address them as required. If necessary, the design team will incorporate any project consultant and/or engineer comments and promptly re-issue the design submittal.

Step 5 – Deploy System Components (Installation):

The installation will start with developing a phased plan with the end user since this is a secure facility requiring escort. Installation will start with all required cabling and new devices, followed by encoders, panels and other rack based infrastructure, moving into servers, workstations, furniture and all other required components. The sequence of work to be developed between Schneider Electric and the end user based on the collaboration meeting.

Step 6 – System Programming:

Configure system in accordance with manufacturer's and client's requirements. System is programmed using off-line techniques and programming modules are tested before the system is even installed.

Step 7 – Field Engineering:

The project manager and his project team will coordinate the field activities between all the subcontractors and support personnel. The field engineers shall assist site technicians or electrical contractors with equipment locations, device installation, field terminations, and equipment calibration. The field engineers will also be responsible for ensuring that all equipment is installed per the systems requirements and manufacturer's specifications.

Step 8 – System Commissioning:

All project specific commissioning activity procedures are created by the engineering team and are executed by the field engineering team. The field engineers perform both visual and physical point to point system loop checks to verify proper device orientation, installation, and operational integrity as per the systems requirements and manufacturer's specifications. The field engineers conduct system network startup activities using network test equipment and built-in system network tools. The field

engineers then startup any third party interfaces and/or hardware integration between disparate systems. Finally, they conduct operational testing activities to verify conformance.

Step 9 – As-Built Deliverables

Once the system is completely stable and operational, the engineers shall fully document all the field parameters. Schneider Electric shall then develop a comprehensive Operational and Maintenance Manual which will include a complete system description, operational requirements and procedures, safety and maintenance protocol, As-Built drawings, bill of materials, manufacturer's literature, commissioning documents, and any custom requirements for the system.

Step 10 - Training:

Schneider Electric is here to help clients manage systems without boundaries. As such, we have a long tradition of making quality education available to our end-users. In fact, we offer the same level of training to our users as we do to our own staff. Our training plans can be broken down into four categories which are:

- Basic classroom training for users who will spend significant time with the system.
- Advanced classroom training for at least one "super-user" who will administer the system and spent a considerable percentage of time using and managing the system.
- On-site operations training for the majority of users who will use the system on a regular basis.

Training

The installation of an enterprise level Security System is a large scale capital investment, whether on a retro-fit project or the construction of a new facility. At Schneider Electric, we recognize and appreciate the investment that our customers make when selecting us as a partner of choice to provide an enterprise level Security System. It is our mission to ensure each end user is properly educated so that they may be able to leverage their investment and optimize the operation of their facility. Schneider Electric is here to help clients manage systems without boundaries. We work closely with all product partners to ensure out technical staff is fully certified in their products, and fully up to date with all revision changes. We can provide end user training on any level directly with Schneider Electric certified employees, or if the client prefers we can also arrange factory direct training by the manufacturer. Training can be done at the physical installation site and can also be done in phases based on multiple levels of end user need. No matter what level of training you require, Schneider Electric will be there to support you.

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Service Operations Group

At Schneider Electric we understand that technology and project execution are only the first steps in a successful, long standing relationship with our clients. No long-term success story can be written without a seamless transition of site responsibility from the project manager to one of our service team leaders

The local Branch Service Department is a stand-alone operation within the branch. These resources, as outlined below, are independent of our construction and engineering teams. This point, often overlooked, is the fundamental reason for our success in servicing our customers. By not mixing resources between construction and service contracts, our technicians and field personnel are available for emergency service and preventative maintenance as promised, eliminating potential bottlenecks within the organization.

The Andover MA Branch office has 25 factory trained technicians on all of our products including Building Management and Security. Our team of service specialists can respond to regular preventative maintenance calls as well as provide 24/7 Emergency Service to meet a specific customer's needs. Our typical physical response time for non-emergency calls is within 24 – 48 hours after an initial service call is placed. We also offer, for emergency calls, a four hour physical response time for critical facilities such as corrections centers, data centers, validated environments, and research facilities. Schneider Electric does guarantee a two hour telephone response time for all service calls.

Schneider Electric will provide 3 year warranty on this installation in conformance with the RFP. After expiration of the warranty, Schneider Electric recommends an all-inclusive approach whereby a maintenance contract is executed at a fixed price; however, we also offer Ala Carte Service Programs (see below). Our support program is designed to cover every supplied component for the duration of the agreement including all parts and labor. In doing so, Schneider Electric will supply our client with a single point of responsibility concerning all service issues. It shall be our responsibility to coordinate the resolution of all service issues in a timely and professional manner.

COMPLETE SUPPORT PLAN HIGHLIGHTS

-A single source for all electronic security related issues.

-Priority Support with preference to time and response.

-24-hour support line with live personnel.

-Remote system troubleshooting.

-Periodic preventive maintenance.

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Section 11 – Key Staff Resumes

Brett Rogenski

Security Integration Sales Manager

Brett Rogenski is the Security Integration Sales Manager for the New England Region based out of Andover, MA. Brett provides more than 13 years of experience in developing solutions based integrated security systems designed to meet and exceed all customer requirements. Brett is versed in a wide range of technologies and manufacturers so he and his team can develop solutions centered around the client's mission critical needs. Brett has developed solutions for the private sector, state and local government agencies, biopharma, banking, university education, branches of the federal government and mission critical federal sectors such as the United States Marshal's Service.

Experience Summary

Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc.
Security Integration Sales Manager
January 2011 to Present.

Responsibilities include working with business development team to design complex integrated security solutions for existing client base as well as new clients. Special attention is paid to needs analysis and regulatory compliance to ensure all client and regulatory needs are satisfied.

ADT Security Services (Tyco International)
National Commercial Sales Performance Improvement Manager
January 2009 - January 2011

Responsibilities included development of sales management and team evaluation criteria and deployment of corrective action business plans to develop commercial solutions presence in multiple regions of North America.

ADT Security Services (Tyco International)
District Commercial Business Development Manager (Multiple Districts of New England and New York)
February 1998 - January 2011

Responsibilities included development of staff and business plans to develop security integration market share. Creation of relationships with end users, specifiers, and vendors. Ensure team is fluent in all aspects of product and processes necessary to meet security integration needs of market segments ranging from private industry to Federal services.

Dan Quiroz

Security Operations / Project Manager

Ensures smooth operation on the delivery of the security construction and services projects. As an Operations manager is in charge of plan, direct and coordinate the security operations organization ensuring and improving the performance, productivity, efficiency and profitability of departmental and organizational operations through the provision of effective methods and strategies, focus on electronic security building business.

Experience Summary

Security Operations Manager- *Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc. Andover MA; April 2011 to Present.*

Responsibilities include Coordination and Supervision - Coordinate, manage and monitor the security construction and services Review financial statements and data. Utilize financial data to improve profitability. Prepare and control operational budgets. Control inventory. Plan effective strategies for the financial well being of the company. Improve processes and policies in support of organizational goals. Formulate and implement departmental, and organizational policies and procedures to maximize output. Monitor adherence to rules, regulations and procedures Manage customer support. Plan and support sales and marketing activities

Branch Manager – *Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc. San Juan, PR; April 2009 to April 2011.*

Exercises complete responsibly for developing and managing a business operation that increases sales, profitability, market share, and customer and employee satisfaction by directing, coordinating and monitoring all sales, branch operation and personnel development activities.
Assess local market conditions, identify current and prospective sales opportunities and develop forecasts, financial objectives and business plans for the branch
Develop and implement sales and profitability plans according to account management principles that ensure the development and maintenance of account plans
Direct all operational aspects of the branch to include distribution operations, customer service, human resources, administration and sales in a manner that supports reaching the profitability goals.

Operations Manager – *Honeywell Int. San Juan , PR; June 2006 to April 2009*

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Orchestrated management activities for the Homes and Buildings project and services department with annual revenues approaching $12MM and a staff of 1 Services Sales, 3 Project managers, and 45 employees.

Directed all financial, budgeting, operating, compliance, purchasing, administrative functions. Ensured timely execution of financial reporting, operating forecasts, new project evaluation, cost/pricing and related activities.

Monitored and controlled Projects and Services, approved expenditures, a. Evaluated local/foreign supplier sample:

Project Manager Sr.– *Honeywell Int. San Juan , PR;*
February 2002 to June 2006

Job site managing and coordinating construction activities with customer, GC, subcontractors, Honeywell personnel. Manage multiple generally large, long cycle time projects and deliver jobs on time, under cost and at customer sigma of 4.5 or better. Manage a total of $2.0-3.0 million in revenue annually. Manages assigned technician work force. Supports sales, estimating and customer acquisition
Responsible to insure the quality and scheduling of the technical resources required by the Project Managers. Provide expertise in the design, installation and start-up of Process Control involving networks, system integration, open technologies, software based interfaces, HVAC controls, Industrial Controls, Fire /Security System and other Facility/infrastructure management systems. Assist Sales Manager with customer requirements, meetings, presentations and evaluating customer site specifics. Implementing QA policies, procedures, standards, and Document Control throughout the organization that comply with business and international requirements to optimize productivity and lower engineering MH cost.

Project Lead Engineer & Business Support Center Specialist .– *Honeywell Latin America .*
Sunrise, Florida.
September 2001 to February 2002

Project Lead Engineer for several critical infrastructure projects Responsible of supervising cost project, sub-contractors works, construction and installation of the Honeywell Systems and Instrumentation. The Projects includes PlantScape Process for a HVAC application and EBI for the Fire & Alarm. Project revenue $ 2MM.

Technical Support for All Latin American Affiliates and Distributors on integration and troubleshooting with the Enterprise Building Integrator EBI , PlantScape and Subsystems for HVAC, Oil & GAS , Security, Fire & Alarm markets.

Major Project Experience:

- LMM Airport ACS and CCTV Upgrade $12MM.
- Guaynabo Federal Metropolitan Detention Center Security and Video Upgrade. $220K
- 4CI Command Center upgrade. $3MM.
- San Juan Bay Radar Security Implementation. $350K.
- San Juan Bay Video Surveillance upgrade. $6MM
- JNJ IP Video upgrade at Jhanssen. $984K

- Angem Juncos Campus Security and Video Install. $4.5 M
- Ortho McNeil IP Video upgrade . $220K
- Bristol Myers Squibb Fire System Upgrade- $1.1MM
- PR Power Authority Security upgrades Multisite- $1.5MM

Special Training:

- B.Sc. Electric Engineer Universidad Simón Bolivar, 1996. Venezuela
- Six Sigma Green belt.
- Solutions & Strategic Selling
- Advance Leadership Program .
- Americas Management Program

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Section 12 – Project Profiles

Schneider Electric's experience covers a wide range of installations in many construction and retrofit environments meeting a diverse set of client goals and expectations. Our special capability is to design solutions uniquely for each client. In the attached project profiles, numerous examples can be found where we developed a unique piece of hardware or software to solve a client problem.

Boston Logan Airport

Boston, MA

Transportation

PSE&G

Newark, NJ

Utilities

Georgia Tech

Atlanta, Georgia

Universities

Preakness Healthcare

Wayne, NJ

Healthcare

Meadowland Xanadu

East Rutherford, NJ

Entertainment/Retail

Merck Worldwide

White House Station, NJ

Research Facility

Moor House London

London, England

Commercial Offices

Principal Financial Group

Des Moines, Iowa

Commercial Offices

Rockefeller Center

NYC, New York

Commercial Offices

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Project Profiles

Public Service Electric & Gas

Public Service Electric & Gas (PSEG) is a regulated utility delivering gas and electric to about 75% of New Jersey's population. PSEG has hundreds of sites situated all across the state of NJ. Nearly 100 are of critical importance to the nation's power grid.

Schneider Electric has worked closely with PSEG to secure their sites and develop a high level integration between all of the security sub systems. The sites required a varying combination of access control, IP video viewing and recording; video content analysis for perimeter protection, intrusion detection, and IP based intercoms.

In addition to the sites, a state of the art command center was designed and constructed in the headquarters building in Newark, NJ. Schneider Electric played a key consultancy role during the design phase and also provided all security hardware and engineering during the construction phase. Many high-level integrations were put in place to allow Schneider Electric's head end graphical user interface (GUI) to interface with all subsystems across a nationwide WAN.

Multiple new interfaces were introduced in a short period of time. Multiple intrusion detection systems, advanced video content analysis, IP intercom, video recording and call up, video wall interface and more were integrated into Schneider Electric's head end GUI.

To date, over 90 remotely located sites have been integrated into the single overall security system and are monitored by the command center. Additional sites are planned in the next several years. The system is sized to grow to accommodate well beyond the estimated 1000 card readers and 1800 cameras.

The existing sites and command center were designed and built over the past 2 years with a value of **$13,000,000**

Mark DeVoti
80 Park Plaza, L1A
Newark NJ
(973)430-8060

Rockefeller Center

Rockefeller Center is one of New York City's first high-rise commercial sites to replace its security system after the September 11, 2001 tragedy. The owners awarded the contract for the new security system to Schneider Electric because of its system features, reputation for equipment reliability and strong track record for support.

Unwilling to compromise its premier image among existing and potential tenants, the property owners decided to replace a security system that had passed its prime. The aging system relied on outdated technology, and the original equipment manufacturer was no longer in business.

Installing a new system while keeping all the buildings open and operating would prove challenging because Rockefeller Center hosts more than 200,000 occupants and visitors each day. The owners also wanted to do more than just replace the old system. In light of the September 11, 2001 tragedy, they wanted to add new occupant safety features and improve overall security operations.

Rockefeller Center management turned once again to SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC, the company responsible for providing the property's centralized, integrated Security and Building Automation. System **Value $2,500,000**

Tony Matos
(212) 332-6455

Meadowlands Xanadu

Meadowlands Xanadu is a 4.8 million-square-foot family entertainment, sports, retail, office and hotel complex in East Rutherford, New Jersey. The complex is adjacent to Giants Stadium and the Continental Airlines Arena within five miles of Manhattan. Schneider Electric's New York / New Jersey branch office is in the midst of will installing a very complex and integrated security system. The system includes: Access Control, CCTV, and Intercoms & Emergency Call Stations. The system will be integrated with the Building Automation.

Xanadu will incorporate a complex surveillance system protecting the parking areas, entrances, elevators, escalators, employee and back office areas, and the large public spaces inside the venue. Cameras will be strategically placed to view the adjoining highways and better coordinate event traffic conditions with New Jersey State agencies. More than 300 fixed and pan-tilt-zoom indoor and outdoor cameras will add to this integrated security solution, helping Xanadu to offer a state-of-the-art, safe and comfortable environment for its occupants.

Schneider Electric will also install an access control system to limit entry to non-public spaces such as freight areas, stairwells, the telecommunications room and a datacenter. Unauthorized entry attempts will send alerts to nearby cameras and security staff in the central command center, the hub of the system, where all components will be monitored and controlled. **Project Value $3, 000, 0000**

Peter Andresen
Project Manager
Direct 201-635-3645

DRPA

Schneider Electric, has been completed a contract to install a **3.8 Million Dollar** integrated video monitoring and emergency communications system along the Port Authority Transit Corporation (PATCO) rapid transit rail lines that connect Philadelphia and southern New Jersey via the Ben Franklin Bridge. The project is funded by the Department of Homeland Security and purchased through the Pennsylvania Emergency Management Association.

The Delaware River Port Authority (DRPA) and PATCO contracted with Schneider Electric to replace the existing closed circuit television system and add an emergency communication system. DRPA's main concern was to improve the safety and security of its passengers.

Schneider Electric will place both new cameras and emergency telephones at 13 rail stations and cameras in the tunnels between the rail stations. Schneider Electric is also installing new cameras on the Ben Franklin Bridge to monitor the transit line.

Approximately 250 Pelco cameras will observe conditions and activities along the 14-mile transit line that stretches from Philadelphia to Lindenwold, N.J., carrying as many as 40,000 daily passengers. The emergency communications system with 98 telephones will enable transit users to contact DRPA authorities in case of an emergency along the line. DRPA and PATCO will monitor the system from a central command center and backup centers. An uninterruptible power supply by APC will supply backup power in the event of a power failure and keep the system operating.

The Delaware River Port Authority is a regional transportation agency. DRPA owns and operates the Benjamin Franklin, Walt Whitman, Commodore Barry and Betsy Ross Bridges, PATCO, the Philadelphia Cruise Terminal, and the RiverLink Ferry

Wayne Quesada
DRPA
(856) 968-2072

City of Wilkes Barre

After a nationwide search, Schneider Electric was selected to complete this **2.8 Million Dollar** Citywide Wireless Video System. The system will provide 275 wireless IP Video Cameras to be located within city limits in the business district, schools, residential areas, parks and garages.

Aside from building a regional command center complete with a Barco Video Wall, Schneider Electric is also deploying the latest in 3D imaging technology and License Plate Recognition. The system will also integrate with the Police Departments Incident Management System and transmit video from the cameras to all of the city's patrol cars.

City officials' main concern was to improve the safety for their residents and business owners.

JJ Murphy
City Administrator
570-362-3030

Boston Logan Airport

In January 2001, Massachusetts Port Authority embarked on a major electronic security and its associated network infrastructure upgrade. The security project is comprised of an Access Control System (ACS), CCTV cameras, IP Video Management System (VMS) and integrated Photo ID Badge Management System. The project is comprised of a new system at Terminal A and a conversion of their existing legacy access control system (all terminals) into a new platform.

The security system includes fully redundant servers with multiple command centers that control approximately 1200 doors that use biometric smart card readers. The Video Management System (VMS) using video over IP technology with virtual matrix switcher. The approximate 700 cameras communicate back to the command centers using fiber and video encoders over a 20GB network.

The VMS was designed to use Network Video Recorders (NVR) with 2 large archive server farms to store the video for up to 30 days. Seamlessly migrate the ACS while maintaining the use of current access cards. All systems are fully integrated using API's and managed by custom built primary and backup command centers. Alarm videos and access events are seamlessly integrated. Once a Homeland Security Threat level is deployed the entire system will respond accordingly. Through a single key stroke or mouse click a new threat level is propagated in seconds to the field, locking down doors or granting access to critical areas only to key personal of the airport along with the TSA and Massachusetts State Troopers. The video from the 700 cameras travel over a Self Healing and Redundant WAN. This enables live and recorded video 24/7. In the event of a security breach the command center can send live video to Massachusetts State Troopers via a PDA, thus enabling the authorities see first hand the problem that has occurred and enable them to deploy the resources needed to the area that has been breached.

Schneider Electric devised a dynamic plan that provided for a seamless integration between the old access and the new systems. Government employees, visitors and contractors were able to utilize their existing access card in the old system and the new system, thus eliminating the need to carry two cards during the migration period.

Terminal A was completed on time on 3/05 and the remaining terminal will be completed by 12/06 the total value of security solutions **$15,000,000**

Bill Hall
Boston Logan Airport
Boston, MA
(617) 594-0863

Bid Bond

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Document A310™ – 2010

Conforms with The American Institute of Architects AIA Document 310

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)
Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc.
300 Brickstone Square, Ste 101,
Andover, MA 01810

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)
Western Surety Company
333 S. WABASH AVENUE, 41st FL
CHICAGO, IL 60604

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)
State of Rhode Island
CCRI Controller's Office
400 East Avenue
Warwick, RI 02886

BOND AMOUNT: $ 5% of Amount Bid

PROJECT:
(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)
Bid #7449636 – CCTV Door Lock and Security Upgrade

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this **30th** day of **October , 2012**

Danielle Kolac
(Witness)

Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc.
(Principal) *(Seal)*

(Title)

Cindy Chasse
(Witness)

Western Surety Company
(Surety) *(Seal)*

Victoria P. Park
(Title) **Victoria P Parkerson, Attorney-In-Fact**

Western Surety Company

POWER OF ATTORNEY APPOINTING INDIVIDUAL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT

Know All Men By These Presents, That WESTERN SURETY COMPANY, a South Dakota corporation, is a duly organized and existing corporation having its principal office in the City of Sioux Falls, and State of South Dakota, and that it does by virtue of the signature and seal herein affixed hereby make, constitute and appoint

John B O Keefe, Victoria P Parkerson, Joanne Czlapinski, Christopher R Kelly, Individually

of Hartford, CT, its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact with full power and authority hereby conferred to sign, seal and execute for and on its behalf bonds, undertakings and other obligatory instruments of similar nature

- In Unlimited Amounts -

and to bind it thereby as fully and to the same extent as if such instruments were signed by a duly authorized officer of the corporation and all the acts of said Attorney, pursuant to the authority hereby given, are hereby ratified and confirmed.

This Power of Attorney is made and executed pursuant to and by authority of the By-Law printed on the reverse hereof, duly adopted, as indicated, by the shareholders of the corporation.

In Witness Whereof, WESTERN SURETY COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed by its Senior Vice President and its corporate seal to be hereto affixed on this 4th day of January, 2012.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL SOUTH DAKOTA

Paul T. Bruflat, Senior Vice President

State of South Dakota
County of Minnehaha } ss

On this 4th day of January, 2012, before me personally came Paul T. Bruflat, to me known, who, being by me duly sworn, did depose and say: that he resides in the City of Sioux Falls, State of South Dakota; that he is the Senior Vice President of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of said corporation; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed pursuant to authority given by the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto pursuant to like authority, and acknowledges same to be the act and deed of said corporation.

My commission expires
November 30, 2012

D. KRELL
SEAL NOTARY PUBLIC SEAL
SOUTH DAKOTA

D. Krell, Notary Public

CERTIFICATE

I, L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary of WESTERN SURETY COMPANY do hereby certify that the Power of Attorney hereinabove set forth is still in force, and further certify that the By-Law of the corporation printed on the reverse hereof is still in force. In testimony whereof I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the seal of the said corporation this 30th day of October, 2012.

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY

WESTERN SURETY COMPANY CORPORATE SEAL SOUTH DAKOTA

L. Nelson, Assistant Secretary

Form F4280-09-06

Vendor Certification

November 13, 2012

Jeff Viel
Schneider Electric
300 Brickstone Square
Andover, MA 01810

Jeff:

Please consider this letter as notification, that Schneider Electric's installation technicians have been trained to install Keri Systems access control products. This training includes all of Keri's industry partners and their products.

Further as the territory representative for Keri Systems, I am available for consultation and further instruction for all of the components of a Keri installation. I am also the person who will be responsible for the end user training after the system is installed. That training will be done as per the specified terms and sites.

If you have any additional questions please do not hesitate to contact me.

Bob Stosse

Keri Systems New England Representative

KERI SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

2305 Bering Drive · San Jose, California · 95131
408-435-8400 · Toll Free: 800-260-5265 · Fax: 408-577-1792
e-mail: sales@kerisys.com · web: www.kerisys.com

Sample Certificate of Insurance

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

MEMORANDUM OF INSURANCE	DATE 04-Jan-2012

This Memorandum is issued as a matter of information only to authorized viewers for their internal use only and confers no rights upon any viewer of this Memorandum. This Memorandum does not amend, extend or alter the coverage described below. This Memorandum may only be copied, printed and distributed within an authorized viewer and may only be used and viewed by an authorized viewer for its internal use. Any other use, duplication or distribution of this Memorandum without the consent of Marsh is prohibited. "Authorized viewer" shall mean an entity or person which is authorized by the insured named herein to access this Memorandum via http://www.marsh.com/moi?client=D922. The information contained herein is as of the date referred to above. Marsh shall be under no obligation to update such information.

PRODUCER	COMPANIES AFFORDING COVERAGE
Marsh USA Inc. ("Marsh")	Co.A New Hampshire Insurance Company
INSURED Schneider Electric Holdings, Inc. (See below for Additional Named Insureds) 1415 South Roselle Road Palatine, Illinois 60067 United States	Co.B National Union Fire Insurance Co of Pittsburgh, PA
	Co.C HDI-Gerling America Insurance Co,
	Co.D

COVERAGES

THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS MEMORANDUM MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE	LIMITS LIMITS IN USD UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED	
B	**GENERAL LIABILITY** COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY OCCURRENCE	2705109	01-Jan-2012	01-Jan-2013	GENERAL AGGREGATE	$5,000,000
					PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$5,000,000
					PERSONAL AND ADV INJURY	$5,000,000
					EACH OCCURRENCE	$5,000,000
					FIRE DAMAGE (ANY ONE FIRE)	$5,000,000
					MED EXP (ANY ONE PERSON)	
A A A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** ANY AUTO	4309753 (MA) 4309754 (VA) 4309755 (AOS)	01-Jan-2012 01-Jan-2012 01-Jan-2012	01-Jan-2013 01-Jan-2013 01-Jan-2013	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT	$5,000,000
					BODILY INJURY (PER PERSON)	
					BODILY INJURY (PER ACCIDENT)	
					PROPERTY DAMAGE	
C	**EXCESS LIABILITY** UMBRELLA FORM	CUD11986-00	01-Jan-2012	01-Jan-2013	EACH OCCURRENCE	$5,000,000
					AGGREGATE	$5,000,000
	GARAGE LIABILITY				AUTO ONLY (PER ACCIDENT)	
					OTHER THAN AUTO ONLY:	
					EACH ACCIDENT	
					AGGREGATE	
A A A A	**WORKERS COMPENSATION / EMPLOYERS LIABILITY** THE PROPRIETOR / PARTNERS / EXECUTIVE OFFICERS ARE: INCLUDED	019736728 (CA) 019736729 (FL) 019736734 (MN) 019736730 (OR)	01-Jan-2012 01-Jan-2012 01-Jan-2012 01-Jan-2012	01-Jan-2013 01-Jan-2013 01-Jan-2013 01-Jan-2013	WORKERS COMP LIMITS	Statutory
					EL EACH ACCIDENT	$5,000,000
					EL DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$5,000,000
					EL DISEASE - EACH EMPLOYEE	$5,000,000
						84

RI “A” License for Schneider Subcontractor

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Rhode Island Department of Labor and Training

Professional Regulation On-line

Check a License or Change your Address on-line

Name: *ROBERT ROTONDO*

Address: *MR. ELECTRIC P O BOX 800*
NORTH SCITUATE , RI 02857

Telephone: *(401) 647-5442*

Company: *JOHNSTON ELECTRIC INC DBA*

Expiration Date: *11/30/2014*

	License Number	Description	Issue Date
License 1:	*A-000305*	*ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR*	
License 2:	*B-007806*	*JOURNEY ELECTRICIAN*	
License 3:			
License 4:			

Return to Previous Screen

Section 14 – Schneider Audit Financial Statement

Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

WeiserMazars LLP

Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc.

Consolidated Financial Statements
Year Ended December 31, 2011

MAZARS

WeiserMazars
ACCOUNTING | TAX | ADVISORY

WEISERMAZARS LLP IS AN INDEPENDENT MEMBER FIRM OF MAZARS GROUP.

Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc.
Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2011

Page(s)

Independent Auditors' Report 1

Consolidated Financial Statements

Balance Sheets 2-3

Statements of Income 4

Statements of Changes in Shareholder's Equity 5

Statements of Cash Flows 6

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements 7-23

MAZARS

WeiserMazars

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of Directors
Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheet of Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc. (the "Company") as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, and the related consolidated statements of income, changes in shareholder's equity and cash flows for the years then ended. These consolidated financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2011, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the years then ended in conformity with International Financial Reporting Standards.

WeiserMazars LLP

WeiserMazars LLP

April 10, 2012

WEISERMAZARS LLP
135 WEST 50TH STREET – NEW YORK, NEW YORK – 10020
TEL: 212.812.7000 – FAX: 212.375.6888 – WWW.WEISERMAZARS.COM

WEISERMAZARS LLP IS AN INDEPENDENT MEMBER FIRM OF MAZARS GROUP.

Praxity MEMBER
GLOBAL ALLIANCE OF INDEPENDENT FIRMS

Balance Sheet - Assets

		2011	2010
Assets			
Non-current assets			
Property, plant and equipment, net	(note 5)	$ 4,040	$ 3,885
Goodwill, net	(note 6)	264,397	258,320
Intangible assets, net	(note 7)	1,383	1,747
Total tangible and intangible assets		**269,820**	**263,952**
Other receivables		339	623
Total other non-current assets		**339**	**623**
Total non-current assets		**270,159**	**264,575**
Current Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents		19,027	87,080
Receivables, net	(note 3)	94,156	83,788
Amounts due from customers for contract work	(note 4)	38,839	37,493
Due from affiliates	(note 13)	1,234	1,847
Deferred tax assets	(note 8)	2,330	1,346
Prepaid income tax	(note 8)	393	-
Prepaid expenses		811	756
Total current assets		**156,790**	**212,310**
Total assets		**$ 426,949**	**$ 476,885**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Balance Sheet - Liabilities

		2011	2010
Liabilities and Equity			
Equity			
Share capital		$ 15	$ 15
Share premium account		245,157	245,157
Retained earnings		73,550	125,145
Total equity		**318,722**	**370,317**
Non-current liabilities			
Other non-current liabilities		3,173	3,400
Deferred tax liabilities	(note 8)	3,916	3,104
Total non-current liabilities		**7,089**	**6,504**
Current liabilities			
Trade accounts payable		31,846	42,813
Amount due to customers for contract work	(note 4)	23,917	19,535
Due to affiliates	(note 13)	25,831	21,902
Accrued income taxes	(note 8)	-	1,458
Short-term provisions	(note 9)	1,893	1,048
Other current liabilities	(note 10)	17,651	13,308
Total current liabilities		**101,138**	**100,064**
Total liabilities and equity		**$ 426,949**	**$ 476,885**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Income Statement

		2011	2010
Net Sales		$ 575,993	$ 538,884
Cost of Sales		(442,976)	(411,958)
Gross Profit		133,017	126,926
Selling, general and administrative expenses		(107,124)	(89,364)
Other income and expenses		(2,028)	(2,134)
Operating Profit		23,865	35,428
Financial income and expenses	(note 15)	(689)	39
Profit Before Tax		23,176	35,467
Income Tax Expense	(note 8)	(8,755)	(13,182)
Net Income		$ 14,421	$ 22,285

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Statements of Changes in Shareholder's Equity

		Share capital		Share premium		Retained earnings		Total equity
Balance at December 31, 2009	**$**	**15**	**$**	**245,157**	**$**	**102,860**	**$**	**348,032**
Net income						22,285		22,285
Balance at December 31, 2010	**$**	**15**	**$**	**245,157**	**$**	**125,145**	**$**	**370,317**
Net income						14,421		14,421
Dividends						(66,016)		(66,016)
Balance at December 31, 2011	**$**	**15**	**$**	**245,157**	**$**	**73,550**	**$**	**318,722**

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Statements of Cash Flows

	2011	2010
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net income	$ 14,421	$ 22,285
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation of property, plant and equipment	1,873	2,380
Increase in accruals	3,696	14
Increase/(decrease) in provisions	905	(305)
Change in deferred income taxes	(173)	(189)
Other	(55)	75
Net cash provided by operating activities before changes in operating assets and liabilities	**20,667**	**24,260**
Change in receivables	(8,688)	(3,708)
Change in amounts due from customers for contract work	(1,474)	(2,725)
Change in accounts payable	(7,569)	14,166
Change in amounts due to customers for contract work	3,654	2,245
Change in other current assets and liabilities	(1,604)	(4,172)
Change in working capital requirement	**(15,681)**	**5,806**
Net cash provided by operating activities	**4,986**	**30,066**
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired	(5,543)	(17,065)
Purchase of intangible assets	(35)	(369)
Purchase of property, plant and equipement	(1,446)	(2,002)
Net cash used in investing activities	**(7,024)**	**(19,436)**
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Capital contribution from parent	-	-
Dividend distribution to parent	(66,015)	-
Net cash provided by financing activities	**(66,015)**	**-**
Net increase in cash	**(68,053)**	**10,630**
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	87,080	76,450
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	**$ 19,027**	**$ 87,080**
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information		
Interest paid	$ 739	$ 124
Income taxes paid	$ 10,779	$ 11,976

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of Business

Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc. (the "Company") formerly TAC Americas Inc., is a wholly owned subsidiary of Schneider Electric Buildings LLC ("LLC"). On October 1, 2009, the Company changed its name to Schneider Electric Buildings Americas, Inc. LLC and its subsidiaries are all indirect subsidiaries of Schneider Electric S.A. (the "Parent"). Schneider Electric S.A. is incorporated in France. LLC is owned by Schneider Electric Holdings, Inc. (an "Affiliate"), which is a U.S. holding company for substantially all of the North American assets of the Parent.

The Company designs, installs and markets building automation and security systems. In addition, the Company designs, services and installs energy controls, environmental systems and lighting under contracts in which the customer is generally guaranteed a minimum level of energy savings. The Company distributes its products through a network of independent equipment dealers as well as through Company-owned systems integrators. Sales, support and services are provided through facilities located in the United States, Canada and Mexico.

Accounting Standards

The consolidated financial statements have been prepared in compliance with the international accounting standards (IFRS) applicable to the Parent as of December 31, 2011. These include International Financial Reporting Standards (IFRS), International Accounting Standards (IAS) and the related interpretations issued by the Standards Interpretations Committee (SIC) and the International Financial Reporting Interpretations Committee (IFRIC).

The Parent, incorporated in France, consolidates its IFRS financial statements which are available for public use on the Parent's website (www.schneider-electric.com).

The same accounting methods were used as for the consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2010. The following standards and interpretations that were applicable during the period did not have a material impact on the consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2011:

- Amendment to IAS 32 – Classification of Rights Issues
- Amendment to revised IAS 24 – Information on Related Parties
- 2010 improvements to IFRS (May 2010)
- Amendment to IFRIC 14 – Prepayment of a Minimum Funding Requirement
- IFRIC 19 – Extinguishing Financial Liabilities with Equity Instruments.

The accounting policies and methods used are described below.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

Consolidation Principles

Subsidiaries, over which the Company exercises exclusive control, either directly or indirectly, are fully consolidated. Exclusive control is control by all means, including ownership of a majority voting interest, significant minority ownership, and contracts or agreements with other shareholders. Companies acquired or sold during the year are included in or removed from the consolidated financial statements as of the date when effective control is acquired or relinquished. Intra-group balances and transactions are eliminated. The list of consolidated subsidiaries and associates can be found in Note 18.

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements have been prepared on a historical cost basis.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements requires the Company to make estimates and assumptions that are reflected in the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, revenues and expenses for the reporting period and related disclosures. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

These estimates mainly concern:

- The recoverable amount of accounts receivable (described in Note 3).
- The useful life of property, plant and equipment, goodwill and intangible assets (described in Notes 5, 6 and 7).
- The percentage of completion for contract work (described in Note 1 - revenue recognition on long term contract).
- The calculation of provisions for contingencies, in particular for warranties (described in Note 9).

Business Combinations

In accordance with IFRS 3 – *Business Combinations* – business combinations are accounted for using the purchase method.

All identified acquired assets, liabilities and contingent liabilities are recognized at their fair value as of the date of acquisition. Provisional fair values are adjusted within a maximum of twelve months following the date of acquisition.

If the cost of acquisition is higher than the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition, the excess is recorded under goodwill. If the cost of acquisition is lower than the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the date of acquisition, the negative goodwill is immediately recognized in the income statement.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents presented in the balance sheet consist of cash, bank accounts and term deposits of three months or less. In light of their nature and maturities, these instruments carry virtually no risk of impairment. The Company treats them as cash equivalents.

Accounts Receivable

An allowance for doubtful accounts is recorded when it is probable that receivables will not be collected and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Doubtful accounts and the related allowances are identified and determined based on historical loss experience, the age of the receivables and a detailed assessment of related credit risks. Once it is known with certainty that a doubtful account will not be collected, the doubtful account and the related allowance are written-off to the income statement.

Accounts which are receivable in more than one year are discounted in cases where the discounting adjustment is material.

Property, Plant and Equipment

Land, buildings, plant and equipment are carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation and any accumulated impairment losses, in accordance with the cost model provided for in IAS 16 – *Property, plant and equipment.*

Each part of an item of property, plant and equipment with a useful life that is different from that of the item as a whole is depreciated separately on a straight-line basis. The main useful lives are from 3 to 10 years.

Useful lives are reviewed periodically and may be adjusted prospectively, if appropriate.

The depreciable amount of an asset is determined after deducting its residual value, when the residual value is material. Depreciation is charged to the income statement. It is recognized under "Selling, general and administrative expenses".

Property, plant and equipment are tested for impairment when there is any indication that their recoverable amount may be less than their carrying amount. Impairment losses are charged to the income statement under "Other income and expenses".

Leases

Finance leases, defined as leases that transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership to the lessee, are recognized as an asset and a liability.

Leases that do not transfer substantially all the risks and rewards of ownership are classified as operating leases and the related payments are recognized as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

Goodwill

Goodwill is not amortized, but tested for impairment at least annually (See Note 6). Any impairment losses are recognized under "Other income and expenses".

Internally-Generated Intangible Assets

Software implementation

External and internal costs for the programming, coding and testing of enterprise resource planning (ERP) applications are capitalized and amortized over the applications' useful lives.

Impairment of Assets

In accordance with IAS 36 – *Impairment of Assets* – the recoverable amount of long-lived assets is assessed as follows:

- All depreciable and amortizable property, plant and equipment and intangible assets are reviewed at each balance sheet date to determine whether there is any indication that the asset may be impaired. Indications of impairment are identified on the basis of external or internal information. If such an indication exists, the Company tests the asset for impairment by comparing its carrying amount to the higher of fair value less costs to sell and value in use.
- Non-amortizable intangible assets and goodwill are tested for impairment annually and when there is any indication that the asset may be impaired.

Value in use is determined by discounting estimated future cash flows that will be generated by the tested assets, generally over a period of not more than five years. Estimated future cash flows are based on management's economic assumptions and operating forecasts.

Impairment tests are performed at the level of the cash-generating unit (CGU) to which the asset belongs. A cash-generating unit is the smallest group of assets that generates cash inflows that are largely independent of those cash flows from other assets or groups of assets. The CGU's generally correspond to the separate businesses within the Company.

Goodwill is allocated to a CGU when initially recognized. This allocation is made on the basis used to track the performance of Company's operations and to assess the benefits derived from the synergies of the business combination.

If the recoverable amount of an asset or CGU is lower than its carrying amount, an impairment loss is recognized. To the extent possible, impairment losses on CGU's comprising goodwill are recorded as a deduction from goodwill. In 2011 and 2010, there was only one CGU.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

Deferred Taxes

Deferred taxes, corresponding to temporary differences between the tax basis and reporting basis of consolidated assets and liabilities, are recorded using the liability method. Deferred tax assets are recognized when it is probable that they will be recovered at a reasonably determinable date.

Future tax benefits arising from the utilization of tax loss carryforwards (including amounts available for carryforward without time limit) are recognized only when they can reasonably be expected to be realized.

Deferred tax assets and liabilities are not discounted. Deferred tax assets and liabilities that concern the same unit and are expected to reverse in the same period are netted off.

Pensions and Other Post-Employment Benefit Obligations

The Company participates in pension and other long-term benefit plans. Benefits paid under these plans depend on such factors as seniority, compensation levels and payments into mandatory retirement programs.

These plans are 401k plans and are as such defined contribution plans. Payments made under defined contribution plans are recorded in the income statement when earned by the participants as defined by the plan. Full settlement of the Company's liability occurs in the year of payment.

Financial Liabilities

Financial liabilities primarily comprise of short and long-term debt. These liabilities are initially recorded at fair value, taking into account any direct transaction costs, and subsequently measured at amortized cost based on their effective interest rate.

Revenue Recognition

The Company's revenues primarily include product sales and revenues from service and project contracts.

- **Product Sales**: Revenue from sales is recognized when the product is shipped and title transferred (standard shipping terms are FOB). Rebates offered to the distributors are accrued as a deduction from revenue when the products are sold to the distributor.

- **Long-Term Contracts**: Income from long-term contracts is recognized using the percentage-of-completion method, based on the percentage of costs incurred in relation to total estimated costs of the entire contract.

Losses at completion for a given contract are provided for in full as soon as they become probable. The cost of work-in-process includes direct and indirect costs relating to the contracts.

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Cont'd)

Statement of Cash Flows

The statement of cash flows has been prepared using the "indirect method", which consists of reconciling net profit to net cash provided by operations. Net cash and cash equivalents represent cash and cash equivalents as presented in the balance sheet.

Note 2 – Acquisitions and Divestments

Acquisitions

On January 10, 2011, the Company acquired the net assets of Pace Integrated Systems, Inc for $5,767. A portion of the acquisition price includes a contingent consideration based on future performance.

The acquisition cost was allocated as follows:

Total acquisition cost	**$ 5,767**
Other current assets (excluding cash and cash equivalents)	189
Non-current assets	184
Total assets	**373**
Current liabilities	682
Total liabilities	**682**
Goodwill as of December 31, 2011	**$ 6,076**

This company has been fully merged into the Company from the acquisition date. The carrying amounts of assets and liabilities determined in accordance with IFRS immediately before the combination do not differ significantly from those disclosed above.

The goodwill recorded will be amortized for tax purposes.

Note 3 – Receivables

	2011	2010
Trade accounts receivable	$ 95,710	$ 85,167
Other receivables	(18)	(17)
Impairment	(1,537)	(1,362)
Receivables, net	**$ 94,155**	**$ 83,788**

Of which:		
On time	$ 27,645	$ 32,273
Less than one month past due	28,065	24,702
One to two months past due	15,538	11,405
Two to three months past due	7,810	4,678
Three to four months past due	4,895	2,659
More than four months past due	10,202	8,071
Receivables, net	**$ 94,155**	**$ 83,788**

The Company's trade receivables are generated from sales to customers operating in a wide range of businesses. Consequently, the Company believes that there is no significant concentration of credit risk.

Changes in provisions for impairment of receivables were as follows:

	2011	2010
Provisions for impairment at opening	**$ (1,362)**	**$ (1,701)**
Additions	(1,004)	(1,627)
Utilizations	829	1,725
Reversals of surplus provisions		241
Provisions for impairment at year end	**$ (1,537)**	**$ (1,362)**

Note 4 – Long-Term Contracts

Long-term contracts are summarized as follows:

		2011		2010
Construction contract assets	$	38,839	$	37,493
Construction contract liabilities		(23,917)		(19,535)
Net assets	**$**	**14,922**	**$**	**17,958**

		2011		2010
Aggregate amount of costs incurred plus recognized profits (less recognized losses)	$	350,872	$	333,806
Less: progress billings		(335,950)		(315,848)
Net assets	**$**	**14,922**	**$**	**17,958**

Note 5 – Property, Plant and Equipment

The following table presents changes in property, plant and equipment, which consists of machinery and equipment:

		2011		2010
Gross value at opening	**$**	**9,678**	**$**	**7,677**
Capital expenditures		1,868		2,110
Disposals		(18)		(109)
Reclassification		-		-
Gross value at year end		**11,528**		**9,678**
Acc depreciation at opening		**(5,793)**		**(4,158)**
Depreciation expense		(1,708)		(1,691)
Disposals		13		56
Reclassification		-		-
Accumulated depreciation at year end		**(7,488)**		**(5,793)**
Net value at opening		**3,885**		**3,519**
Net value at year end	**$**	**4,040**	**$**	**3,885**

Note 5 – Property, Plant and Equipment (Cont'd)

Operating Leases

The Company leases various warehouse, office facilities and certain equipment, principally computers and vehicles, under lease arrangements classified as operating leases.

Rental expenses for operating leases in 2011 and 2010 were $7,050 and $6,784, respectively.

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable operating leases with initial terms of one year or more as of December 31, 2010 are:

Less than one year	$ 6,454
Between one year and five years	8,264
Five years and more	21
Total rental commitments	**$ 14,739**

Note 6 – Goodwill

The main movements between December 31, 2011 and December 31, 2010 are summarized in the following table:

	2011	2010
Net Goodwill at opening	**$ 258,320**	**$ 237,582**
Pace Acquistion	6,076	-
ITG Acquisition	-	20,363
Others	-	375
Net goodwill at year end	**$ 264,396**	**$ 258,320**
Cumulative impairment	**$ -**	**$ -**

Impairment tests did not reveal any current year losses on goodwill recognized in the balance sheet.

Note 7 – Intangible Assets

The following table presents changes in intangible assets:

	2011	2010
Gross value at opening	**$ 4,507**	**$ 4,138**
Purchases/Capitalization	223	369
Acquisitions	-	-
Reclassification	-	-
Gross value at year end	**4,730**	**4,507**
Accumulated depreciation at opening	**(2,760)**	**(2,015)**
Amortization	(587)	(745)
Acquisitions	-	-
Reclassification	-	-
Accumulated depreciation at year end	**(3,347)**	**(2,760)**
Net value at opening	**1,747**	**2,123**
Net value at year end	**$ 1,383**	**$ 1,747**

Note 8 – Income Tax

The Company joins in the filing of a consolidated U.S. Federal Income Tax return with an Affiliate (Schneider Electric Holdings Inc). Under a tax-sharing arrangement (the "Arrangement"), the Company is obligated to pay its share of the consolidated tax liability and is eligible to receive its share of the consolidated tax refund as determined under the terms of the Arrangement. Income tax has been calculated in accordance with IAS 12.

Analysis of income tax expense for the year is as follows:

	2011	2010
Current taxes	$ 8,928	$ 12,518
Deferred taxes	(173)	664
Income tax expense	**$ 8,755**	**$ 13,182**

Note 8 – Income Tax (Cont'd)

The Company records income tax expenses based on the profit before tax of $23,176 in 2011 and $35,467 in 2010. The Company's effective tax rate differs from the federal statutory rate of 35%. Reconciliation between the provision for income taxes at statutory and effective tax rates is as follows:

	2011	2010
U.S. Federal statutory rate	$ 8,110	$ 12,422
State income taxes, net of federal benefits	1,390	2,129
Permanent differences	(145)	(122)
Impact of prior year taxes	-	(594)
Other	(600)	(653)
Income tax expense	**$ 8,755**	**$ 13,182**

The estimated tax effects of significant temporary differences that give rise to deferred income tax assets and liabilities as of December 31, 2011 and 2010 are as follows:

	2011	2010
Deferred tax assets		
Impairment of receivables and inventories	$ 526	$ 477
Provisions for contingencies and accruals	1,717	559
Other deferred tax assets	87	310
Deferred tax assets	**$ 2,330**	**$ 1,346**
Deferred tax liabilities		
Goodwill and other intangible assets	$ (3,243)	$ (2,262)
Differences between tax and accounting depreciation	(673)	(842)
Deferred tax liabilities	**$ (3,916)**	**$ (3,104)**

Note 9 – Provisions for Contingencies

	Economic risks	Product risks	Restructuring	Total Provisions
Jan. 1, 2010	$ -	$ 7	$ -	$ 7
Additions / Utilizations	830	211	-	1,041
Dec. 31, 2010	**$ 830**	**$ 218**	**$ -**	**$ 1,048**
Additions	845	10	820	1,675
Utilizations	(830)	-	-	(830)
Dec. 31, 2011	**$ 845**	**$ 228**	**$ 820**	**$ 1,893**

Economic Risks

These provisions cover, in particular, tax risks arising from audits performed by local tax authorities.

Product Risks

These provisions comprise:

- statistical provisions for warranties: the Group funds provisions on a statistical basis for the residual cost of Schneider Electric product warranties not covered by insurance. Such warranties may run for up to 24 months.
- provisions for disputes over defective products,
- provisions to cover disputes related to recalls of clearly identified products.

Note 10 – Other Current Liabilities

Other current liabilities are summarized by significant categories as follows:

	2011	2010
Accrued wages	$ 15,742	$ 11,909
Accrued other	1,909	2,314
Total other current liabilities	**$ 17,651**	**$ 14,223**

Note 11 – Pensions

The Company participates in various defined contribution plans of Schneider Electric North America. Defined contribution plan expense for 2011 and 2010 was $4,404 and $4,614, respectively.

Note 12 – Financial Instruments

Balance sheet amounts for financial instruments by category were as follows:

ASSETS	Dec. 31, 2011		Breakdown by category	
	Carrying value	Fair value	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortized cost
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalent	$ 19,027	$ 19,027	$ -	$ -
Receivables, net	94,156	94,156	94,156	-
Amounts due from customers for contract work	38,839	38,839	38,839	-
Due from affiliates	1,234	1,234	1,234	-
Total current assets	**$ 153,256**	**$ 153,256**	**$ 134,229**	**$ -**
Non-current assets				
Other receivables	$ 339	$ 339	$ 339	$ -
Due from affiliates	-	-	-	-
Total non-current assets	**$ 339**	**$ 339**	**$ 339**	**$ -**
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Trade accounts payable	$ 31,845	$ 31,845	$ -	$ 31,845
Amounts due to customers for contract work	23,917	23,917	-	23,917
Due to affiliates	25,831	25,831	-	25,831
Total current liabilities	**$ 81,593**	**$ 81,593**	**$ -**	**$ 81,593**

Note 12 – Financial Instruments (Cont'd)

ASSETS	Dec. 31, 2010		Breakdown by category	
	Carrying value	Fair value	Loans and receivables	Financial liabilities at amortized cost
Current assets				
Cash and cash equivalent	$ 87,080	$ 87,080	$ -	$ -
Receivables, net	83,788	83,788	83,788	-
Amounts due from customers for contract work	37,493	37,493	37,493	-
Due from affiliates	1,847	1,847	1,847	-
Total current assets	**$ 210,208**	**$ 210,208**	**$ 123,128**	**$ -**
Non-current assets				
Other receivables	$ 623	$ 623	$ 623	$ -
Due from affiliates	-	-	-	-
Total non-current assets	**$ 623**	**$ 623**	**$ 623**	**$ -**
LIABILITIES				
Current liabilities				
Trade accounts payable	$ 42,813	$ 42,813	$ -	$ 42,813
Amounts due to customers for contract work	19,535	19,535	-	19,535
Due to affiliates	21,902	21,902	-	21,902
Total current liabilities	**$ 84,250**	**$ 84,250**	**$ -**	**$ 84,250**

Note 13 – Related Party Transactions

The consolidated financial statements of the Company include transactions with Schneider Electric S.A. and other direct and indirect subsidiaries of Schneider Electric S.A. The major related party transactions are as follows:

	Dec. 31, 2011		Dec. 31, 2010	
	Transactions with		Transactions with	
	Parent	Affiliates	Parent	Affiliates
Receivables, net	$ -	$ 1,234	$ 3	$ 1,847
Other receivables	-	-	-	-
Accounts payable	-	25,831	-	21,902

	2011		2010	
	Transactions with		Transactions with	
	Parent	Affiliates	Parent	Affiliates
Revenue, net	$ -	$ 2,130	$ -	$ 2,033
Cost of sales	-	(153,703)	-	(155,157)

Related Parties with Significant Influence

Total gross compensation paid to members of senior management in 2011 and 2010 amounted to $735 and $824, respectively, of which $309 and $297, respectively, were variable bonuses.

Note 14 – Depreciation and Amortization Expense

Depreciation and amortization expenses recognized in selling, general and administrative expenses were $1,935 and $1,704 in 2011 and 2010, respectively.

Note 15 – Net Financial Income and Expense

	2011	2010
Interest income	$ 43	$ 119
Interest expense	(739)	(124)
Other financial income	7	44
Net financial income/(expense)	**$ (689)**	**$ 39**

Note 16 – Commitments and Contingent Liabilities

Performance Contract Guarantees

The Company has entered into certain contracts with customers that guarantee minimum levels of energy savings to be achieved over the life of the agreement. These contracts range from 3 to 20 years. The Company is obligated to reimburse the customer if these minimum energy savings levels are not achieved. As of December 31, 2011, the Company has outstanding guarantee commitments on 200 contracts expiring through March 2035. The Company has determined that no reserves are required for these performance guarantees as of December 31, 2011 and 2010. This determination was based upon current performance as well as on the historically low level of costs incurred on similar contracts. The amount of performance contract guarantees reflects the maximum undiscounted amount payable if no savings were achieved.

Contract Surety Bonds

In connection with the Company's systems integration and energy solutions businesses, certain projects require surety bond coverage for the benefit of the customer. The Company has obtained surety bond coverage from insurance companies in the amount of $89,673 and $181,107 as of December 31, 2011 and 2010, respectively. In exchange for issuing surety bonds, the Company has agreed to indemnify certain insurance companies.

Contingent Liabilities

The Company's management is confident that balance sheet provisions for known disputes in which the Company is involved are sufficient to ensure that these disputes do not have a material impact on its financial position or profit.

Note 17 – Subsequent Events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through April 10, 2012. No subsequent events were identified for disclosure by the Company.

The Company's consolidated financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2011 were authorized for issue by the Company's Group VP Finance on April 10, 2012.

Note 18 – Consolidated Subsidiaries

The sole company included in the Company scope of consolidation is listed below.

	% Interest Dec. 31, 2011	% Interest Dec. 31, 2010
Schneider Electric Buildings Critical Systems, Inc	100%	100%

www.weisermazars.com

Please see attached pages

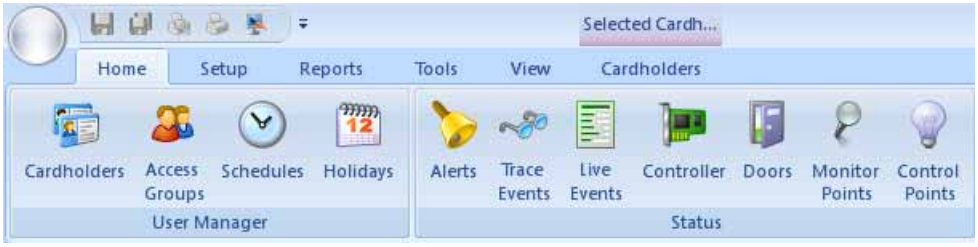
Schneider Electric Buildings Business
300 Brick Stone Square – Suite 101
Andover, Ma 01810

Phone 978-269-1000
Fax 978-933-5293

Data Sheet

Doors.NET ™

Access Control Software . . . designed for today's IT environments



- Software Application to manage Keri's ***NXT*** TCP/IP-based hardware platform
- Native Microsoft .NET application
- Familiar *Doors*™-like operation, but with enhanced features and updated look and feel
- Integrated Badging and CCTV (optional)
- Client/Server Architecture provides Multiple Concurrent Operators
- Microsoft SQL™ Database with Stored Procedure operation for speed and reliability
- Automatic, 1-button configuration or Manual configuration of hardware
- Built-in flexible reports, plus "Reports-on-the-Fly"
- E-mail/SMS Messaging on specified events

Doors.NET™ is Keri's newest access control software application, designed to manage the ***NXT*** TCP/IP-based hardware platform. It was designed natively in Microsoft's .NET platform and utilizes their SQL database engine with all instructions and communication with the database done through Stored Procedures, making responses lightning quick.

Like it's predecessor *Doors*™, the software is extremely easy to learn and operate, yet powerful enough to meet most applications. In addition to the sophisticated access control functionality it provides, *Doors.NET* allows multiple Operators to manage and monitor an unlimited number of sites concurrently, and provides integrated badging and CCTV (optional).

Doors.NET™ Access Control Software

KERISYSTEMS INCORPORATED

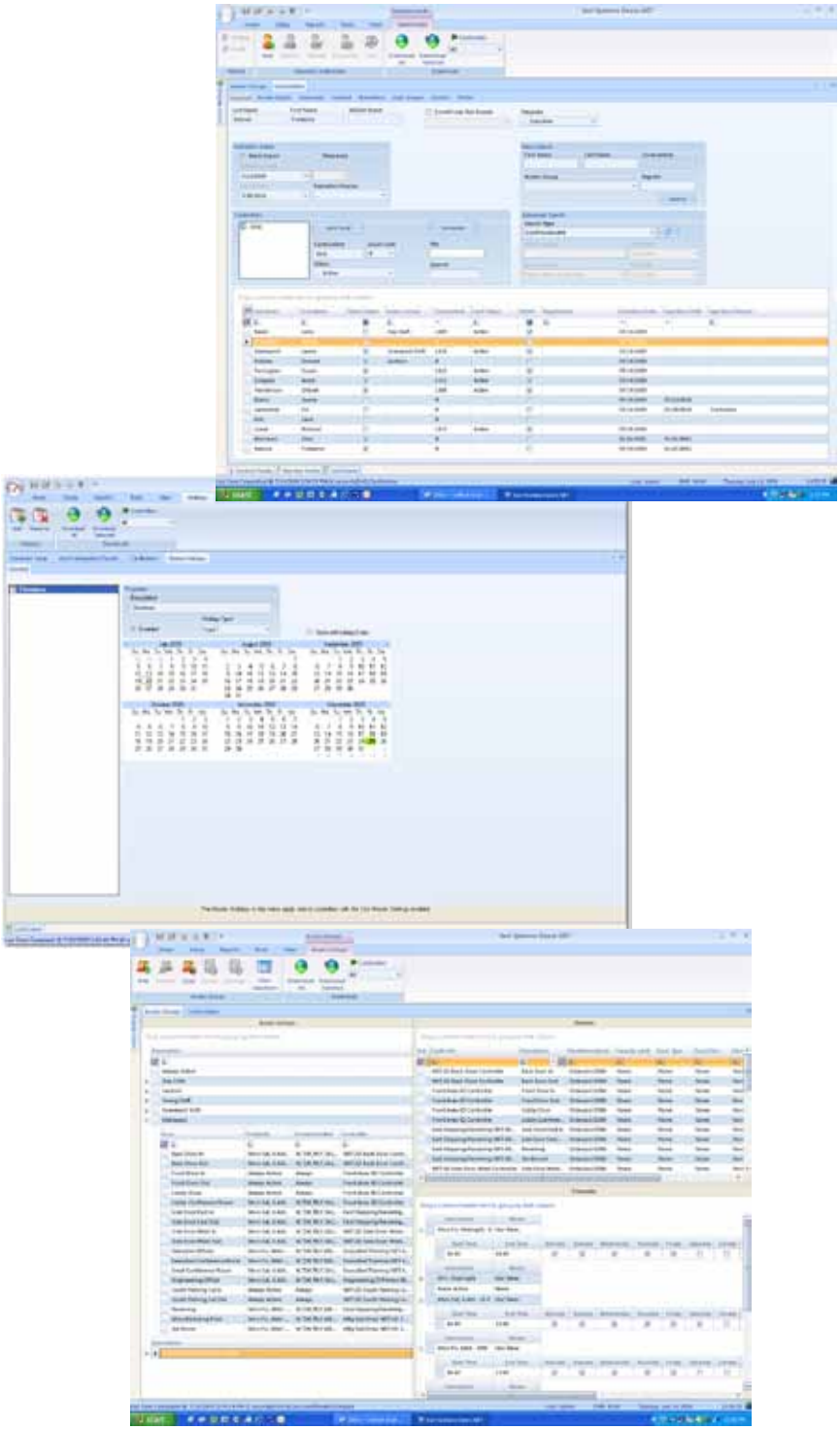
2305 Bering Drive • San Jose, California • 95131
408-435-8400 • Toll Free: 800-260-5265 • Fax: 408-577-1792

e-mail: sales@kerisys.com • web: www.kerisys.com

Doors.NET ™
Access Control Software

Features:

- Operating System Compatibility:
  - Windows 7 32/64
  - Vista Business/Ultimate 32/64
  - XP Pro
  - Windows 2003/2008 Server
- MS SQL Express (included) or SQL Server for larger databases
- Unlimited multiple concurrent Sites
- Capable of communicating with thousands of doors/readers
- Unlimited number of concurrent system operators and client workstations
- Unlimited Access Groups
- Multiple cards/tags/PINs per user
- 64 Time Schedules with 50 Start and Stop intervals per week
- 8 Holiday schedules with 32 holidays each
- Localization with world regional time zones
- Export of on-screen grid menus to Excel, PDF and MS XPS formats
- E-mail/SMS Messaging on specified events
- Context-sensitive help
- Reports "on the fly"
- Integrated, optional photo Badging and *Reflections*™ digital video recording
- International language capability



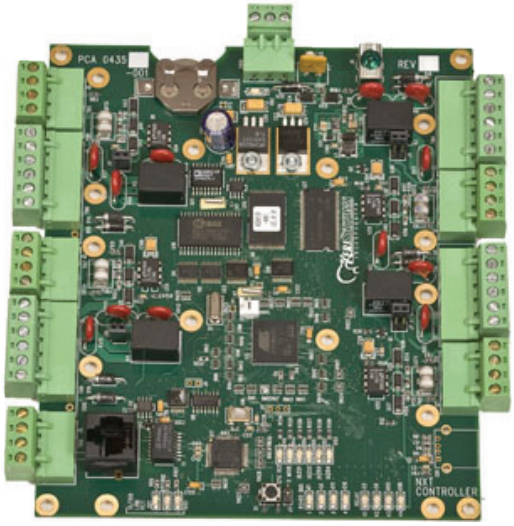
Presented By:

VERISYSTEMS INCORPORATED

P/N: 01555-001 Rev. B

NXT - 4D
NetXtreme 4 Door TCP/IP Controller

- 4 - Door Controller for Keri's *Doors NetXtreme* product line
- On-board TCP/IP connectivity - no network adapters required
- Ethernet (TCP/IP) network architecture between controllers (true peer-to-peer) and to Host Server
- Utilize existing LAN/WAN/Ethernet or pull your own dedicated CAT-5/6 Network
- Embedded MAC Address for one button AutoConfiguration
- Standard 4 Pin Block and RJ-45 Jack built-in for network connection
- Re-assignable Inputs and Outputs
- Quick Disconnect Connectors
- Flash Memory for easy firmware upgrades
- 50,000 Cardholders, 10,000 Selectable Event Buffer
- Locking Metal Enclosure (optional without)
- 128 Bit Encryption



The *NXT-4D Xtreme 4 Door Controller* is built for today's IT environments. With Ethernet functionality built directly into the controller. Keri's propriatary MAC addressing scheme allows for reliable hardware discovery and true 1 button autoconfiguration. Networking between NXT-4D controllers and/or its sister *NXT-2D NetXtreme 2 Door Controller* also utilize peer-to-peer standards. The NXT-4D is designed to be extremely intelligent with little reliance on network traffic for decision making, allowing it to be extremely thrifty with any network's valuable bandwitdth.

To expand the system's capabilities, up to four companion 4x4 Input/Output boards (NXT-4x4) can be added - one to each of the controller's RS-485 trunks (busses). Customers can choose between Keri's new line of highly secure, 4-wire *NXT Series Proximity Readers* with reader supervision, or any reader with a standard Wiegand output or Keri's *MS Series Proximity Readers* via the *NXT-RM3 Reader Interface Module*. To manage the system, *Doors NetXtreme* software has much of the same look and feel as Keri's acclaimed original *Doors™* software, but with the added functionality of a Client/Server architecture.

Doors NetXtreme

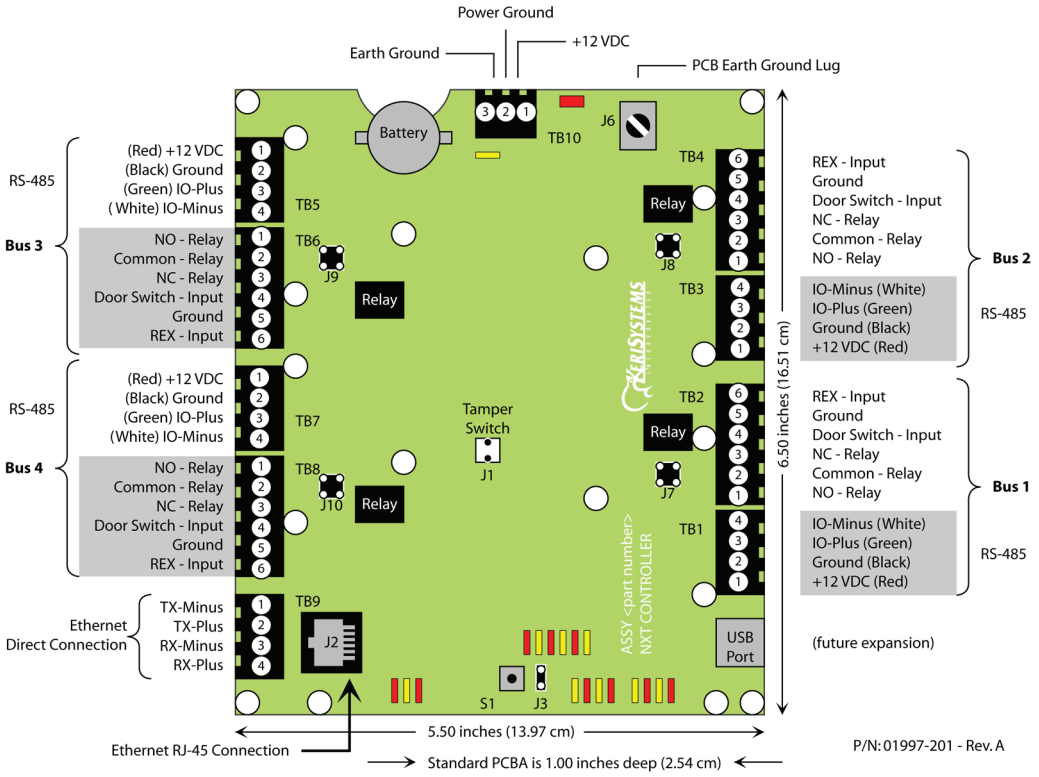
NXT - 4D *NetXtreme* 4 Door TCP/IP Controller

KERISYSTEMS INCORPORATED

2305 Bering Drive • San Jose, California 95131
408-435-8400 • Toll Free: 800-260-5265 • Fax: 408-577-1792

e-mail: sales@kerisys.com *web: www.kerisys.com*

NXT - 4D
NetXtreme 4 Door TCP/IP Controller



SPECIFICATIONS:

Size (Enclosure)
13.125" H x 10.625" W x 3.06" D
(33.34 cm x 26.99 cm x 7.77 cm)

Size (PC Board)
5.6" H x 6.6" W x 2.55" D
(14.28 cm x 16.83 cm x 2.55 cm)

Weight (In Enclosure)
5.00 Lbs (2.27 Kgs)

Input Voltage
+ 12 VDC nom. (10 - 14 VDC)

Current Draw
650 mA typical

Inputs (8, reassignable)
Door Contact Switch (4)
Request to Exit (4)
Expandable up to 24 Inputs

Outputs (4, reassignable)
1.0 amp (24 VDC max.) dry circuit
Expandable up to 20 Outputs

Buffer Capacity
50,000 Cardholders
10,000 Events

Temperature / Humidity
-40° F to 140° F
(-40° C to 60° C)
0-90% Non Condensing

Communication
To Server: TCP/IP 10/100 bus
Between Controllers: TCP/IP 10/100 bus

Lithium Battery
5 years Memory Retention

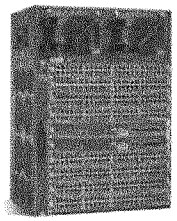
Presented By:

P/N 01793-001 Rev. C

November 2007

Cisco Catalyst Access Switching

Cisco Modular Access Switches



Cisco® Catalyst® 4500E Series:

- Cisco's leading platform for borderless access and price/performance distribution offering up to 848 Gbps in Layer 2 and Layer 3 switching capacity
- First Cisco switch supporting Cisco Universal Power Over Ethernet (60W per port) and Energy-Efficient Ethernet
- Full Borderless Networks services support, including Flexible NetFlow for application visibility and malware detection, medianet, Cisco TrustSec® security, and EnergyWise
- Lowers TCO with simplified operations such as sub-200msec In-Service Software Upgrade (ISSU), Embedded Event Manager, Smart Call Home, Auto Smartports, Limited Lifetime Warranty (LLW)
- Industry's best investment protection in its class with backward and forward compatibility across all generations dating back to 1999
- Single platform for access and distribution supporting up to 384 Fast Ethernet or Gigabit Ethernet (GE) ports (PoE or data) and up to 100 10 Gigabit Ethernet (10 GE) ports per chassis
http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/hw/switches/ps4324/indesx.html

4500E Value Bundles:

- WS-C4503E-S7L-48V+
- WS-C4506E-S7L-96V+
- WS-C4507RE+96V+, WS-C4510RE-S7+96V+

4500E borderless offering chassis:

- WS-C4503-E: 3-slot chassis
- WS-C4506-E: 6-slot chassis
- WS-C4507R+E: 7-slot chassis supporting redundancy
- WS-C4510R+E: 10-slot chassis supporting redundancy

Supervisor engines:

- WS-X45-SUP7-E: 4500E Series Supervisor, 848Gbps
- WS-X45-SUP7L-E: 4500E Series Supervisor 7-E Lite, 520Gbps

Line cards:

- WS-X4748-UPOE+E: 4500 E-Series 48-port 802.3af PoE, 802.3at PoEP and UPOE 10/100/1000
- WS-X4748-RJ45-E: 4500E Series, 48-port 10/100/1000 (RJ-45)
- WS-X4748-RJ45V+E: 4500E 48-port PoE 802.3at 10/100/1000 (RJ-45)
- WS-X4648-RJ45V+E: 4500E Series, 48-port 802.3af PoE 10/100/1000 (RJ-45)
- WS-X4648-GB-RJ45: 4500E Series, 48-port 10/100/1000 (RJ-45)

Cisco Fixed Access Switches

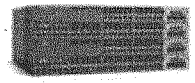
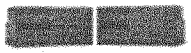
Cisco Catalyst 3750-X Series:

- GE copper and fiber stackable switches with support for advanced Layer 3 and IPv6 capabilities Higher availability and resiliency using StackWise® Plus and Cisco StackPower™ technology combined with dual redundant, hot-swappable power supplies and fan modules
- Feature rich BN services platform with Cisco TrustSec, Medianet & EnergyWise
- Support more PoE devices with 30W power available on all ports simultaneously
- Configuration flexibility and future-proofing with four hot-swappable network modules (GE and 10 GE ports) and the choice of LAN Base, IP Base, and IP Services software
- Ensure data confidentiality and integrity with Media Access Control Security (MACsec) hardware-based line-rate encryption
- EnergyWise for operational cost optimization by measuring actual power consumption of the PoE devices, reporting, and reducing energy consumption across the network
- Smart Operations to simplify LAN deployment, configuration, and troubleshooting
- Investment protection with enhanced limited lifetime warranty (eLLW)
http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps10745/index.html

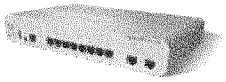
- WS-C3750X-24T-L: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-48T-L: Stackable 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-24P-L: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-48P-L: Stackable 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-48PF-L: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 1100W PS, LAN Base
- WS-C3750X-24T-S: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-48T-S: Stackable 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-24P-S: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-48P-S: Stackable 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-48PF-S: Stackable 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 1100W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-12S-S: Stackable 12 Gigabit Ethernet SFP ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-24S-S: Stackable 24 Gigabit Ethernet SFP ports, 350W PS, IP Base
- WS-C3750X-12S-E: Stackable 12 Gigabit Ethernet SFP ports, 350W PS, IP Services
- WS-C3750X-24S-E: Stackable 24 Gigabit Ethernet SFP ports, 350W PS, IP Services

© 2011 Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates. Cisco and the Cisco Logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. A listing of Cisco's trademarks can be found at www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1007R)

Cisco Fixed Access Switches

	Cisco Catalyst 3560-X Series: • GE stand-alone switch with support for advanced Layer 3 and IPv6 • Feature rich BN services platform with Cisco TrustSec, Medianet & EnergyWise • Support more PoE devices with 30W power available on all ports simultaneously • Configuration flexibility and future-proofing with four hot-swappable network modules (GE and 10 GE ports) and the choice of LAN Base, IP Base, and IP Services software • High availability with dual redundant, hot-swappable power supplies and fan modules • Ensure data confidentiality and integrity with MACsec hardware-based line-rate encryption • EnergyWise for operational cost optimization by measuring actual power consumption of the PoE devices, reporting, and reducing energy consumption across the network • Smart Operations to simplify LAN deployment, configuration, and troubleshooting • Investment protection with eLLW http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps10744/index.html	• WS-C3560X-24T-L: 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-48T-L: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-24P-L: 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-48P-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-48PF-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 1100W PS, LAN Base • WS-C3560X-24T-S: 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base • WS-C3560X-48T-S: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 350W PS, IP Base • WS-C3560X-24P-S: 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, IP Base • WS-C3560X-48P-S: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 715W PS, IP Base • WS-C3560X-48PF-S: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 1100W PS, IP Base
	Cisco Catalyst 2960-S Series: • GE switch with support for advanced Layer 2, static routing, and IPv6 manageability • Cisco FlexStack stacking for ease of operation with Cisco Catalyst Smart Operations • PoE+ with up to 30W per port • Standards based 802.1x and identity based solution • Lower operational costs through efficient switch operation • EnergyWise for operational cost optimization by measuring actual power consumption of the PoE devices, reporting, and reducing energy consumption across the network • Smart Operations to simplify LAN deployment, configuration, and troubleshooting • Investment protection with eLLW http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps6406/index.html	• WS-2960S-48TS-S: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, GE SFP uplink ports, LAN Lite • WS-C2960S-24TS-S: 24 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, GE SFP uplink ports, LAN Lite • WS-C2960S-48FPD-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 10 GE uplink ports, 740W PoE power, operational Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48LPD-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 10 GE uplink ports, 370W PoE power, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-24PD-L: 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, 10 GE uplink ports, 370W PoE power, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48TD-L: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, 10 GE uplink ports, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-24TD-L: 24 Ethernet 10/100/1000 Ethernet, 10 GE uplink ports, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48FPS-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, GE SFP uplink ports, 740W PoE power, operational Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48LPS-L: 48 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, GE SFP uplink ports, 370W PoE power, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-24PS-L: 24 10/100/1000 PoE+ ports, GE SFP uplink ports, 370W PoE power, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-48TS-L: 48 10/100/1000 Ethernet ports, GE SFP uplink ports, optional Cisco FlexStack, LAN Base • WS-C2960S-24TS-L: 24 Ethernet 10/100/1000 Ethernet, GE SFP uplink ports, LAN Base

© 2011 Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates. Cisco and the Cisco Logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. A listing of Cisco's trademarks can be found at www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1007R)

Cisco Catalyst C Series Compact Switches		
	Cisco Catalyst 3560-C Series: • Fanless small form factor switch with support for Layer 3 and IPv6 • Designed specifically to be depoyed outside the wiring closet • PoE+ with up to 30W per port • Featuring PoE pass-through, an innovative feature and industry first for passing PoE power from the compact switch to end devices • MACsec hardware-based line-rate encryption • Ease of deployment with Cisco Catalyst Smart Operations • Investment protection with eLLW http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps11290/index.html	• WS-C3560CG-8TC-S -8 GE, 2 s dual-purpose uplink, IP Base • WS-C3560CG-8PC-S -8 GE PoE, 2 x dual-purpose uplink, IP Base • WS-C3560CPD-8PT-S: Cisco Catalyst 3560C PD PSE Switch 8 GE PoE 2 x 1G, IP Base • WS-C3560C-8PC-S: Cisco Catalyst 3560C Switch 8 FE PoE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, IP Base • WS-C3560C-12PC-S: Cisco Catalyst 3560C Switch 12 FE PoE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, IP Base
	Cisco Catalyst 2960-C Series: • Fanless small form factor switch with support with comprehensive Layer 2 features • Designed specifically to be deployed outside the wiring closet • Models with and without power supplies • Featuring PoE passthrough, an innovative feature and industry first for passing PoE power from the compact switch to end devices • Ease of deployment with Cisco Catalyst Smart Operations • Investment protection with Enhanced Limited Lifetime Warranty (eLLW) http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/ps11289/index.html	• WS-C2960CPD-8TT-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960-C PSE Switch 8 FE, 2 x GE, PoE+ LAN Base • WS-C2960CPD-8PT-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960-C PD PSE Switch 8 FE PoE, 2 x GE, PoE+ LAN Base • WS-C2960CG-8TC-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960-C Switch 8 GE, 2 x dual-purpose uplink, LAN Base • WS-C2960C-8TC-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960C Switch 8 FE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, LAN Base • WS-C2960C-8TC-S: Cisco Catalyst 2960C Switch 8 FE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, LAN Lite • WS-C2960C-8PC-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960C PoE Switch 8 FE PoE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, LAN Base • WS-C2960C-12PC-L: Cisco Catalyst 2960C PoE Switch 12 FE PoE, 2 x Dual Purpose Uplink, LAN Base

© 2011 Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates. Cisco and the Cisco Logo are trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the U.S. and other countries. A listing of Cisco's trademarks can be found at www.cisco.com/go/trademarks. Third-party trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (1007R)

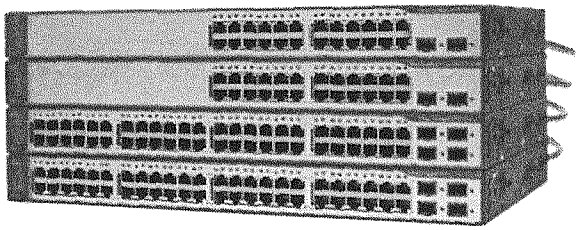
C45-652251-02 10/11

Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches

At-A-Glance

The Cisco® Catalyst® 3750 v2 Series is the next generation energy-efficient Layer 3 fast Ethernet, stackable switches. This new series of switches support Cisco EnergyWise technology, which enables companies to measure and manage power consumption of network infrastructure and network-attached devices, thereby reducing their energy costs and their carbon footprint. The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series consumes less power than its predecessors and is the ideal access layer switch for enterprise, retail, and branch-office environments, as it maximizes productivity and investment protection by enabling a unified network for data, voice, and video (figure 1).

Figure 1 Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches



Product Highlights

- Lower power consumption than its predecessors
- Backward compatible with Cisco Catalyst 3750 and 3750-E Series
- Full Energy Wise support to monitor energy consumption of network infrastructure and implement energy saving programs to reduce energy costs
- Compatible with Cisco Redundant Power System (RPS) 2300
- All units have a uniform depth of 11.9 inches for better cable management
- Preconfigurable with the Cisco IOS Software release at the time of ordering
- IPv6 routing included in the IP Services feature set

Cisco EnergyWise

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series supports Cisco EnergyWise, which is a technology that enables monitoring, reporting, and management of energy consumption by end devices that are Cisco EnergyWise enabled. This technology enables companies to reduce their energy cost carbon footprint. These are some of the EnergyWise features available:

- Discover all Cisco EnergyWise enabled devices on the network
- Monitor and report power consumption by these devices
- Implement business rules to control power to these end devices

Cisco StackWise Technology

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series are stackable switches with Cisco StackWise® technology. Cisco StackWise technology unites up to nine individual switches into a single logical unit, using special stack-interconnect cables and stacking software. Cisco StackWise stacking creates a 32-Gbps switch interconnection and does not require user ports for stacking. The Catalyst 3750 v2 Series are also fully compatible with Catalyst 3750 and 3750-E stackable switches.

Ease of Use and Deployment

With features such as auto smart ports, smart install, configuration replace and rollback, and auto QoS, the Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches are easy to deploy and manage.

Enhanced Security

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches have several security features, such as IEEE 802.1x, flexible authentication, multi-authentication, Web authentication, multi-domain authentication, VLAN ACLs, and port-based ACLs that enable a secure network.

Configurable Cisco IOS Software

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series can be preconfigured with a specific Cisco IOS Software release at the time of ordering. This option eliminates the need to reload a specific Cisco IOS Software release during deployment, thereby reducing deployment time and cost. The Cisco IOS Software release to be preloaded can be selected from a list of supported Cisco IOS Software releases, including the crypto version.

Redundant Power System

The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches support the Cisco RPS 2300, which increases availability in a converged data, voice, and video network by providing transparent power backup to two of six attached devices. The Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switches are capable of reverting back to their internal power supply without any service interruption. In addition, the RPS 2300 can be managed using a Cisco Catalyst 3750 v2 Series Switch that is connected to the RPS 2300.

Ordering Information

Part Number	Description
WS-C3750V2-24TS-S	24 10/100 + 2 SFP IP Base
WS-C3750V2-24TS-E	24 10/100 + 2 SFP IP Services
WS-C3750V2-48TS-S	48 10/100 + 4 SFP IP Base
WS-C3750V2-48TS-E	48 10/100 + 4 SFP IP Services
WS-C3750V2-24PS-S	24 10/100 PoE + 2 SFP IP Base
WS-C3750V2-24PS-E	24 10/100 PoE + 2 SFP IP Services
WS-C3750V2-48PS-S	48 10/100 PoE + 4 SFP IP Base
WS-C3750V2-48PS-E	48 10/100 PoE + 4 SFP IP Services

For More Information

http://www.cisco.com/en/US/products/hw/switches/ps5023/index.html

© 2009 Cisco Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. Cisco, the Cisco logo, and Cisco Systems are registered trademarks or trademarks of Cisco Systems, Inc. and/or its affiliates in the United States and certain other countries. All other trademarks mentioned in this document or Website are the property of their respective owners. The use of the word partner does not imply a partnership relationship between Cisco and any other company. (0812R)

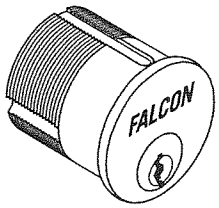
C45-529673-00 04/09

Mortise, Rim and Cam Lock Cylinders

FALCON
Locks & Security Products

Mortise Cylinders

Mortise, Rim and Cam Lock for Standard Cylinders



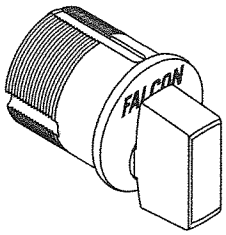
Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 626, 629, 630

Mortise Cylinder

900 Series cylinders are furnished with #4 straight cam and 250 Series with #1 cloverleaf cam unless otherwise specified.

See table for product numbers.

See pages 23-25 for optional cams and 26 for collars.



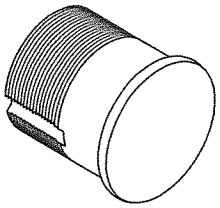
Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 626, 629, 630

Thumbturn Cylinder

Furnished with #4 straight cam except 970 Series furnished with #1 cloverleaf cam unless otherwise specified.

See table for product numbers.

See pages 23-25 for optional cams and 26 for collars.



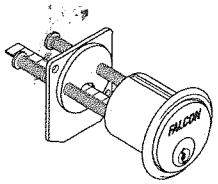
Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 625, 626

Dummy Cylinder

Used to plug hole in door where lock remains but cylinder operation is no longer needed.

984D 1"

985D 1-1/8"



Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 626, 629, 630

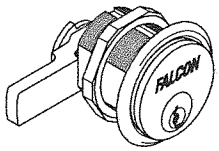
Rim Cylinder

Horizontal tailpiece standard. May be changed to vertical orientation in the field. Furnished with collar, back plate and 12-24 break off screws.

951 Specify 5, 6 or 7-pin

Keyed Mortise Cylinders Catalog Number	Length	Pins	Application
985	1-1/8"	5 or 6	Generic
986	1-1/4"	5 or 6	Generic
987	1-3/8"	6 or 7	Generic
988	1-1/2"	6 or 7	Generic
990	1-3/4"	6 or 7	Generic
992	2"	6 or 7	Generic
250	1-1/8"	6	M451 hotel function
251	1-1/4"	6	M451 hotel function
252	1-3/8"	6	M451 hotel function
253	1-3/8"	7	M451 hotel function

Thumbturn Mortise Cylinders Catalog Number	Length	Pins	Application
985T	1-1/8"	—	Generic
986T	1-1/4"	—	Generic
973	1-1/8"	—	M911 Classroom Thumbturn, RH (CCW)
974	1-1/8"	—	M911 Classroom Thumbturn, LH (CW)

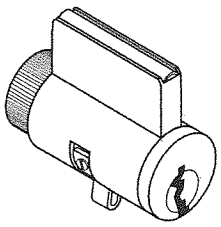


Note: Specify finish: 605, 606, 612, 613, 626, 629, 630

Cam Lock - Heavy Cam

Includes stop washers for rigid and lazy cam operation. Field reversible for RH or LH doors by positioning of stop screw on back of housing. Requires 1-3/16" cylinder hole and fits doors up to 1-1/8" thick.

945 Specify 5 or 6-pin



Note: Specify finish: 606, 626

Mailbox Cylinder

U.S. Postal regulations prohibit master keying of mailbox locks. Mailboxes must be ordered specifically for Falcon cylinders from the mailbox manufacturer.

954 Specify 5, 6 or 7-pin

To order, specify cylinder number, keyway and finish.

Cylinder Types

Standard Cylinders

Schlage locks are provided with cylinders precision-built to extremely close tolerances and the highest standards of accuracy. Using only solid brass bar stock plugs and shells, phosphor bronze springs, and nickel silver keys and bottom pins ensures long life and ease of operation. Our 6-pin Everest cylinders in C123 keyway with two patented keys are standard for stock. C145 is standard for new master key systems.

Primus® High Security Cylinders

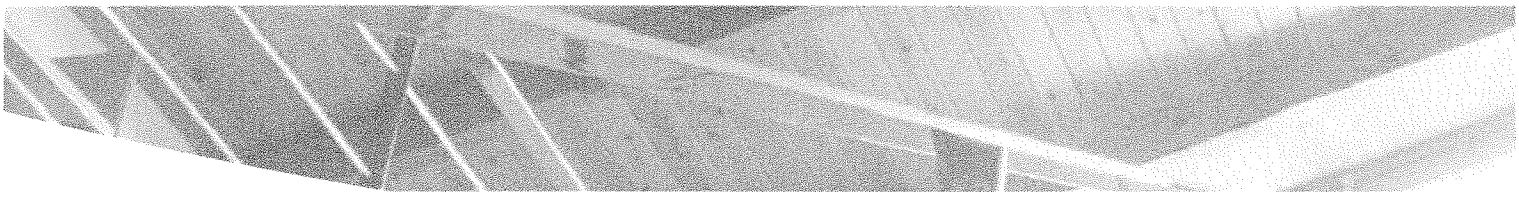
Primus high-security cylinders are available to add patented key control and varying degrees of geographical exclusivity to most Schlage 6-pin key systems, whether Everest or Classic keyways. In addition to a conventional pin tumbler mechanism, Primus cylinders incorporate a patented finger pin and sidebar design, providing a "dual-locking" cylinder that is virtually pick-proof. Resistance to drilling and other physical attack is optional by specifying 20-500 Series UL437 Listed cylinders.

Primus Lockout Cylinders

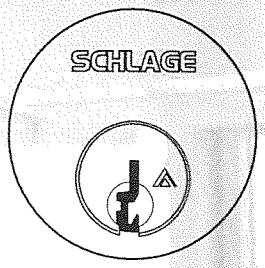
For doors where it is frequently desirable to disable all keys from operating the lock temporarily use lockout cylinders. The special lockout key can be removed while the plug is turned to the 11 o'clock position, preventing all normal operating keys, including master keys, from fully entering the cylinder.

Suggested applications for lockout cylinders include laboratories, dark rooms, clean rooms and exterior doors to dormitories.

Schlage will not master key lockout cylinders.

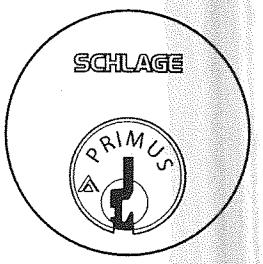


Cylinder Types



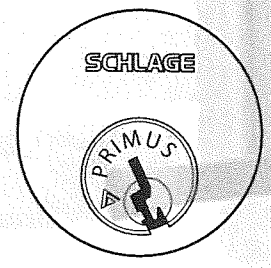
Standard Cylinders

Schlage locks are provided with cylinders precision-built to extremely close tolerances and the highest standards of accuracy. Using only solid brass bar stock plugs and shells, phosphor bronze springs, and nickel silver keys and bottom pins ensures long life and ease of operation. Our 6-pin Everest cylinders in C123 keyway with two patented keys are standard for stock. C145 is standard for new master key systems.



Primus® High Security Cylinders

Primus high-security cylinders are available to add patented key control and varying degrees of geographical exclusivity to most Schlage 6-pin key systems, whether Everest or Classic keyways. In addition to a conventional pin tumbler mechanism, Primus cylinders incorporate a patented finger pin and sidebar design, providing a "dual-locking" cylinder that is virtually pick-proof. Resistance to drilling and other physical attack is optional by specifying 20-500 Series UL437 Listed cylinders.

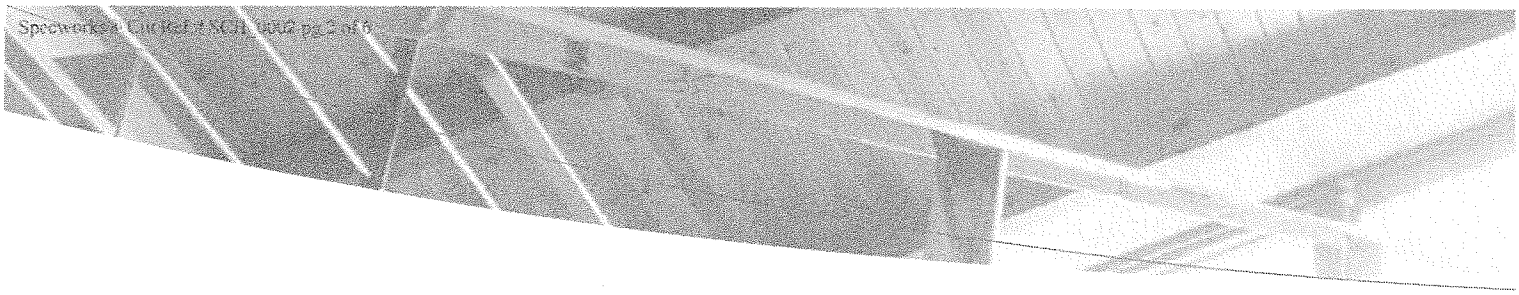


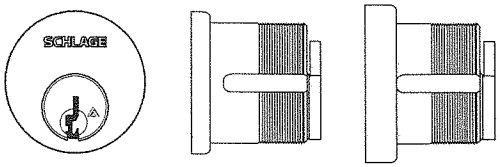
Primus Lockout Cylinders

For doors where it is frequently desirable to disable all keys from operating the lock temporarily use lockout cylinders. The special lockout key can be removed while the plug is turned to the 11 o'clock position, preventing all normal operating keys, including master keys, from fully entering the cylinder.

Suggested applications for lockout cylinders include laboratories, dark rooms, clean rooms and exterior doors to dormitories.

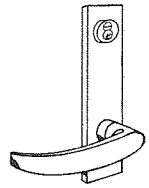
Schlage will not master key lockout cylinders.

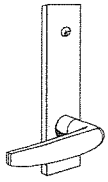


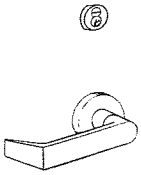


Standard (Non-IC) Cylinders

Standard (Non-IC) Mortise Cylinders







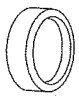
Design	Function	Cylinder Mechanism				
		Conventional	Primus	Primus UL437	Primus Lockout	Primus UL437 Lockout
L & N Escutcheons (cylinders and spring only)	All Except Below	30-021	20-793	20-593	20-717**	20-517**
	L9060P Outside	26-021	20-701	20-501	20-501	20-515**
	L9485, L9486 Hotel Functions	30-022*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
L Escutcheon with concealed shell cylinder (C suffix)	All Except Below	30-004	20-789	20-589	N/A	N/A
	L9080P Outside	26-023	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
	L9485, L9486 Hotel Functions	30-005*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Sectional Trim and L400-Series (cylinder with compression ring & spring)	All Except Below	30-001	20-787	20-587	20-717	20-517
	L9060P Outside	20-001	20-700	20-500	20-715	20-515
	L9060P Outside	30-002*	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

* Specify door hand for hotel function cylinders.
** Discard compression ring for Lockout cylinders with escutcheon trim.

Finishes: 605, 606, 611, 612, 613, 619, 625, 626, 629 and 630.
Concealed shell cylinders available in 606 and 626 only.
6-pin Everest C123 keyway standard for stock cylinders; C145 standard for new key systems.
Standard cylinder lengths: sectionals (rose) trim = 1 1/8" (29 mm), escutcheon trim = 1 1/4" (32 mm).
Optional cylinder lengths are in 1/8" (4 mm) increments ranging from 1 1/8" to 1 3/4" (29 mm to 44 mm).

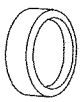
Blocking and Compression Rings

36-079



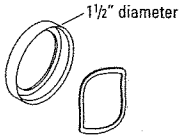
Blocking Ring. Specify finish and dimension. Not to be used with 36-083.

36-082



Blocking Ring. Specify finish and dimension. Use with 36-083.

36-083



Compression Ring and Spring. Specify finish and dimension.

L538-195

Compression Ring.

Dimensions for Blocking Rings

Blocking Ring Length	Dimension
1/8"	012
3/16"	018
1/4"	025
5/16"	031
3/8"	037
7/16"	043
1/2"	050

Full-Size Core Blocking Ring Requirements

Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		1 3/8"	1 3/4"	2"	2 1/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9070, L9080, L9410 (disc), L9453, L9456,L9460 per XL11-886 or XL11-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9473, L9480, L9496	Rose	050	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9485	Rose	—	037	025	025
	Escutcheon	—	012	N/R	N/R
L9486	Rose	012	N/R	N/R	N/R
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L9060, L9071, L9077, L9082, L9457, L9462 per XL11-886, L9466, L9482	Rose	—	050	043	031
	Escutcheon	025	012	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L496, L9460, L9464	Rose Trim	050	037	025	025
L462, L463, L9462, L9463	Rose Trim	—	050	043	031

Full-Size Core Blocking Ring Requirements

Function	Trim	Door Thickness			
		1 3/8"	1 3/4"	2"	2 1/4"
		Dimension			
L9050, L9060, L9070, L9071, L9077, L9080, L9082, L9453, L9456, L9457, L9462 per XL11-886, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9482	Rose	037	025	012	N/R
	Escutcheon	N/R	N/R	N/R	N/R
L9050, L9060, L9070, L9080, L9082, L9410 (disc), L9453, L9456,L9460 per XL11-886 or XL11-635, L9464 per XL11-886, L9465, L9466, L9473, L9480, L9496	Rose	—	050	037	025
	Escutcheon	018	N/R	N/R	N/R
L460, L464, L496, L9460, L9464	Rose Trim	037	025	012	N/R
L462, L463, L9462, L9463	Rose Trim	—	050	037	025

VON DUPRIN® 9827/9927 Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device

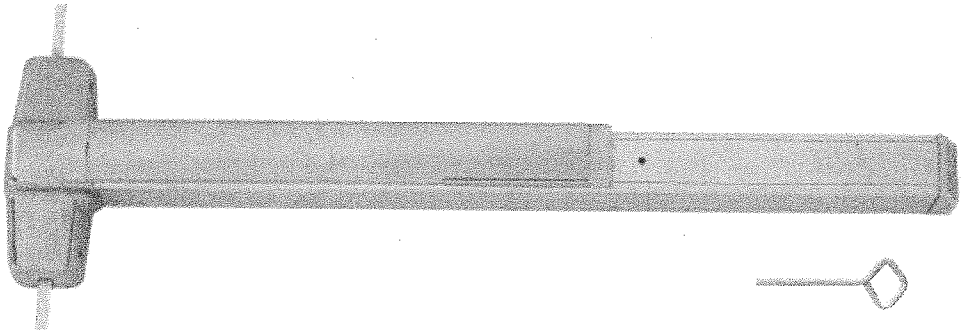
299 Top Strike

248L4
Bottom Strike
for use with
flat threshold

304L
Bottom Strike

Top Latch

Bottom Latch



9827/9927 surface mounted vertical rod device for all types of single or double doors, UL listed for Panic Exit Hardware. Devices are ANSI A156.3 – 2001 Grade 1. Covers stock hollow metal doors with 86 or 161 cutouts. The 9827 device has a smooth mechanism case and the 9927 device has a grooved case. The surface vertical rod device is non-handed except when the following device options are used: SD (Special Dogging), or SS (Signal Switch). See Opposite page for available outside trim and functions.

The 9827/9927 devices are available in the following finishes: US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, US28, 313AN, 315AN and US32D for the 9827 device only. See page 52 for component finishes and the inside cover for finish chips.

Vertical rod and latch guards are available to protect the bottom rod of the exit device from damage by impacts of carts or gurneys passing through doors. ***Refer to page 49***

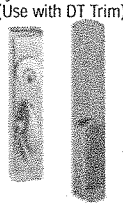
Specifications

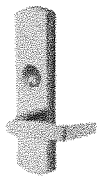
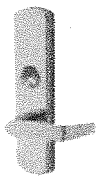
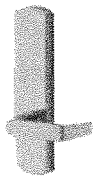
Device Functions	Device ships EO/DT/NL. Field selectable. For TP,K,or L remove NL drive screw from device		
Device Lengths	3'	2'4" to 3' (711mm to 914 mm) Door Size	
	4'	2'10" to 4' (864 mm to 1219 mm) Door Size	
Strikes	Top - 299 – Dull Black, Bottom – 248L4 & 304L - Unfinished Optional Strikes – see page 39		
Dogging Feature	Hex key dogging standard		
Dogging Options	CD	Cylinder Dogging	see page 48
	SD	Special Center Case Dogging	see page 48
	LD	Less Dogging	see page 48
Electric Options	LX	Latchbolt Monitor Switch	see page 42
	RX	Pushpad Monitor Switch	see page 42
	RX2	Double Pushpad Monitor Switch	see page 42
	EL	Electric Latch Retraction	see page 43
	SS	Signal Switch	see page 43
	CX	Chexit Delayed Exit	see page 45
	ALK	Alarm Exit Kit	see page 42
Miscellaneous Options	PN	Pneumatic Latch Retraction	see page 48
	LBR	Less Bottom Rod	see page 49
	GBK	Glass Bead Kit	see page 49
	PL	Pullman Latch	see page 49
Fasteners & Sex Bolts (SNB)	Includes 1 ¾" (19mm) – 2 ¼" (57mm) Wood & Metal Doors SNB furnished for top & bottom latches Optional SNB available for device, see next page for quantities		
Latch Bolt	Deadlocking Anti-friction Top & Bottom Bolt, ⅝ " (16mm) throw		
Device Centerline from Finished Floor	39 ⅝" (1006 mm)		
Door Undercut	¼" (7mm)		
Center Case Dimensions	8" x 2 ¾" x 2 ⅜" (203mm x 70mm x 60mm)		
Mechanism Case Dimensions	2 ¼" x 2 ¼" (57mm x 57mm)		
Top & Bottom Latch Case	4 ½" x 2 ⅛" x 1 ½" (114mm x 54mm x 38mm)		
Vertical Rods	½" square tubing, standard rods accommodate 7' (2134mm) door Top rod length is 34 15/16" (887mm) Bottom rod length is 31 ¼" (794mm) Extension rods available, 1' (205mm) or 3' (914mm) for doors over 7' One piece top rod available for 8' (2438mm) – 10' (3048mm) door		
Projection	Pushbar Neutral – 3 13/16" (97 mm) Pushbar Depressed – 3 1/16" (78 mm)		

See page 53 for How to Order specification

© 2004 Ingersoll-Rand. May be copied for use with specification submittal.

VON DUPRIN® 9827/9927 Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device Standard Trim

	Exit only	**Dummy Trim** Pull when Dogged	**Night Latch** Key Retracts Latchbolt	**Night Latch** Key Retracts Latchbolt Optional Pull Required	**Thumbturn** Key Locks & Unlocks (Use with DT Trim)	**Thumbturn** Blank Escutcheon Always Operable (No Cylinder) (Use with DT Trim)
						
Product Description	9827EO 9927EO	9827DT 9927DT	9827NL 9927NL	9827NL-OP 9927NL-OP	9827TL 9927TL	9827TL-BE 9927TL-BE
Trim Description	—	990DT	990NL-R/V	110NL-MD 110NL-WD	374T x 990DT	374T-BE x 990DT
Escutcheon Plate Size	—	3" x 14 3/16" x 3/32" *(76x360x2mm)*	3" x 14 3/16" x 3/32" *(76x360x2mm)*	—	2 9/16" x 5 1/2" x 2 5/8" *(65x140x67mm)*	2 3/4" x 10 3/4" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*
Pull Center to Center	—	5 1/2" *(140mm)*	5 1/2" *(140mm)*	—	—	—
Projection	—	2" *(51mm)*	2" *(51mm)*	—	3 1/4" *(83mm)*	3 1/4" *(83mm)*
ANSI Function	01	02	03	03	11	—
Cylinder Type	—	—	Rim	Rim	1 1/4" Mortise	—
Optional Trim (See pages 32 – 34)	x990EO x992EO x994EO x996EO	x991K-DT x992L-DT x994L-DT x996L-DT x696DT x697DT	x991K-NL x992L-NL x994L-NL x996L-NL x696NL x697NL			
Optional #425 Sex Bolt Quantity for Device	6	2	2	6	2	2

	Lever Key Locks & Unlocks	**Lever – Night Latch** Key Retracts Latchbolt	**Lever – Blank Escutcheon** Always operable (No Cylinder)	**Lever Dummy Trim** Pull when Dogged
				
Product Description	9827L 9927L	9827L-NL 9927L-NL	9827L-BE 9927L-BE	9827L-DT 9927L-DT
Trim Description	996L-R/V	996L-NL-R/V	996L-BE-R/V	996L-DT-RV
Escutcheon Plate Size	2 3/4" x 10 3/4" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*	2 3/4" x 10 3/4" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*	2 3/4" x 10 3/4" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*	2 3/4" x 10 3/4" x 27/32" *(70x273x21mm)*
Pull Center to Center	—	—	—	—
Projection	2 7/8" *(73mm)*	2 7/8" *(73mm)*	2 7/8" *(73mm)*	2 7/8" *(73mm)*
ANSI Function	08	09	—	02
Cylinder Type	Rim	Rim	—	—
Optional Trim (See pages 32 – 34)	x992L x994L	x992L-NL x994L-NL	x992L-BE x994L-BE	x992L-DT x994L-DT
Optional #425 Sex Bolt Quantity for Device	2	2	2	2

For optional trims and functions see pages 32-34

VON DUPRIN® 98/99™ Additional Information

Nomenclature - How To Order

EL 99 27 -L -16 -F LBR 3′ US3 RHR

SD — Special Dogging - Panic Only
CD — Cylinder Dogging - Panic Only
CX — Chexit
E — Electric Locking (Rim or Mortise)
EL — Electric Latch Retraction
LX — Latch Bolt Monitoring
PL — Pullman Latch
PN — Pneumatic Latch Retraction
RX — Request to Exit
RX2 — Double Request to Exit
SS — Signal Switch

98 — Series 98-smooth
99 — Series 99-grooved

None — Rim Device
27 — Surface Mounted Vertical Rod Device
47 — Concealed Vertical Rod Device
47WDC — Concealed Vertical Rod Wood Door Device
48 — Concealed Vertical Rod Device
57 — Three Point Latch Device
75 — Mortise Lock Device

DT — Dummy Trim
EO — Exit Only
K — Knob (Classroom)
K-BE — Knob-Blank Escutcheoon
K-DT — Knob-Dummy Trim
K-NL — Rigid Knob - NightLatch (Key retracts Latchbolt)
L — Lever (Classroom)
L-BE — Lever-Blank Escutcheon
L-DT — Lever-Dummy Trim
L-NL — Rigid Lever - Night Latch (Key retracts Latchbolt)
NL — Night Latch (Key retracts Latchbolt)
NL-OP — Night Latch Cylinder Assembly — Optional Pull
TL — Turn Lever
TL-BE — Turn Lever-Blank Escutcheon
TP — Thumbpiece
TP-BE — Thumbpiece-Blank Escutcheon

XX — Lever Style 06 standard
optional — 01, 02, 03, 05, 07, 12, 16, 17, 18

F — Fire Exit Device

LBR — Less Bottom Rod
2 — Double Cylinder (Rim & Mortise Only)
ALK — Standard Alarm Kit
ALK-EI — External Inhibit Alarm Kit
ALK-AR1 — Auto-Reset 1½ minute Alarm Kit
ALK-AR3 — Auto-Reset 3 minute Alarm kit
ALK-AR6 — Auto-Reset 6 minute Alarm Kit

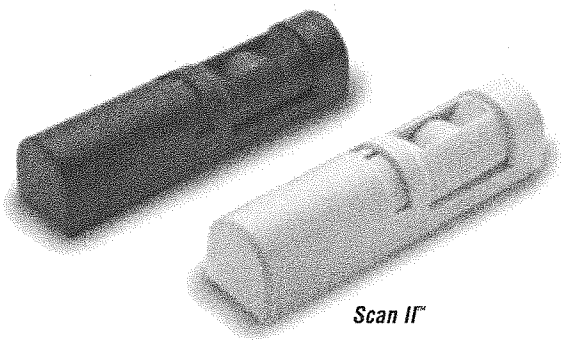
3′ — 3′ Device (2′ 4″ — 3′ Door Size)
4′ — 4′ Device (2′ 10″ — 4′ Door Size)

US3, US4, US10, US26, US26D, 313AN, 315AN
US32D – 98 ONLY

– HR — Handing – RHR or LHR

SCHLAGE

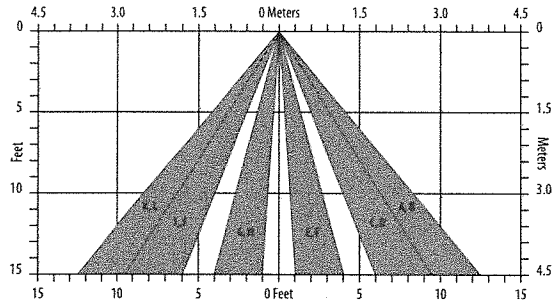
Accessories
Exit Sensors



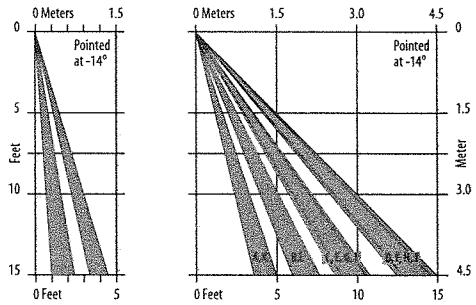
Scan II™

Specifications
- 12/24 VDC, 26 mA @ 12 VDC or 24 VDC
- Output Two Form "C" relay contacts rated 1A @ 30 VDC for DC resistive loads
- Operating Temperature -20°F to 120°F (-29°C to 49°C)
- Size 1-1/2" (38mm) H x 6-1/4" (159mm) W x 1-1/2" (38mm) D
- UL Listed

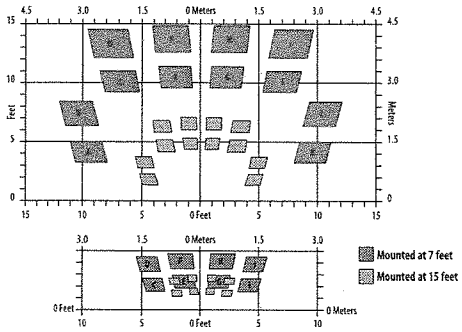
Features
- The Scan II™ is a Passive Infrared Detector specifically designed for "request to exit" applications. It has an adjustable relay latch time, is internally pointable, and provides two Form "C" sets of relay contacts.
- Enclosure design consists of a three piece, high impact ABS plastic enclosure with fresnel lens. Available in white or black.
- Coverage area is up to 8 by 10 feet (2.4m by 3m). Coverage is dependent upon mounting height and pattern angle.
- Pattern Pointability is ± 14° @ vertical.
- Surface mounting height range is from 7 to 15 feet (2.1m to 4.5m).
- Output – Two Form "C" relay contacts rated 1A @ 30 VDC for DC resistive loads.
- Relay Latch Time is adjustable up to 60 seconds.
- The relay mode can be programmed by the installer to reset when the timer expires or to remain activated until motion stops. The fail safe/fail secure mode can also be selected.
- Unit features an externally visible activation LED.



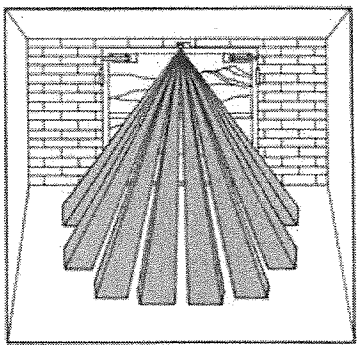
Front View



Side View



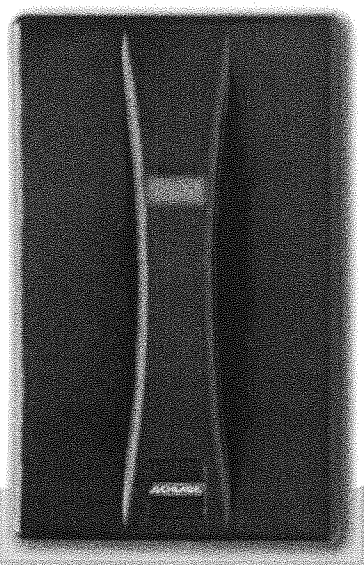
Standard Pattern
Shown wall mounted, angled 14° down.



Standard Pattern
Shown wall mounted, angled 14° down.

SCHLAGE

SXF1560
Wall Mount Reader
Contactless Smart Card Reader



Overview

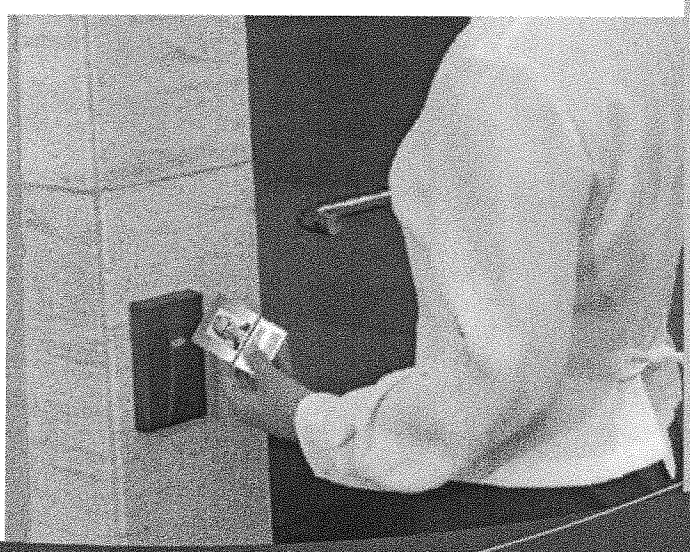
The SXF1560 Contactless Smart Card Wall Mount Reader supports 13.56 MHz contactless smart card technology. The SXF1560 is ideal for new installations for a smart card environment.

The SXF1560 supports high security and provides multiple applications including access control ID numbers and biometrics. Additional security measures include mutual authentication and message authentication coding.

The SXF1560 Contactless Smart Card Wall Mount Reader is compatible to all applicable ISO standards (14443 and 15693).

Features

- Modular Design: Allows easy, upgradeable changes in the field
- Read Range: up to 4.5 inches
- Tri-state LED (red, green, amber): Visual indicator and audio feedback representing status and activity information
- Advanced tamper detection with optical sensor
- Environment: accommodates interior, exterior, metal and non-metal installation environments
- Security/Key Management: several options to ensure the greatest choice between "open" or high security credential security
- Warranty: limited lifetime against defective workmanship and materials



Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

FEATURES AND SPECIFICATIONS

Durability/Warranty

The SXF1560 is manufactured with the highest quality UV-resistant materials. These plastics inhibit discoloration in all types of environmental conditions, including direct sunlight. The readers feature potted electronics and circuitry for protection against inclement weather. We protect our customers with a limited lifetime warranty, providing full confidence in your reader products.

SXF1560 Specifications	
Frequency	13.56 MHz
Certifications	FCC Certification UL 294 Listed (Pending) CE Mark
Voltage Range	5-16 VDC
Power Supply	Linear DC
Max. Current Requirement	Average 110 mA DC Peak 160 mA DC
Cable Specification	18 AWG, 5 Conductor Stranded/Shielded
System Interfaces	Wiegand
Cabling Distance	Wiegand Output: 500 ft. (152 m)
Operating Temperature	-31 to 151F (-35 to 67C)
Physical Dimensions (HWD)	5.1" x 3.25" x 0.76" 12.9 cm x 8.3 cm x 1.9 cm
Weight	0.6 lbs
Material	PBT Polymer
Color Options	Black (standard) Charcoal (optional)
Additional Technologies Supported	Schlage, XceedID™, MIFARE® Secure Sector, MIFARE® CSN▲, MIFARE DESFire™ EV1 with PACSA, DESFire® EV1 Secure Sector, DESFire® CSN, HID iClass® CSN, Inside Contactless PicoTag® CSN, ST Microelectronics® CSN, Texas Instruments Tag-It® Serial Number, Phillips I-Code® CSN
Maximum Read Range■	Up to 4.5" (11.4cm)

▲ CSN = Card Serial Number
■ Maximum read range depends on credential type/form factor and installation conditions

ORDERING INFORMATION

SXF1560 - Contactless Smart Card Reader – Wall Mount

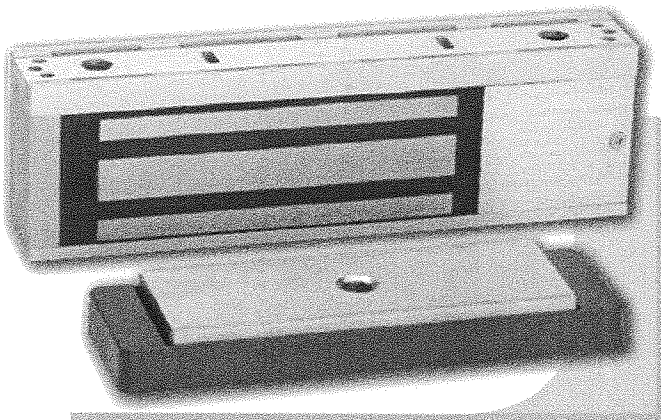
Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

860-584-9158 / 866-322-1237 • schlage.com

©2010 Ingersoll Rand ES-5846 04/10

SCHLAGE

M450/M452
High Security Series Electromagnetic Lock



Overview

The M400 Series line of electromagnetic locks from Schlage are designed with the customer in mind to be robust, easy to install, and secure. The new bayonet mounting feature makes installs easier, allowing the installer to have their hands free during the mounting process. There is no need to consider door handing as all the M400 Series electromagnetic locks are both non-handed and symmetrical, allowing optimum placement of the magnet no matter the application.

All M400 Series locks have automatic voltage sensing for 12 and 24 volts along with polarity protection to make wiring less complex. The M450 is tested and certified to meet or exceed UL1034 and BHMA 1000lb. hold force requirements.

The M450 electromagnetic lock comes in two configurations to meet your specific security needs. The M450 provides basic security, while the M450P provides intelligent sensing and reporting features needed to integrate with access control systems. Additional options are available for the M450P. Kits are available for top jam, double door, and glass door applications.

Features

- Bayonet mount makes installation simpler by not requiring magnet to be held overhead while mounting screws are installed
- New design allows for RH/LH configuration in the field
- Armature mount allows armature to pivot compesating for slight opening imperfections
- Limited Lifetime Warranty
- UL1034 and BHMA Grade1 certified
- 1000 lb. Hold Force
- See page 2 for additional features and options

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

ADDITIONAL FEATURES

M490/M492

- **Automatic Voltage Selection (AVS)** senses the voltage applied to the lock and responds accordingly

M490P/M492P

- **Magnetic Bond Sensor (MBS)** monitors the strength of the bond between the lock and armature so you know the door is secure
- **Door Position Switch (DPS)** monitors whether the door is open or closed
- **Relock Time Delay (RTD)** provides a relock delay that is adjustable from 0.5 to 30 second

  Optional
  - **Anti-Tamper Switch (ATS)**; MBS indicator (LED) for M490P/M492P

OPTIONS (for all)

- Herculite Door Bracket
- Top Jamb (inswinging doors)

M450/M452 Electromagnetic Lock Specifications

Specification	M450/M450P	M452/M452P
Holding Force	meets or exceeds BHMA standard of 1000 lbs.	1000 lbs. per door leaf
Input Voltage (Standard Unit)	12/24 VDC	12/24 VDC
Current Draw (Amps Standard Unit)	.75A @ 12 VDC	1.5A @ 12 VDC
Automatic Dual Voltage 12/24 VDC	.38A @ 24 VDC	.75A @ 24 VDC
Height	2-1/8"	3"
Length	10 - 1/4"	20 - 9/16"
Width	1 - 3/4"	1 - 3/4"
Weight (approximate)	10 lbs.	20 lbs.
Certifications	UL1034, UL10C, ANSI/BHMA156.23	
Temperature	0°-49° C (32°-120° F)	
Wire Gauge	14-22 AWG	

Filler Plates and Angle Brackets Specifications

	M450	M452
Length	12-1/2"	25"
Width x Height	**Plate No.**	**Plate No.**
1-1/4" x 1/8"	M4501F	M4521F
1-1/4" x 1/4"	M4502F	M4522F
1-1/4" x 3/8"	M4503F	M4523F
1-1/4" x 1/2"	M4504F	M4524F
1-1/4" x 5/8"	M4505F	M4525F
3/4" x 1/2"	M4506F	M4526F
3/4" x 5/8"	M4507F	M4527F
3/4" x 3/4"	M4508F	M4528F

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

©2010 Ingersoll Rand ES-5905 07/10

SCHLAGE

Schlage Utility Software (SUS) on the Handheld Device (HHD)

Schlage Utility Software (SUS) is designed specifically for use on the Handheld Device (HHD) as the link between your access control management software and Schlage electronic offline and networked locks and accessories. This solution consolidates and simplifies programming and managing your access control system.

The SUS and HHD is used to initialize, configure and test product operation, and also provides an easy way to manage people, audits, locks and other network panel interface devices for simple access control. The intuitive screen layout for the SUS provides easy navigation during use.

For offline products the SUS is utilized to transfer access control data, such as authorized user lists, via the HHD to the locks. The SUS is also utilized to download audit trail information from offline devices to the HHD and then transfer that data to the access control management software.

In addition the SUS can configure other networked electronic devices (including PIM and PIB) and update firmware revision updates to the devices as desired.

The HHD connects with Schlage AD-Series electronic locks and accessories via a USB interface and utilizes Active Synch or Win Mobile Device Manager to communicate with your PC via the USB port. The HHD is also able to connect to the SPED, KC2, CM, CL, CT500, CT1000, CL Controller and WA-Series PIMs via a serial cable connection.

Features

- Handheld Device with Schlage Utility Software installed
- Touch Screen operation
- Initialize Lock and Accessories with SUS
- Configure and Test Devices

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

860-584-9158 / 866-322-1237 · schla

©2009 Ingersoll-Rand Company ES-5538 09/09

SCHLAGE

Contactless Smart Credentials using MIFARE® Technology

Simply Smarter

Overview

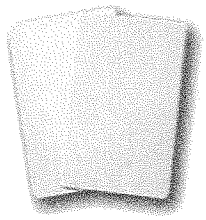
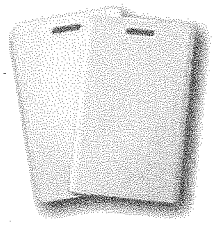
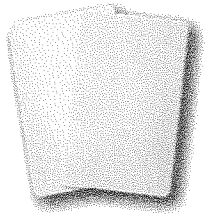
Schlage's contactless smart credentials put you in control by delivering smarter solutions. Schlage's Contactless Smart Credentials using MIFARE® technology provide the choice of 2.5k, 8k or 32k bits of storage to meet the most demanding data storage requirements. This enhanced data storage allows for a wide range of card applications such as biometrics, transit and point of sale applications such as cashless vending and cafeteria services. ISO 14443A standards providing a faster data transfer speed (up to 424 kBd).

The contactless smart credential by Schlage operates on a 13.56 MHz frequency and also utilizes high security encrypted data which is mutually authenticated in communication between the card and reader, providing an infinite number (many trillions) of unique badge ID codes.

With the Contactless Smart Credentials using MIFARE technology, there is very little wear and tear on the cards ensuring longer life for your cards. These credentials also have a passive design which requires no batteries or maintenance for the life of the card.

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

Contactless Smart Card Credential Specifications

	ISO Glossy White	Clamshell	Key Tag	PVC Patch
				
Dimensions	Inches: 3.37 x 2.125 x 0.033 cm: 8.6 x 5.4 x 0.08	Inches: 3.37 x 2.125 x 0.075 cm: 8.6 x 5.4 x 0.2	Inches: 2 x 1.24 x 0.38 cm: 5.1 x 3.1 x 1.0	Inches: 3.37 x 2.125 x 0.033 cm: 8.6 x 5.4 x 0.08
Weight	0.212 oz. (6 g)	0.317 oz. (9 g)	0.18 oz. (5 g)	0.045 oz. (1.33 g)
Frequency	13.56 MHz	13.56 MHz	13.56 MHz	13.56 MHz
Read Range*	Up to 4 inches	Up to 4 inches	Up to 2.5 inches	Up to 2 inches
Certifications	GSC-IS**	GSC-IS**	GSC-IS**	GSC-IS**
Operating Temperature	-50 to 160F (-45 to 70C)	-50 to 160F (-45 to 70C)	-50 to 160F (-45 to 70C)	-50 to 160F (-45 to 70C)
Material	PVC	Hard shell: ABS Cover label: PVC	Polycarbonate	PVC/adhesive backing
ISO Standard	ISO 14443	ISO 14443	ISO 14443	ISO 14443
Baud rate (data transfer)	Up to 424 kBd	Up to 424 kBd	Up to 424 kBd	Up to 424 kBd
Memory options	0.3K, 1K and 4K bytes (2.5k, 8k, and 32K bits)	0.3K bytes (2.5k bits)	1K byte (8k bits)	1K and 4K bytes (8K and 32K bits)
Smart Card Chip	MIFARE*	MIFARE	MIFARE	MIFARE
Part Numbers†	SXF9520 (2.5k bit) SXF9520MS (2.5k bit) SXF9551 (8k bit) SXF9551MS (8k bit) SXF9558 (32k bit) SXF9558MS (32k bit)	SXF9420 (2.5k bit)	SXF9651 (8k bit) IBF-151 (8k bit) IBWF-151 (8k bit)	SXF9751 (8k bit) SXF9758 (32k bit)

* Factors affecting read range include installation conditions such as voltage, location of power supply and mounting material.
** Government Smart Card Interoperability Specifications.
† Contact a Schlage representative for additional configurations and part numbers.

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

860-584-9158 / 866-322-1237 • schlage.com

©2010 Ingersoll Rand ES-5091 04/10

SCHLAGE

AD-400
Wireless Electronic Lock

AD-Series electronic locks from Schlage are designed to be modular and provide more options to choose from, more functionality in the lock and more compatibility with existing systems. Its patent-pending modular design allows the lock to be customized to fit the needs of an application now, and can change to meet future needs without removing it from the door.

Factory orderable options include choices of credential readers, chassis type, network configurations, locking functions, power options, lever styles and finishes. It also offers a wide selection of features that can be configured in the field to customize your openings.

To simplify installation, the AD-Series combines all the hardware components required at the door for a complete access control system into one integrated design that includes the electrified lock, credential reader, request-to-exit and -enter sensors, door position switch, tamper guard and more.

The AD-400 wireless networked lock gives you all the benefits of a hardwired access control system—without the wires. This allows you to secure doors that were traditionally difficult to run wires to in the past—and increase the security throughout your facility.

The AD-400 has a number of features built in that are configurable in the field and a long list of items that can be monitored by access control software.

Features

- Open Architecture platform
- Panel interface options ensure seamless communication with your system
- Non-invasive installations for historic buildings and sensitive areas
- Secure encrypted data transmission
- Unique communication protocols that won't interfere with other wireless networks
- Patent-pending wireless feature that enables efficient centralized lockdown in less than 10 seconds while still optimizing battery life up to 2 years
- Available in cylindrical, mortise, mortise with deadbolt and exit trim
- Compatible with major brands of master key systems

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

Reliable Communications

Secure and reliable wireless communication with the Panel Interface Module (PIM) is accomplished using 900 MHz frequency. 900 MHz band enables longer transmission ranges because signal propagation with longer wavelengths travels a greater distance and better penetrates typical building construction – allowing for simplified system design.

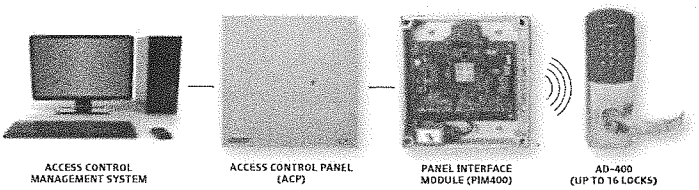
Wake-Up On Radio

This feature enables implementation of wireless locks in applications where centralized lockdown or unlock is required. 'Wake Up on Radio' utilizes patent-pending technology to enable real-time activation at a remote battery-powered wireless lock. The technology is configurable from 10 to 1 second increments.

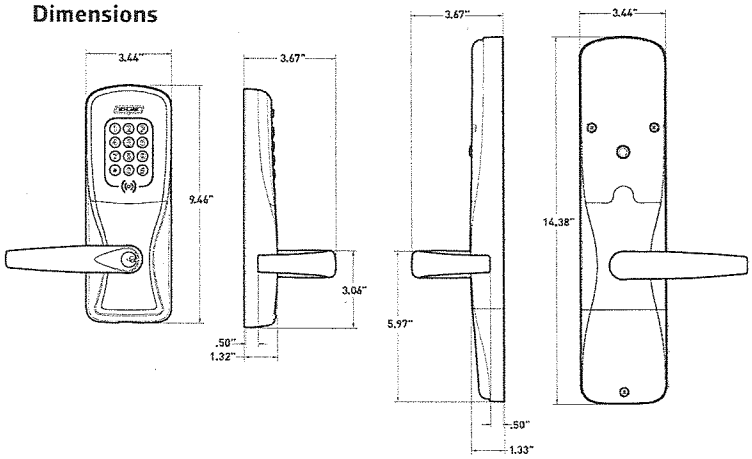
Panel Interface Module (PIM400)

The PIM400 (sold seperately) is required for communication between the AD-400 wireless lock and the access control panel, and can support up to 16 locks epending on your access control system.

System Configuration



Dimensions



AD-400 Electronic Lock Specifications	
Modulation	900 MHz spread spectrum, direct sequence, 10 channels
Frequency Range	902-928 MHz
Transmission/Encryption	AES-128 bit Key
Credential Verification Time	< 1 second*
Response to Command Initiated by Host	Responds to lock/unlock command in less than 10 seconds in battery powered applications (field configurable)
Communication Range	Up to 200 ft w/ obstructions (normal building construction), up to 1000 ft clear line of site
RF Interference Avoidance	Configurable Dynamic Channel Switching
Data Rate	RF: 40 kbps
Visual/Audible Communications	Tri-colored LED's & audible indicators (field configurable)
System Interface	RS485, Wiegand, or Clock & Data via PIM400
Power Supply	4AA, 8AA, 12 VDC or 24 VDC
Voltage Range	4 VDC to 26 VDC
Max Current Requirement	Up to 250 mA
Battery Life	Up to 2 yrs with 4AA (8AA option available for extended battery life)
Operating Temperature/Exterior	-31° to 151°F (-35° to 66°C) (no battery)
Operating Temperature/Interior	32° to 120°F (0° to 49°C) (battery)
Operating Humidity	0 - 100% condensing
Certifications	ANSI/BHMA A156.25 Grade 1, UL294**, UL10 C, FCC Part 15, ADA, RoHS
Accessories	Panel Interface Module (PIM400), Handheld Device (HHD), Remote antennas for PIM400 to extend range

*Lock requires less than 100 msec, response time does not include latency time of ACP.
**Pre-launch datasheet. UL294 certification pending. Certification will be achieved prior to shipment.

Functions

- *Classroom/Storeroom*
- *Office*
- *Privacy*
- *Apartment*

Note: Office function not available with Mortise Deadbolt option. To ensure safety all functions always allow for free egress.

Standard Status Signals

- *Lock/Unlock Status (Clutch Position)*
- *Request-to-Exit Switch*
- *Door Position Switch*
- *Mechanical Key Override*
- *Deadbolt Position*
- *Interior Cover Tamper Guard*
- *Battery Status*
- *Communication Status*
- *Request-to-Enter*

Mechanical Specifications

Chassis	Cylindrical (Based on Schlage N0-Series)	Mortise (Based on Schlage L-Series)
Handing	Handed to Order, Field Reversible	
ANSI Standard	Meets or exceeds A156.25 and A156.2 Series 4000, Grade 1 strength and operational requirements	Meets or exceeds A156.25 and A156.13 Series 1000, Grade 1 Operational and Security
Door Thickness	1-3/4" standard, 1-3/8" to 2-3/4" optional (available in 1/8" increments)	
Backset	2-3/4" standard, 2-3/8", 3-3/4" and 5" optional	2-3/4" only
Latch Bolt	1/2" throw security latch standard, 3/4" throw optional	3/4" throw with anti-friction tongue standard, **1" throw deadbolt on Mortise Deadbolt option**
Levers	Pressure cast zinc, plated to match finish symbols	Steel, plated to match finish symbols
Strike	ANSI curved lip strike 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" x 1-3/16" lip to center standard, optional strikes, lip lengths and ANSI strike box available	ANSI curved lip strike 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" x 1-3/16" lip to center with dust box standard, optional strikes lip lengths available
Cylinder & Keys	6-pin Everest C123 keyway cylinder with two patented keys standard Additional options available including SFIC, FSIC and competitor brands	

AD-Series Exit Trim

The AD-Series Exit Trim (installed with a universal mounting plate) is compatible with Von Duprin 98/99 exit devices with a low current request-to-exit switch.

Reader Specifications

	Multi-Technology	Smart Card	Proximity
Frequency or Track	125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart card	13.56 MHz	125 kHz
Standards	ISO 15693 and ISO 14443		None
Maximum Read Range	up to 0.75"		
Compatibility (secure sector)	Schlage, XceedID ISO-X, MIFARE, ISO-X Lite, my-d, FIPS 201/PIV II, DESFire 8-EV1		
Compatibility (serial number only)	MIFARE, DESFire, iCLASS, Inside Pictotag, ST Micro, TI Tagit		Schlage, XceedID, HID, GE/CASI ProxLite and AWID
Compatible Schlage Credentials	Reads same credentials as AD-Series smart card and proximity readers	13.56 MHz Clamshell (SXF9420 & SXF9440), 13.56 MHz Smart card ISOX or MIFARE Glossy White (SXF9520, SXF9540, SXF9551, SXF9558 & SXF9574), 13.56 MHz Key Tag (SXF9640 & SXF9651), 13.56 MHz PVC Patch (SXF9740, SXF9751 & SXF97), Schlage EV1	125 kHz Clamshell Proximity (SXF7410), 125 kHz ISO Card Proximity (SXF7510), 125 kHz ISO Card w/ Magnetic Stripe (SXF7510MS)
Certifications/ Standards	FCC, Canadian FCC, UL294 Listed*, ISO 15693 and ISO 14443	FCC, Canadian FCC, UL294 Listed*	FCC, Canadian FCC, UL294 Listed*
Style/Layout	Option for 12-button, 3x4 matrix backlit keypad		

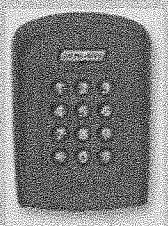
Additional Readers

Magnetic Stripe
- Triple Track Reader (1, 2 or 3), field configurable
- Illuminated Card Slot
- ABA, ISO76XX Standard
- Reader can be cleaned without removing lock from door
- Option for 12 button, 3x4 matrix backlit keypad

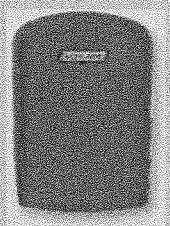
Keypad
- Backlit keypad
- 12 button, 3x4 matrix

*Pre-launch datasheet. UL294 certification pending. Certification will be achieved prior to shipment.

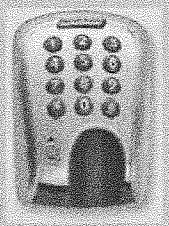
Available AD-Series Reader Modules



- Proximity
- Smart Card
- Multi-Technology
- KEYPAD

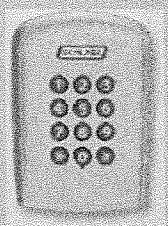


- Proximity
- Smart Card
- Multi-Technology



- Magnetic Stripe
- KEYPAD

- Magnetic Stripe



- Keypad

Ordering Information

AD	400	CY	70	MG	SPA	626	PD	C123	RH	4B	13-047	10-025	1-3/4
Series	Class	Chassis	Function	Reader	Lever Style	Finish	Lever Cylinder	Keying Type	Handing	Battery	Backset & Latch	Strike	Door Thickness
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14

Selections Correspond With the Numbers Above

Standard options are indicated in bold.

3 Chassis

CY	Cylindrical
MS	Mortise
MD	Mortise Deadbolt
993R	Exit Trim – Rim/CVR
993S	Exit Trim – SVR
993M	Exit Trim – Mortise

4 Function

70	Classroom/Storeroom
50	Office
40	Privacy
60	Apartment

5 Reader

KP	Keypad
MG	Magnetic Stripe
MGK	Magnetic Stripe + Keypad
PR	Proximity
PRK	Proximity + Keypad
SM	Smart Card
SMK	Smart Card + Keypad
MT	Multi-Technology
MTK	Multi-Technology + Keypad

6 Lever

SPA	Sparta
RHO	Rhodes
ATH	Athens
TLR	Tubular

Available with knurled surface

7 Finish

626	Satin Chrome
605	Bright Brass
606	Satin Brass
612	Satin Bronze
619	Satin Nickel
625	Bright Chrome
643e	Aged Bronze
626AM	Satin Chrome

8 Lever Cylinder Type

PD	6-pin Full Cylinder

See price book for other FSIC, LFIC and Less Cores options available. Compatible with Schlage, Sargent, Corbin, Medeco and Yale

9 Keyway Type

C123	Everest

See price book for other available keyway options including master keying

10 Handing

RH	Right Handed
LH	Left Handed

Field reversible

11 Battery

4B	**4AA**
8B	8AA

12 Backset and Latch

13-047 2-3/4" Backset, Deadlatch, square corner, 1-1/8" x 2-1/4"

See price book for other backset and latch options

13 Strike

Cylindrical

10-025 1-3/16 Lip, ANSI, no box, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8"

See price book for other available cylindrical strikes

Mortise Options

10-072 1-3/16" Lip, 1-1/4" x 4-7/8" square corner, box

See price book for other available mortise strikes

14 Door Thickness

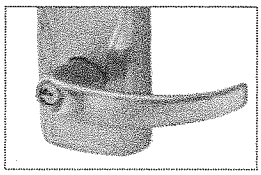
1-3/4"

Other thicknesses available between 1-3/8" and 2-3/4"

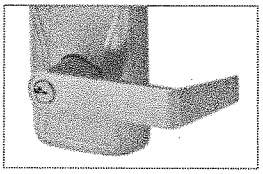
See price book for detail

Lever styles

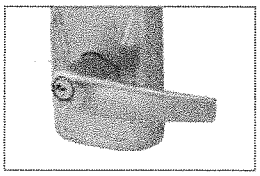
Standard cylinders shown, SFIC and FSIC also available.



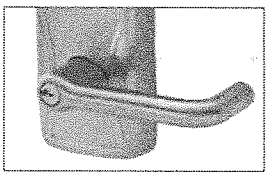
Sparta



Rhodes



Athens



Tubular

Warm tone finishes

605 Bright Brass

606 Satin Brass

612 Satin Bronze

643e Aged Bronze

Cool tone finishes

619 Satin Nickel

625 Bright Chrome

626 Satin Chrome

626AM Satin Chrome with Antimicrobial

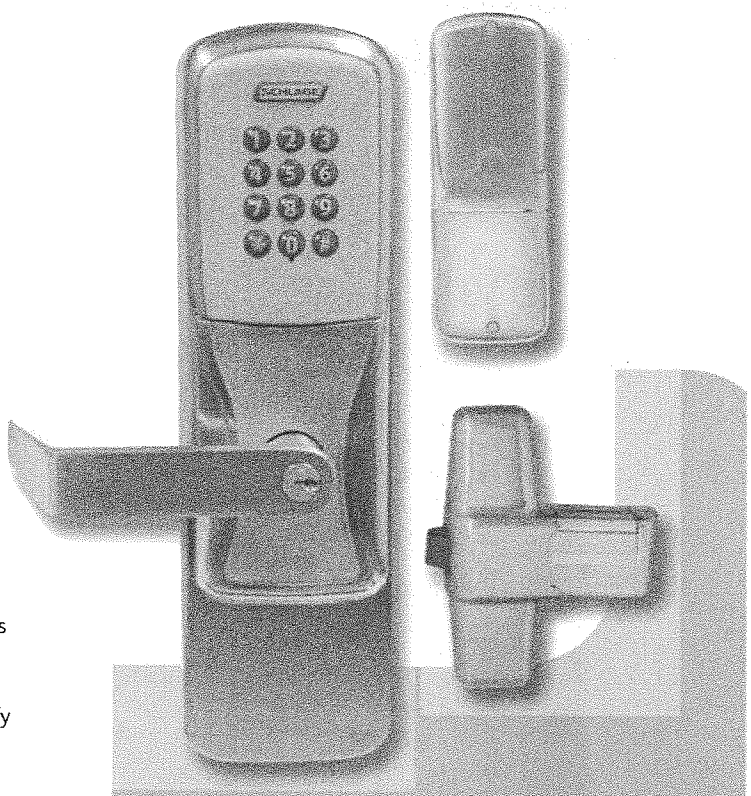
XceedID, ISOX Lite and ISOX are registered trademarks of XceedID Corporation. GE, CASI, and ProxLite are registered trademarks of General Electric Corporation. MIFARE, DESFire and EV1 are registered trademarks of NXP Semiconductors. HID and iCLASS are registered trademarks of HID Global. my-d is a trademark of Infineon Technologies AG. TI Tagit is a trademark of Texas Instruments. Other product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and / or registered trademarks of other companies.

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

860-584-9158 / 866-322-1237 • schlage.com

©2009 Ingersoll-Rand Company ES-5531 09/09

SCHLAGE



AD-Series

Exit Trim Compatibility

The AD-Series Electronic Lock is available in 993 Exit Trim for use on openings that require exit devices for either retrofit or new construction applications. Offline and networked solutions are available.

The 993 Exit Trim was designed to suite with AD-Series cylindrical and mortise locksets to ensure that the facility remains aesthetically consistent.

The AD-Series 993 Exit Trim utilizes universal hardware to simplify installation of offline trim to a variety of exit devices, including Rim style from Von Duprin, Falcon, Sargent, Corbin Russwin, Dorma, and Yale.

Available Exit Trim Styles:

- 993R – Rim or Concealed Vertical Rod (CVR for metal doors only)
- 993S – Surface Vertical Rod
- 993M – Mortise

Compatibility

Devices	AD-200/250	AD-300	AD-400
Von Duprin 98/99 Rim/SVR/CVR/Mortise	X	X	X
Von Duprin 22/22F Rim/SVR	X		
Falcon 25 Rim/SVR	X		
Sargent 80 Rim	X		
Precision 21 Rim 2100 converts to 21 with Precision's BP21 kit	X		
Yale 7000 Rim	X		
Corbin Russwin 5000 Rim	X		
Dorma 9300 Rim	X		

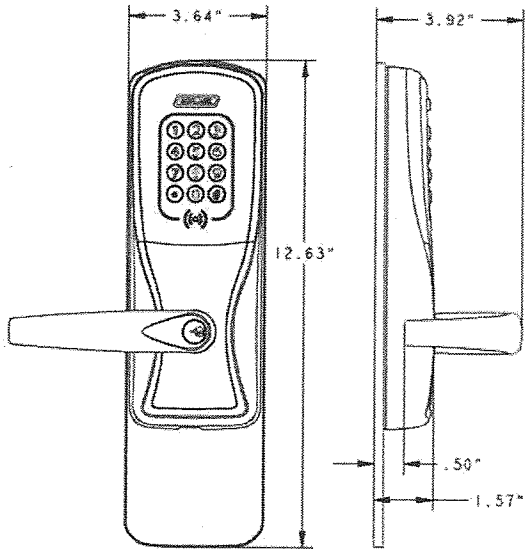
Note: The AD-300 and AD-400 Exit Trim are exclusively compatible with the Von Duprin 98/99 exit devices utilizing a low current request-to-exit switch (LC-RX).

Features

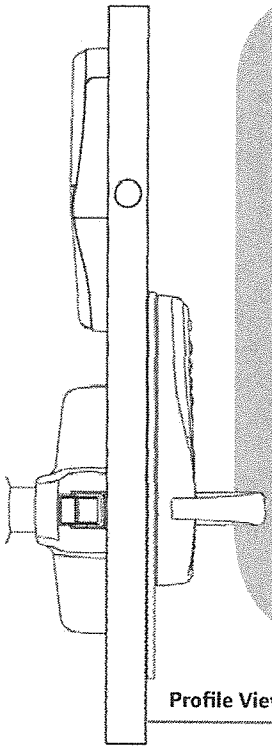
- Multiple Credential Reader Options
- Offline and Networked Communication Options
- A wide variety of finishes and lever styles
- Power options that include hardwired (12 VDC or 24 VDC) or batteries (4AA or 8AA)
- Compatible with most Standard, FSIC or SFIC keyways from major brands of master key systems including Schlage, Sargent, Corbin, Medeco and Yale

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

DIMENSIONS



Exterior View



Profile View

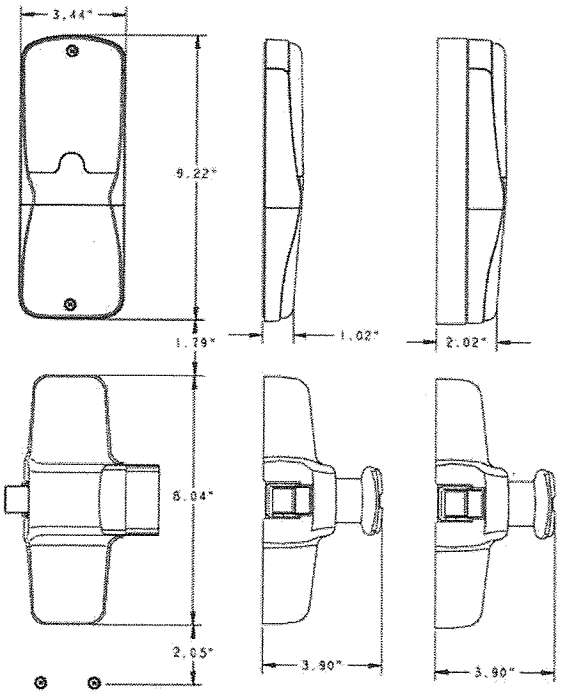
AD-Series - 993 Exit Trim

Available AD-Series Reader Modules

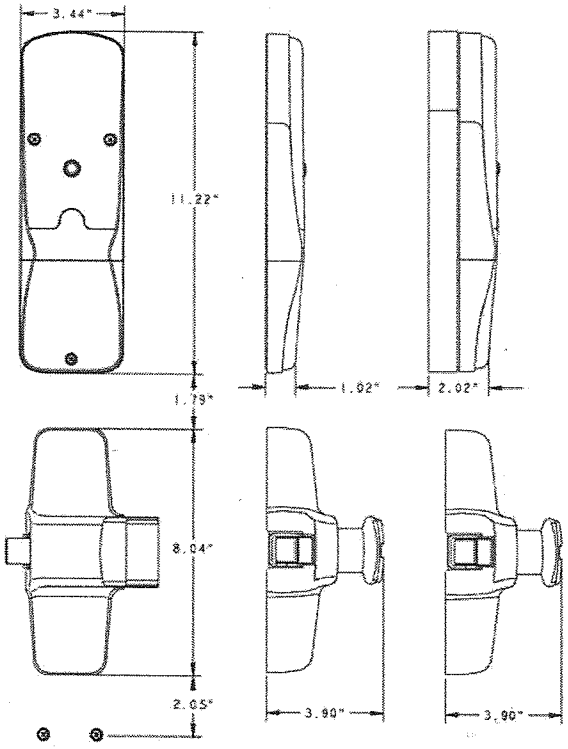
- Proximity (125 kHz)
- Smart Card (13.56 MHz)
- Multi-Technology (125 kHz proximity and 13.56 MHz smart card)
- Magnetic Stripe
- Keypad Only
- All credential readers available + Keypad
  - * unlike other AD-Series chassis styles, upgrading reader modules on the 993 Exit Trim requires the exterior escutcheon to be removed from the door

Available Communication Options

- AD-400: Networked Wireless Locks
- AD-300: Networked Hardwired Locks
- AD-250: Offline, access rights stored on the magnetic stripe credential
- AD-200: Offline, access rights stored on the lock



Interior View	Side View	Side View
AD-200/250/300 - all styles	AD-200/250/300 - RIM/CVR or Mortise	AD-200/250/300 SVR



Interior View	Side View	Side View
AD-400 all styles	AD-400 RIM/CVR or Mortise	AD-400 SVR

** AD-300 includes LED indicator*

Note: (2) #7 fasteners with decorative washers located 11.88" below bottom edge of lock

Ingersoll Rand
Security Technologies

860-584-9158 / 866-322-1237 • schlage.com

©2010 Ingersoll-Rand Company ES-5537 01/10

MASTER SPECIFICATION

XGO™ UTP CABLE

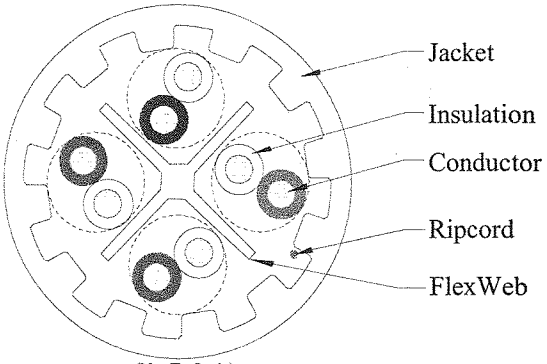
4 PAIR #23 AWG CATEGORY 6A PLENUM

Design Number:
HT54074

DESCRIPTION

UNSHIELDED TWISTED PAIR (UTP) XGO(TM) CABLE FOR USE IN HORIZONTAL CABLING SYSTEMS PER ANSI/TIA-568-C AND ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CLASS EA. THE CABLE EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 AND ISO/IEC 11801:2002 CATEGORY 6A ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS. THIS PATENTED CABLE CONSISTS OF #23 AWG SOLID BARE COPPER INSULATED CONDUCTORS, ASSEMBLED INTO FOUR TIGHTLY TWISTED PAIRS, WITH A FLEXWEB® CORE SEPARATOR, WITH A RIPCORD, UNDER A FLUTED JACKET WHICH MITIGATES ALIEN CROSSTALK. PRINT INCLUDES DESCENDING FOOTAGE MARKERS FROM 1000 TO 0 ON EACH 1000 FT REEL. THIS PRODUCT AND/OR ITS MANUFACTURE IS COVERED BY US PATENT NOS. 6074503, 7135641, 7154043, 7663061 & 7977575.

THE CABLE IS PLENUM RATED FOR USE IN AIR HANDLING DUCTS AND SPACES IN ACCORDANCE WITH ARTICLE 800 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE (NEC). THE CABLE IS UL (USA) & cUL (CANADA) LISTED FOR THIS APPLICATION BY PASSING NFPA 262 (FT6 OR PREVIOUSLY UL 910 STEINER TUNNEL) TEST.



(Not To Scale)

SUPPORTED APPLICATIONS

IEEE 802.3an 10GBASE-T (10 GIGABIT ETHERNET), 1000BASE-T (GIGABIT ETHERNET), 100BASE-T (FAST ETHERNET), AND IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T (ETHERNET), IEEE 802.3af POWER OVER ETHERNET FOR VoIP, ANSI.X3.263 FDDI TP-PMD, IEEE 802.5 4 AND 16 Mbps TOKEN RING, ATM UP TO 1.2 Gbps, 550 MHz BROADBAND VIDEO AND STANDARDS UNDER DEVELOPMENT SUCH AS ATM AT 2.4 AND 4.8 Gbps.

TABLE 1

PAIR NUMBER	PAIR COLOR CODE	
1	WHITE	BLUE
2	WHITE	ORANGE
3	WHITE	GREEN
4	WHITE	BROWN

CONSTRUCTION

PRIMARIES: CONDUCTOR: 23 AWG (.6 mm) SOLID BARE COPPER
INSULATION: FEP ON ALL 4PAIRS

PAIR ASSEMBLY: 2 PRIMARIES TWISTED IN VARIED LAYS

COLOR CODE: SEE TABLE 1

CABLE ASSEMBLY: 4 PAIRS CABLED TOGETHER WITH A FLEXWEB CORE SEPARATOR

JACKET: NO LEAD PLENUM RATED THERMOPLASTIC
JACKET COLOR: SEE TABLE 2
NOMINAL CABLE OD: .340" (8.64 mm)

LISTINGS: C(UL)US OR C(ETL)US TYPE CMP
UL OR ETL VERIFIED CAT.6A

TABLE 2

MOHAWK PART NUMBER	MOHAWK DESIGN NUMBER	JACKET COLOR
M58865	HT56984	BLUE
M58866	HT56985	WHITE
M58867	HT56986	YELLOW
M58868	HT56987	GRAY
M58869	HT56988	PINK
M58870	HT56989	GREEN
M58871	HT56990	RED
M58873	HT56991	ORANGE
M58874	HT56992	BLACK
M58875	HT56993	VIOLET

PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS

CABLE WEIGHT: 57 lbs/1000ft (85 kg/km)

BENDING RADIUS: 1.4" (35 mm) MIN (4 x CABLE OD)

PULLING TENSION: 25 lbf (110 N) MAX

OPERATING TEMP.: -20°C to +60°C (-4°F to +140°F)

STORAGE TEMP.: -20°C to +75°C (-4°F to +167°F)

***INSTALLATION TEMP.:** 0°C to +60°C (+32°F to +140°F)

*THE INSTALLATION TEMPERATURE REFERS TO THE TEMPERATURE OF THE *CABLE* WHILE BEING INSTALLED OR PULLED. DO NOT INSTALL BELOW 0°C (+32°F).

RoHS

MOHAWK
Cabling Excellence for Open Architecture
9 Mohawk Drive Leominster, MA 01453 USA
(978) 537-9961 Fax: (978) 537-4358
(800) 422-9961 www.mohawk-cable.com

This document is the property of Mohawk. The information contained herein is considered proprietary and not to be reproduced by any means without written consent of Mohawk.

Rev	Description	Date	Init.
L	UPDATE DESC, LISTINGS, WGT, STDS	08/12/10	JS
M	UPDATE PATENT INFO & STDS	05/27/11	JS
N	UPDATE DESC, PATENT INFO, CABLE WGT	08/09/11	JS
O	UPD DESC; ADD ICEA TO STANDARDS	10/28/11	JS

Date: 03/10/05 Page 1 of 2 Design Number: **HT54074**

Orig: Review:

Mohawk reserves the right to change any specification in the interest of product enhancement.
This cable complies with the EU-RoHS directive 2002/95/EC (restrictions on hazardous substances) regulations.

MASTER SPECIFICATION

XGO™ UTP CABLE

4 PAIR #23 AWG CATEGORY 6A PLENUM

Design Number:
HT54074

ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS (REF TABLE 3)

STANDARDS: EXCEEDS ANSI/TIA-568-C.2 CAT 6A, ICEA S-90-661-1997 CAT 6, ISO/IEC 11801 ed 2.0 AMEND 1 CLASS EA & IEC 61156-5 ed 2.0 HORIZONTAL CABLE

CONDUCTOR DCR: 6.6 Ω/100m (20.0 Ω/Mft) MAX

DCR UNBALANCE: 3% MAX

MUTUAL CAPACITANCE: 46 pF/m (14 pF/ft) NOM

CAPACITANCE UNBALANCE PAIR/GROUND: 33 pF/100m (100 pF/Mft) MAX

CHARACTERISTIC IMPEDANCE: 100 Ω ± 7% (10-550 MHz)

INPUT IMPEDANCE: 100 Ω ± 10% (1-100 MHz)
100 Ω ± 15% (>100-350 MHz)
100 Ω ± 22% (>350 MHz)

RETURN LOSS (RL): $20 + 5 \log_{10}(f)$ dB MIN (1-10 MHz)
25 dB MIN (>10-20 MHz)
$25 - 7 \log_{10}(f/20)$ dB MIN (>20 MHz)

PROPAGATION DELAY: $534+36 / \sqrt{f}$ ns/100m MAX

PROPAGATION DELAY SKEW: 45 ns/100m MAX

INSERTION LOSS (ATTENUATION): $1.82\sqrt{f} + .0091f + .25/\sqrt{f}$ dB/100m MAX

NEAR END CROSSTALK (NEXT): $44.3 - 15 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN

POWER SUM NEAR END CROSSTALK (PS NEXT): $42.3 - 15 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN

ATTENUATION TO CROSSTALK RATIO FAR END (ACRF): $27.8 - 20 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN

POWER SUM ATTENUATION TO CROSSTALK RATIO FAR END (PS ACRF): $24.8 - 20 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN

POWER SUM ALIEN NEAR END CROSSTALK (PS ANEXT): $62.5 - 15 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN
67 dB MIN

POWER SUM ALIEN ATTENUATION TO CROSSTALK RATIO FAR END (PS AACRF): $38.2 - 20 \log_{10}(f/100)$ dB/100m MIN
67 dB MIN

NOMINAL VELOCITY OF PROPAGATION (NVP): 72%

NOTE: Attenuation To Crosstalk Ratio Far End (ACRF) was previously referred to as Equal Level Far End Crosstalk (ELFEXT).

WHERE f = Frequency In MHz from 1 to 500 MHz.

TABLE 3
REFERENCE ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS

FREQ (MHz)	INSERTION LOSS (dB/100m)	NEXT (dB/100m)	PS NEXT (dB/100m)	ACRF (dB/100m)	PS ACRF (dB/100m)	RETURN LOSS (dB)	PROP. DELAY (ns/100m)	ALIEN CROSSTALK PS ANEXT (dB/100m)	ALIEN CROSSTALK PS AACRF (dB/100m)
	max	min	min	min	min	min	max	min	min
1.0	2.0	74.3	72.3	67.8	64.8	20.0	570.0	67.0	67.0
4.0	3.8	65.3	63.3	55.8	52.8	23.0	552.0	67.0	66.2
8.0	5.3	60.8	58.8	49.7	46.7	24.5	546.7	67.0	60.1
10.0	5.9	59.3	57.3	47.8	44.8	25.0	545.4	67.0	58.2
16.0	7.4	56.2	54.2	43.7	40.7	25.0	543.0	67.0	54.1
20.0	8.3	54.8	52.8	41.8	38.8	25.0	542.0	67.0	52.2
25.0	9.3	53.3	51.3	39.8	36.8	24.3	541.2	67.0	50.2
31.25	10.5	51.9	49.9	37.9	34.9	23.6	540.4	67.0	48.3
62.5	14.9	47.4	45.4	31.9	28.9	21.5	538.6	65.6	42.3
100.0	19.1	44.3	42.3	27.8	24.8	20.1	537.6	62.5	38.2
155.0	24.0	41.4	39.4	24.0	21.0	18.8	536.9	59.6	34.4
200.0	27.5	39.8	37.8	21.8	18.8	18.0	536.5	58.0	32.2
250.0	31.0	38.3	36.3	19.8	16.8	17.3	536.3	56.5	30.2
300.0	34.2	37.1	35.1	18.3	15.3	16.8	536.1	55.3	28.7
350.0	37.2	36.1	34.1	16.9	13.9	16.3	535.9	54.3	27.3
400.0	40.0	35.3	33.3	15.8	12.8	15.9	535.8	53.5	26.2
500.0	45.2	33.8	31.8	13.8	10.8	15.2	535.6	52.0	24.2
550.0	47.7	33.2	31.2	13.0	10.0	14.9	–	–	–
600.0	50.0	32.6	30.6	12.2	9.2	14.7	–	–	–
650.0	52.3	32.1	30.1	11.54	8.5	14.4	–	–	–
750.0	56.6	31.2	29.2	10.3	7.3	14.0	–	–	–

VALUES ABOVE 500 MHz ARE FOR ENGINEERING INFORMATION ONLY.

RoHS

MOHAWK
Cabling Excellence for Open Architecture
9 Mohawk Drive Leominster, MA 01453 USA
(978) 537-9961 Fax: (978) 537-4358
(800) 422-9961 www.mohawk-cable.com

This document is the property of Mohawk. The information contained herein is considered proprietary and not to be reproduced by any means without written consent of Mohawk.

Rev	Description	Date	Init.
L	UPDATE DESC, LISTINGS, WGT, STDS	08/12/10	JS
M	UPDATE PATENT INFO & STDS	05/27/11	JS
N	UPDATE DESC, PATENT INFO, CABLE WGT	08/09/11	JS
O	UPD DESC; ADD ICEA TO STANDARDS	10/28/11	JS

Date: 03/10/05 Page 2 of 2

Orig: Review:

Design Number:
HT54074

Mohawk reserves the right to change any specification in the interest of product enhancement.
This cable complies with the EU-RoHS directive 2002/95/EC (restrictions on hazardous substances) regulations.